UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA LIBRARY
0 0000 4168 134

CENSUS OF THE

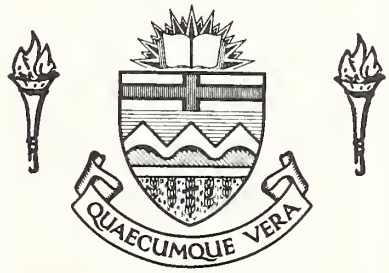
EXACT SCIENCES

IN SANSKRIT

SERIES A, VOLUME 2

DAVID PINGREE

Ex libris
universitatis
albertaeasis



CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES IN SANSKRIT

MEMOIRS OF THE
AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY
Held at Philadelphia
For Promoting Useful Knowledge
Volume 86

CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES IN SANSKRIT

SERIES A, VOLUME 2

DAVID PINGREE

Professor of the History of Mathematics
Brown University

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY
INDEPENDENCE SQUARE · PHILADELPHIA
1971

Copyright © 1971 by The American Philosophical Society

Library of Congress Catalog
Card Number 70-115882

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author wishes here to express again his thanks for their cooperation to the individuals and institutions recorded in the preface to *CESS* A 1. To these must now be added the Royal Asiatic Society and the Wellcome Historical Medical Research Library in London, and the Cambridge University Library and the Trinity College Library in Cambridge, England. Special thanks are due to Miss Alice Kniskern of the South Asian Reference Center in the Regenstein Library at the University of Chicago, who has brought to my attention the Library's new acquisitions in the field of jyotiḥśāstra.

D. P.

2165497

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Introduction	1
Abbreviations of Journals and Serials	2
Bibliography	3
List of Catalogues of Sanskrit Manuscripts and Books	8
Census of the Exact Sciences in Sanskrit	9

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018 with funding from
University of Alberta Libraries

https://archive.org/details/censusofexactsci02ping

INTRODUCTION

This, the second volume of Series A of the *Census of the Exact Sciences in Sanskrit* (*CESS*), is devoted to those authors whose names begin with a guttural—*k*, *kh*, *g*, or *gh* (none, of course, begins with *ṅ*). But it also contains a considerable amount of material supplementary to that which appeared in the first volume (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 81, Philadelphia, 1970). As new articles and books have appeared, as older ones have become known to the author, and as the author's conception of the scope of the work has broadened (especially in those imperfectly bounded areas where jyotiḥśāstra combines with dharmaśāstra, chronology, and geography), the bibliography (pp. 3–7) has expanded. New entries have also been made in the abbreviations (p. 2) and in the list of catalogues[1] (p. 8). From this supplemental material there has been gleaned additional information about authors whose names begin with vowels. This will be found on pp. 11–18 of this volume. In those cases in which the author has already been noticed in the first volume, an asterisk is prefixed to his name.

About 150 authors were discussed in volume 1; this second volume contains articles on about 500 more. From this large number of individuals there is slowly emerging a clear picture of the familial traditions of both jyotiṣas and scribes. The completion of *CESS* will permit a detailed analysis of the development of these scholarly families and of the schools to which they belonged as well as a history of the transmission of scientific literature in India. It will also be possible to study the regional distribution of various categories of texts and the extent to which science was unified in India. Hopefully the material will suffice to provide some insights into other areas of Indian intellectual history as well. For this purpose it is essential that the information recorded be not only accurate but complete. At the present time neither aim can be perfectly achieved; the author must rely on catalogues which are certainly often in error (he has silently corrected those which were obvious enough), and he cannot personally inspect those libraries which have not as yet been catalogued at all. He requests, therefore, that anyone who detects an error or who has knowledge of material on jyotiḥśāstra which has escaped his notice should communicate with him in order that the corrections and additions may be made in the future volumes of *CESS*.

The third volume of Series A, which is under preparation, will include authors whose names begin with cerebrals (*c*, *ch*, *j*, and *jh*), reflexives (*ṭ*, *ṭh*, *ḍ*, and *ḍh*), and dentals (*t*, *th*, *d*, *dh*, and *n*).

[1] All the lists which have been utilized in NCC and which are referred to in the list of catalogues with the name "Raghavan" are deposited in the Sanskrit Department of the University of Madras. I am very grateful to Dr. V. Raghavan for giving me the facilities to consult them.

ABBREVIATIONS OF JOURNALS AND SERIALS

BITCM—Bulletin of the Institute of Traditional Cultures, Madras
BSHCS—Bulletin of the School of Historical and Cultural Studies
CSS—Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series
Gañga OS—Gañga Oriental Series
HNM—Harikṛṣṇanibandhamaṇimālā
HPSG—Hindī Parāmarśa Samiti Granthamālā
HSG—Hindī Samiti Granthamālā
HVG—Hindū Viśvavidyālaya Granthamālā
IF—Indogermanische Forschungen
JHA—Journal for the History of Astronomy
JJ—Jain Journal
JLG—Jñānapīṭha Lokodaya Granthamālā
JNMC—Journal of the National Museums of Ceylon
JRIHR—Journal of the Rajasthan Institute of Historical Research
MO—The Mysore Orientalist
NKGWG—Nachrichten von der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen
PPP—Panjab Past and Present
PST—Pracyavaṇi Sanskrit Texts
Purāṇa
QRHS—The Quarterly Review of Historical Studies
Ṛtam
ṠVUOJ—Sri Venkateswara University Oriental Journal (see *JSVOI*)
TSMS—Tanjore Saraswathi Mahal Series
VSG—Vidyābhavanasaṃskṛtagranthamālā
ZN—Zeitschrift für Numismatik

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Aalto, Pentti. See A. Parpola, S. Koskenniemi, S. Parpola, and P. Aalto [A2. 1969a] and [A2. 1969b].

Acharya, G. V. [A2. 1931/32]. "Chaudala Grant of Harihara: Saka-samvat 1313," *EI* 21, 1931–32, 17–23.

Acharya, P. [1962]. See *PAIOC* 21, 2, 1, 1961, 175–179.

Agrawala, V. S. [A2. 1963]. "Bhuvanakośa Janapadas of Bhāratavarṣa," *Purāṇa* 5, 1963, 160–181.

Aiyar, B. V. Kameśvara. [1921/22]. See *PAIOC* 1, 1, 1919, i–viii.

Aiyar, R. Koneti. [A2. 1901/08]. "Stri Jathakam or Female Horoscopy," *The Astrological Magazine* 5, 10, 1901–10, 6, 1908.

Anonymous. [A2. 1968]. "Calendar in Hindu Tradition," *BITCM*, 1968, pt. 1, 41–114.

Appuhāmi, Y. A. Harmānis. [A2. 1969]. *Vāstu Vidyāva*, ? 1969.

Apte, R. N. [1925/26]. See *PAIOC* 1, 1, 1919, cliii–cliv.

Asimov, A. [A2. 1969/70]. "Science in Central Asia and the Methods of Studying it," *ISPP* 11, 1969–70, 15–25.

Athaley, N. V. [A2. 1941]. "Kalandikā-Prakāśa of Somanātha Vyāsa," *A Volume of Studies in Indology, POS* 76, Poona 1941, pp. 39–48.

Āṭhavale, Śāntarāma. [A2. 1968]. *Nāḍīgrantha. Eka abhyāsa, Manohara Granthamālā* 149, Puṇeṃ 1968.

Bareau, André. [A2. 1956/57]. "The Notion of Time in Early Buddhism," *EW* 7, 1956–57, 353–364.

Bhaduri, Manindra Bhusan. [A2. 1922]. "The Astronomy of the Muṇḍās and their Associated Star Myths," *PAIOC* 2, 1922, 163–166.

Bhaṭa, M. D., and Ś. K. Keḷakara. [A2. 1956]. *Kuṇḍalīsaṅgraha*, Puṇeṃ [1956].

Bhatt, Harihar P. [A2. 1953]. "Ketkar's Attempts for the Discovery of Pluto and the Probable Place of an Undiscovered Planet," *PAIOC* 17, 1953, 409–411.

Bhatt, Harihar P. and Chhotubhai Suthar [A2. 1968/70]. "The Length of a Tithi," *JOI Baroda* 18, 1968–69, 232–236, and 19, 1969–70, 167–169.

Bhattacharya, Bhabatosh. [A2. 1933]. "Pre-Raghunandana Digests of Bengal and Bihar," *PAIOC* 7, 1933, 31–35.

——. [A2. 1962]. "Govindānanda's Definition of Aśauca," *SVUOJ* 5, 1962, 59–62.

——. [1965/67]. Completed in *ISPP* 9, 1967–68, 1–9 and 113–131.

——. [A2. 1967a]. "The Date of Govindānanda," *JGJRI* 23, 1967, 13–17.

——. [A2. 1967b]. "Govindānanda's Definition of Dāna and its Detailed Procedure," *Studies in Indology*, vol. 1, Allahabad 1967, Aṃgrejīkhaṇḍa, pp. 93–102.

Bhattacharyya, Dipak Chandra. See P. Pal and D. C. Bhattacharyya [A2. 1969].

——. [A2. 1967]. "The 'Navagrahas' in Buddhist Iconography," *BSHCS* 2, 1967, 8–50.

Bhattacharyya, N. N. [A2. 1967/68]. "Cosmogonical Speculations in Ancient India: A Comparative Study," *JOI Baroda* 17, 1967–68, 316–327.

——. [A2. 1969]. "Brahmanical, Buddhist and Jain Cosmography," *JIH* 47, 1969, 43–64.

Biot, J. B. [1862]. Reprinted Paris 1969.

Biswas, Arun Kumar. [A2. 1969]. *Science in India*, Calcutta 1969.

Brown, W. Norman. [A2. 1968]. "Agni, Sun, Sacrifice and Vāc: A Sacerdotal Ode by Dīrghatamas (Rig Veda 1. 164)," *JAOS* 88, 1968, 199–218.

Bühler, Georg. [A2. 1877]. "Note on Pandit Bhagvānlāl Indraji's 'Ancient Nāgari Numerals'," *IA* 6, 1877, 47–48.

Cammann, Schuyler. [1968/69]. Completed in *H Rel* 8, 1968–69, 271–299.

Chakravarty, Apurba Kuman. [A2. 1968/69]. "The Working Principle of the Vedāṅga Jyotiṣa Calendar," *ISPP* 10, 1968–69, 31–42.

Chakravarty, D. K. [A2. 1969]. "A Note on the Surya Image from Mahisantosh," *JIH* 47, 1969, 155–158.

Chandra, Satish. [A2. 1948]. "Raja Jai Singh Sawai's Contribution to Imperial Politics," *PIHC* 11, 1948, 181–189.

Chapekar, N. G. [A2. 1967]. "Savitā," *IA*, 3rd ser., 2, 1967, 24–33.

Charpentier, Jarl. [A2. 1935/36]. "Śakadhūma," *BSOAS* 8, 1935–36, 449–456.

Chatterjee, Asoke. [A2. 1970]. "Vāmana-purāṇa and Samayapradīpa," *Purāṇa* 12, 1970, 147–148.

Chatterjee, A. K. [A2. 1968/69]. "Sun Worship in the Epics," *QRHS* 8, 1968–69, 171–175.

Chaudhary, G. V. [A2. 1968]. *Vedic Numerology*, pt. 1, Bombay 1968.

Chaudhuri, J. B. [A2. 1954]. *Khan-i-Khanan and Sanskrit Learning*, Calcutta 1954.

Chowdhary, Radhakrishna. [A2. 1956]. "A Rare Sūrya Image from Barauni," *PIHC* 19, 1956, 131.

Coedès, G. [A2. 1956/57]. "The Traibhūmikathā. Buddhist Cosmology and Treaty on Ethics," *EW* 7, 1956–57, 349–352.

Culeṭ, Dīnānāthaśāstrī. [A2. 1946]. "Vedārthavyākhyāyāṃ Jyotiḥśāstropayogaḥ," *PAIOC* 13, 3, 1946, 258–259.

Damais, L. G. [A2. 1961]. "On the Symbolical Colours Attached to the Directions of Space in Indonesia," *PAIOC* 21, 2, 1, 1961, 325–331.

Das Gupta, Bhagwan. [A2. 1956]. "Sawai Jai Singh and Bangash-Bundela War," *PIHC* 19, 1956, 300–303.

Datta, B., and A. N. Singh. [1935/38]. Hindī translation by Kṛpāśaṅkara Śukla, vol. 1, *HPSG* 3, Lakhanaū [1956].

de Silva, C. M. Austin. [A2. 1965]. "The Sun in Sinhala Folklore with a Special Study of a Bronze Statuette of Sūrya in the Colombo Museum," *JNMC* 1, 1965, 51–63.

Dhavale, D. G. [A2. 1968]. "The Date of Varāhamihira," *ABORI* 48–49, 1968, 347–352.

Dumont, Paul-Emile. [A2. 1957]. "The Full-moon and New-moon Sacrifices in the Taittirīya-Brāhmaṇa (First Part): The Second Prapāṭhaka of the Third Kāṇḍa of the Taittirīya-Brāhmaṇa with Translation," *PAPS* 101, 1957, 216–243.

Elfering, K. [A2. 1968]. "Über den Flächen—bzw. Rauminhalt von Dreieck und Pyramide sowie Kreis und Kugel bei Āryabhaṭa I," *Rechenpfennige*, München 1968, pp. 57–67.

Filliozat, Jean. [A2. 1955]. "Scientific Thought in Ancient Asia," *EW* 6, 1955, 285–292.

Gode, Parashuram Krishna. [1937/38b]. Sanskrit translation by Vrajanath Shastri in Mathurānātha Śāstrī, ed., *Devarṣiśrīkṛṣṇabhaṭṭaviracitam Īśvaravilāsamahākāvyam, RPG* 29, Jayapura 1958, pp. 1–5.

——. [A2. 1943]. "Some Contemporary Evidence Regarding the Asvamedha of Sevai Jaising of Amber in a Hindi Work of Dietetics of A.D. 1739," *PIHC* 6, 1943, 378.

——. [A2. 1945]. "Some Evidence about the Location of the Manuscript Library of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvati at Benares in A.D. 1665," in C. K. Raja, ed., *Jagadvijayacchandas, Gañga OS* 2, Bikaner 1945, pp. xlvii–lvii.

——. [A2. 1952]. "Date of Sabhāvinoda of Daivajña Dāmodara, a Protégé of King Śrīnivāsamalla of Nepal—Between A.D. 1657 and 1685," *Prācyavāṇī* 9, 1952, 1–10. Reprinted in P. K. Gode [1953/56], vol. 3, pp. 90–99.

Goetz, H. [A2. 1960]. "Surya as the Supreme Godhead," *P. K. Gode Commemoration Volume, POS* 93, Poona 1960, pt. 2, pp. 113–116.

Goldstein, Bernard R. [A2. 1967]. *Ibn al-Muthannā's Commen-*

tary on the Astronomical Tables of al-Khwārizmī, New Haven and London 1967.

Gonda, J. [A2. 1966]. *Loka. World and Heaven in the Veda*, Amsterdam 1966.

Gupta, Anand Swarup. [A2. 1969]. "Purāṇic Theory of the Yugas and Kalpas—A Study," *Purāṇa* 11, 1969, 304–323.

Gupta, R. C. [A2. 1967]. "Bhāskara I's approximation to sine," *IJHS* 2, 1967, 121–136.

——. [A2. 1969]. "Second Order Interpolation in Indian Mathematics up to the Fifteenth Century," *IJHS* 4, 1969, 86–98.

Harshe, R. G. [1948]. See *PAIOC* 13, 2, 1946, 221–228.

Hartner, Willi. [1938]. Reprinted in W. Hartner [A2. 1968] 349–404.

——. [A2. 1955]. "Le problème de la planète Kaïd," *Les Conférences du Palais de la Découverte*, Série D, 36, Paris 1955. Reprinted in W. Hartner [A2. 1968] 268–286.

——. [A2. 1968]. *Oriens-Occidens*, Hildesheim 1968.

Hazra, R. C. [A2. 1951]. "Govindānanda Kavikaṅkaṇācārya," *JOR Madras* 18, 1951, 97–108.

Herbert, G. S. [A2. 1963]. "Time in Indian Philosophy," *SVUOJ* 6, 1963, 22–31.

Ĵuškevič, A. P., and B. A. Rozenfeld. [1960]. German translation in *Sowjetische Beiträge zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaft*, Berlin, pp. 62–160.

Iyer, K. A. Subramania. [A2. 1967]. "The Moon in Kālidāsa," *Kavirāja Abhinandana Grantha*, Lakhanaū 1967, pp. 311–317.

Jacobi, Hermann. [A2. 1873]. "Beitrag zur Zeitbestimmung Kālidāsa's," *MPAWB*, 1873, 554 sqq.

——. [A2. 1876]. "Beiträge zur indischen Chronologie," *ZDMG* 30, 1876, 302–307.

Jaggi, O. P. [A2. 1969]. *History of Science and Technology in India*, 2 vols., Delhi 1969.

Jaina, Śāntilāla M. [A2. 1963]. *Samadarśī ācārya Haribhadra*, *RPG* 68, Jodhapura 1963.

Jauhri, R. C. [A2. 1967]. "Learning and Literature During the Reign of Firoz Shah Tughluq (1351–88)," *Islam C* 41, 1967, 241–246.

Jhā, Candraśekhara. [A2. 1969]. "Spaṣṭa graha kā navīna vivecana," *Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Congress of Orientalists*, vol. 3, Poona 1969, p. 158.

Jhā, Rāmadeva. [A2. 1967]. "Dhīreśvarācāryakṛta 'Buddhipradīpam' me Maithilī pada," *Studies in Indology*, vol. 1, Allahabad 1967, Maithilīkhaṇḍa pp. 13–17.

Kanga, M. F. [A2. 1961]. "A Critical Study of Chapter II of Epistle II of Manuščihr," *PAIOC* 21, 2, 2, 1961, 1–11.

Kantawala, S. G. [A2. 1963]. "Geographical and Ethnic Data in the Matsyapurāṇa," *Purāṇa* 5, 1963, 127–143.

——. [A2. 1964]. "Some Geographical and Ethnic Data of Matsya Purāṇa," *Purāṇa* 6, 1964, 411–419.

Kapadia, B. H. [A2. 1961]. "The Four World Oceans and the Dvīpa-Theory of the Middle Ages," *Purāṇa* 3, 1961, 215–221.

——. [A2. 1966/67]. "Omens, Astrology etc. in Mṛcchakaṭikam of Śūdraka," *JOI Baroda* 16, 1966–67, 233–238.

Karmarkar, R. D. [A2. 1924]. "The Devayāna and the Pitṛyāṇa," *PAIOC* 3, 1924, 461–464.

Katre, S. L. [A2. 1946]. "Three Works by Rāma Vājapeyin Pertaining to Kātyāyana's Śulbasūtra," *PAIOC* 13, 2, 1946, 72–78.

——. [A2. 1967]. "Sultān Firūz Shāh Tughluk: Royal Patron of a Contemporary Sanskrit Work," *JIH* 45, 1967, 357–367.

Kaye, G. R. [1921b]. See *PAIOC* 1, 1, 1919, cliv.

Keḷakara, Dattātraya Śaṅkara. [A2. 1963a]. *Tumace graha, tumacā parivāra*, Muṃbaī 1963.

——. [A2. 1963b]. *Tumace graha, tumacyā icchā ākāṃkṣā*, Muṃbaī 1963.

——. [A2. 1966]. *Tumacā bhāgyāṅka, Tumace bhāgya*, Muṃbai [1966].

Keḷakara, Ś. K. See M. D. Bhaṭa and Ś. K. Keḷakara [A2. 1956].

Kennedy, E. S., and D. Pingree. [A2. 1971]. *The Astrological History of Māshā' allāh*, Cambridge, Mass. 1971.

Kern, H. [A2. 1877]. "On Ancient Nāgarī Numerals," *IA* 6, 1877, 143.

Khare, G. H. [A2. 1939]. "The Turkish Duodenal Cycle and Mughal *Farmans*," *PIHC* 3, 1939, 1116–1123.

——. [A2. 1961]. "A Note on Five Copper-plate Grants," *PAIOC* 21, 2, 1, 1961, 167–174.

Kielhorn, F. [A2. 1887a]. "The Initial Point of the Chēdi or Kalachuri Era," *The Academy* 32, 1887, 394. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, p. 437.

——. [A2. 1887b]. "The Chēdi Era," *The Academy* 32, 1887, 428. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, p. 438.

——. [A2. 1888a]. "The Chēdi Era," *The Academy* 33, 1888, 30. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, p. 438.

——. [A2. 1888b]. "The Epoch of the Kalachuri or Chedi Era," *IA* 17, 1888, 215–221. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 449–455.

——. [A2. 1888c]. "The Epoch of the Newar Era," *IA* 17, 1888, 246–253. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 456–463.

——. [A2. 1888d]. "Vikrama Dates in a Manuscript of the Mahabhashya," *IA* 17, 1888, 328. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, p. 464.

——. [A2. 1888e]. "The Initial Point of the Chēdi Era," *NK GWG*, 1888, 31–41. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 438–448.

——. [1889a]. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 77–92.

——. [1889b]. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 471–493.

——. [A2. 1889a]. "The Dates of Three Copper-plate Grants of Govindachandra of Kanauj," *IA* 18, 1889, 56–59. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 465–468.

——. [A2. 1889b]. "Sudi and Vadi," *IA* 18, 1889, 85–87. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 468–470.

——. [A2. 1889c]. "The Vikrama Year Commencing with the Month Ashadha," *IA* 18, 1889, 251–253. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 494–496.

——. [A2. 1889d]. "Kurze Mittheilungen zur Indischen Chronologie," *NKGWG*, 1889, 431–440. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 497–506.

——. [A2. 1890a]. "The Epoch of the Lakshmanasena Era," *IA* 19, 1890, 1–7. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 506–512.

——. [A2. 1890b]. "The Malava Era," *IA* 19, 1890, 316. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, p. 612.

——. [A2. 1890/91]. "Examination of Questions Connected with the Vikrama Era," *IA* 19, 1890, 20–40, 166–187, and 354–374; and 20, 1891, 124–142 and 397–414. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 513–612.

——. [1891]. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 627–628.

——. [A2. 1891a]. "A Note on the Saptarshi Era," *IA* 20, 1891, 149–154. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 617–622.

——. [A2. 1891b]. "Some Names and Dates from Unpublished Inscriptions," *IA* 20, 1891, 83–85. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 623–625.

——. [A2. 1891c]. "The Date of One of the Kanheri Inscriptions of Amoghavarsha I," *IA* 20, 1891, 421–422. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 628–629.

——. [A2. 1891d]. "Die Vikrama Aera," *NKGWG*, 1891, 179–182. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 613–616.

——. [A2. 1892a]. "Jacobis Tafeln zur Berechnung Indischer Daten und Mādhavāchārya's Kālanirṇaya," *NKGWG*, 1892, 105–113. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 639–647.

——. [A2. 1892b]. "A note on Professor Bühler's paper on the Origin of the Gupta-Valabhi Era," *WZKM* 6, 1892, 107–108. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 648–649.

——. [A2. 1892/93]. "Miscellaneous Dates from Inscriptions and

MSS.," *IA* 21, 1892, 47–52; and 22, 1893, 107–112. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 629–639.
——. [1893]. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 653–656.
——. [A2. 1893a]. "Pausha Saṁvatsara in the Kāśikā-Vṛitti on P. 4, 2, 21," *IA* 22, 1893, 83–84. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, pp. 274–275.
——. [A2. 1893b]. "Dates from South-Indian Inscriptions," *IA* 22, 1893, 136–139. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 649–652.
——. [A2. 1894a]. "Some Dates of the Burmese Common Era," *IA* 23, 1894, 139–140. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, p. 748.
——. [A2. 1894b]. "Srahi," *IA* 23, 1894. 224. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, p. 749.
——. [A2. 1894/97]. "On the Dates of the Saka Era in Inscriptions," *IA* 23, 1894, 113–134; 24, 1895, 1–17 and 181–211; 25, 1896, 266–272 and 289–294; and 26, 1897, 146–153. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 657–747.
——. [A2. 1895/1906]. "Dates of Chola Kings," *EI* 4, 1895–97, 66–73, 216–221, and 262–266; 5, 1898–99, 48–49 and 197–200; 6, 1900–01, 20–24 and 278–285; 7, 1902–04, 1–10 and 169–177; and 8, 1905–06, 1–8 and 260–274. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 750–825.
——. [1896]. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 848–852.
——. [A2. 1896a]. "Dates of the Kollam or Kolamba Era," *IA* 25, 1896, 53–56 and 174. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 843–847.
——. [A2. 1896b]. "The Meaning of Srahi," *IA* 25, 1896, 285–286. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 749–750.
——. [A2. 1896c]. "Miscellaneous Dates of Inscriptions," *IA* 25, 1896, 345–346. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 853–854.
——. [A2. 1896d]. "Die Sonnen- und Mondfinsternisse in den Daten Indischer Inschriften," *NKGWG*, 1896, 59–75. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 826–842.
——. [1897]. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 859–869.
——. [A2. 1897a]. "Three Dates of the Harsha Era," *IA* 26, 1897, 29–32. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 855–858.
——. [A2. 1897b]. "Selected Dates from the Epigraphia Carnatica," *IA* 26, 1897, 329–333. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 870–874.
——. [A2. 1897c]. "Kapitthikā," *JRAS*, 1897, 421. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 1, p. 394.
——. [A2. 1897d]. "Concerning the date of an Inscription of Narasiṁha Dēva II," *PRASB*, 1897, 145–146. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, p. 875.
——. [A2. 1900]. "Sanskrit Deed of Sale," *JRAS*, 1900, 554. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, p. 879.
——. [A2. 1900/01]. "The Date of the Kottayam (Syrian Christians') Plate of Vira-Raghava," *EI* 6, 1900–01, 83–84. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, p. 878.
——. [A2. 1900/06]. "Dates of Pandya Kings," *EI* 6, 1900–01, 301–315; 7, 1902–03, 10–17; and 8, 1904–06, 274–283. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 880–911.
——. [1906]. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 913–915.
——. [A2. 1906]. "Zu ai. *tithi*," *IF* 20, 1906, 228. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, p. 912.
——. [A2. 1907/08a]. "Postscript," *EI* 9, 1907–08, 102. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, p. 915.
——. [A2. 1907/08b]. "Postscript," *EI* 9, 1907–08, 128–130. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 916–918.
——. [A2. 1969]. *Kleine Schriften*, ed. Wilhelm Rau, *Glasenapp-Stiftung* 3, 2 vols., Wiesbaden 1969.
Koskenniemi, Seppo. See A. Parpola, S. Koskenniemi, S. Parpola, and P. Aalto [A2. 1969a] and [A2. 1969b].
Krishnadasa, Rai. [A2. 1959/60]. "Purāṇic Geography: Chaturdvīpa and Sapta-dvīpa," *Purāṇa* 1, 1959–60, 202–205.
Lalwani, Kastur Chand. [A2. 1968/69]. "A Jain View of Cosmos," *JJ* 3, 1968–69, 20–27, 85–95, and 131–137.
Lewis, C. A. [A2. 1962]. "The Geographical Text of the Purāṇas: A Further Critical Study," *Purāṇa* 4, 1962, 112–145 and 245–276.
Lüders, H. [A2. 1900/01]. "Koṇḍavīḍu Pillar Inscription of the time of Kṛishṇarāya of Vijayanagara, Śaka Saṁvat 1442," *EI* 6, 1900–01, 230–239.
——. [1933]. Reprinted in H. Lüders [A2. 1940], 727–751.
——. [A2. 1940]. *Philologica Indica*, Göttingen 1940.
Majumdar, R. C. [A2. 1925/26]. "Jodhpur Inscription of Pratihara Bauka; V. S. 894," *EI* 18, 1925–26, 87–99.
Mandal, Kumar Kishore. [A2. 1968]. *A Comparative Study of the Concepts of Space and Time in Indian Thought*, *CSS* 65, Varanasi 1968.
Mankad, D. R. [A2. 1952]. *Date of Ṛgveda*, Anand [1952].
Maurer, Walter H. [A2. 1967/68]. "The Rainbow in Sanskrit Literature," *Brahmavidyā* 31–32, 1967–68, 360–381.
Mirashi, V. V. [A2. 1966]. "Three Ancient Famous Temples of the Sun," *Purāṇa* 8, 1966, 38–51.
Mirchandani, B. D. [A2. 1968]. "Sun-Temple of Multan," *JIH* 46, 1968, 209–216.
Miśra, Baladeva. [A2. 1967]. "Āryabhaṭa kā paricaya," *Studies in Indology*, vol. 1, Allahabad 1967, Hindīkhaṇḍa pp. 7–14.
Modak, B. R. [A2. 1969]. "*Nakṣatra-kalpa*," *Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Congress of Orientalists*, vol. 3, Poona 1969, pp. 119–122.
Modi, P. K. [A2. 1946]. "Kara-lakkhaṇam," *PAIOC* 13, 2, 1946, 383–384.
Mohana, Braja. [A2. 1946a]. "Līlāvatī kī śabdāvalī," *Vijñāna* 64, 1946, 49–56. See B. Mohan [1958/59].
——. [A2. 1946b]. "Bhāskara kī śabdāvalī," *Vindhyabhūmi* 2, 1946, 25–28. See B. Mohan [1959/60].
——. [A2. 1947]. "Prācīna Hindū gaṇita meṃ śreḍhī vyavahāra," *NPP* 52, 1947, 25–34.
——. [A2. 1949]. *Māyā varga*, *HVG* 16, Kāśī 1949.
——. [A2. 1954]. *Gaṇitīya koṣa*, *HSS* 253, Benares 1954.
——. [A2. 1965]. *Gaṇita kā itihāsa*, *HSG* 102, Lakhanaū [1965].
Mookerjee, D. N. [A2. 1939]. "The Valabhi Rulers and the Gupta Era," *PIHC* 3, 1939, 419–432.
——. [1942]. See *PIHC* 5, 1941, 176–179.
Murti, M. S. Narayana. [A2. 1965]. "Philosophy of Number," *SVUOJ* 8, 1965, 81–94.
Nagabhushanam, A. [A2. 1963]. "A Few Weights and Measures in Western Deccan from 1000–1300 A.D.," *PIHC* 25, 1963, 77.
Nagarajan, K. S. [1949]. See *PAIOC* 18, 1955, 555–561.
Nambiar, K. Damodara. [A2. 1961]. "The Tenth Planet—*Māndi* alias *Gulika*," *PAIOC* 21, 2, 1, 1961, 315–322.
Neugebauer, O. [A2. 1962]. *The Astronomical Tables of al-Khwarizmi*, København 1962.
Ojhā, Madhusūdana. [A2. 1956/61]. *Maharṣikulavaibhavam*, *RPG* 6 and 59, Jodhapura 1956–1961.
Oldenberg, Hermann. [A2. 1882]. "Zur Chronologie der Kshatrapa- und Gupta- Dynastie," *ZN* 9, 1882, 90–95. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 2, pp. 1314–1319.
——. [1894]. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 1, pp. 643–662.
——. [1895]. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 1, pp. 663–673.
——. [1896]. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 1, pp. 28–35.
——. [A2. 1897]. "Savitar," *ZDMG* 51, 1897, 473–484. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 1, pp. 714–725.
——. [A2. 1900]. "Soma und der Mond," *ZDMG* 54, 1900, 57–70. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 1, pp. 49–62.
——. [A2. 1905]. "Noch einmal der vedische Savitar," *ZDMG*

59, 1905, 253–264. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 2, pp. 790–801.
——. [1909]. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 2, pp. 802–807.
——. [A2. 1909]. "*Nakṣatra* und *sieou*," *NKGWG*, 1909, 544–572. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 2, pp. 1352–1380.
——. [1910]. Reprinted in H. Oldenberg [A2. 1967], vol. 2, pp. 808–812.
——. [A2. 1967]. *Kleine Schriften*, ed. K. L. Janert, *Glasenapp-Stiftung* 1, 2 vols., Wiesbaden 1967.
Pal, Pratapaditya, and Dipak Chandra Bhattacharyya. [A2. 1969]. *The Astral Divinities of Nepal*, Varanasi 1969.
Pandey, Ram Chandra. [A2. 1970]. "Elements of Astrology in the Vāmana Purāṇa," *Purāṇa* 12, 1970, 65–81.
Pantulu, N. K. Venkatesam. [A2. 1933]. "The Contribution of the Karṇāṭaka Families to Sanskrit Literature in the Tamil Country," *PAIOC* 7, 1933, 37–42.
Parpola, Asko, Seppo Koskenniemi, Simo Parpola, and Pentti Aalto. [A2. 1969a]. *Decipherment of the Proto-Dravidian Inscriptions of the Indus Civilization. A First Announcement*, Copenhagen 1969.
——. [A2. 1969b]. *Progress in the Decipherment of the Proto-Dravidian Indus Script*, Copenhagen 1969.
Parpola, Simo. See A. Parpola, S. Koskenniemi, S. Parpola, and P. Aalto [A2. 1969a] and [A2. 1969b].
Pathak, K. B. [A2. 1919]. "Some Aspects of the Problem of the Gupta Era," *PAIOC* 1, 1, 1919, cxxxiv.
Petri, Winfried. [A2. 1968a]. "Les luminosités des planètes selon la mythologie des anciens Hindous," *Actes du xi^e congrès international d'histoire des sciences*, Wrocław-Varsovie-Cracovie 1968, vol. 3, pp. 12–14.
——. [A2. 1968b]. "Colours of Lunar Eclipses According to Indian Tradition," *IJHS* 3, 1968, 91–98.
Pillai, E. M. Subrahmanya. [A2. 1924]. "The Date of Śilāppadikāram," *PAIOC* 3, 1924, 229–233.
Pillai, Lewis Dominic Swamikannu. [A2. 1922]. "The Use of Cycles of Recurrence in Chronological Investigation," *PAIOC* 2, 1922, 309–317.
Pingree, David. See E. S. Kennedy and D. Pingree [A2. 1971].
——. [A2. 1963/64]. "Indian Influence on Early Sassanian and Arabic Astronomy," *JOR Madras* 33, 1963–64, 1–8.
——. [A2. 1967/68]. "The *Paitāmahasiddhānta* of the *Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa*," *Brahmavidyā* 31–32, 1967–68, 472–510.
——. [A2. 1967/70]. "The Vidvajjanavallabha of Bhojarāja," *JOI Baroda* 17, 1967–68, 1, suppl., and 2, suppl.; and 19, 1969–70, 3, suppl. Reprinted as *M. S. University Oriental Series* 9, Baroda 1970.
——. [A2. 1970a]. "The Fragments of the Works of al-Fazārī," *JNES* 29, 1970, 103–123.
——. [A2. 1970b]. "On the Classification of Indian Planetary Tables," *JHA* 1, 1970, 95–108.
Prakash, Buddha. [A2. 1961]. "Studies in Purāṇic Geography and Ethnography—Śākadvīpa," *Purāṇa* 3, 1961, 253–287.
Prakash, Om. [A2. 1965]. "Some Economic Data from the Ganitasara Kaumudi of Thakkura Pheru," *PIHC* 27, 1965, 205–206.
Prakash, Satya. [A2. 1968]. *A Critical Study of Brahmagupta and his Works*, New Delhi 1968.
Pusalkar, A. D. [A2. 1967/68]. "Pre-Bharata War History from the Puranas," *QRHS* 7, 1967–68, 8–22.
Quraishi, M. F. [A2. 1958]. *Karaṇa-tilaka or Ghurrat al-Zíját*, Lahore 1958.
Rahurkar, V. G. [1956]. See *PAIOC* 18, 1955, 471–482.
Raman, B. V. [A2. 1935]. *A Manual of Hindu Astrology*, 8th ed., Bangalore 1966. See B. V. Raman [1938].
——. [A2. 1938a]. *Hindu Predictive Astrology*, 9th ed., Bangalore 1967.
——. [A2. 1938b]. *Varshaphal or the Hindu Progressed Horoscope*, 7th ed., Bangalore 1961.
——. [A2. 1940]. *Graha and Bhava Balas*, 7th ed., Bangalore 1961.
——. [1950/51]. 5th ed., Bangalore 1965.
——. [A2. 1954]. *Muhurtha or Electional Astrology*, 3rd ed., Bangalore 1962.
——. [1956]. Hindī translation by Oṃ Prakāśa Kahola, *Jyautiṣa aura ādhunika vicāradhārā*, Bangalore 1957.
——. [A2. 1956]. *Notable Horoscopes*, 2nd ed., Bangalore 1963.
Raman, B. V., and R. V. Vaidya. [A2. 1953]. *Nirayana Tables of Houses for Latitudes 0° to 60° N.*, Bangalore 1953.
Ramanathan, A. A., and T. H. Viswanathan. [A2. 1964/65]. "Jyotiṣa Phalaratnamālā of Kṛṣṇa Miśra," *BGOML Madras* 16, 2, 1964, 1–67; and 17, 1, 1965, 1–28.
Raychaudhuri, H. C. [A2. 1939]. "A Note on the Geographical Knowledge of the Ancient Hindus," *PIHC* 3, 1939, 507–512.
Rele, V. G. [1935]. 6th ed., Bombay 1965.
Sahasrabuddhe, Madhukara Tryambaka. [A2. 1967]. "Vedoṃ meṃ jyotirvijñāna kī dṛṣṭi se piṇḍa aura brahmāṇḍa kā pratipādana," *Kavirāja Abhinandana Grantha*, Lakhanaū 1967, pp. 32–35.
Sapre, R. G. [A2. 1968]. *Astrology. Analytical Study of Different Eastern and Western Systems*, Poona 1968.
Sarasvati, T. A. [A2. 1961]. "The Cyclic Quadrilateral in Indian Mathematics," *PAIOC* 21, 2, 1, 1961, 295–310.
Sarkar, Kshitish Chandra. [A2. 1930]. "A New Specimen of Sūrya from Varendra," *PAIOC* 6, 1930, 243–247.
Sarma, K. V. [A2. 1955]. "Putumana Somayaji, an Astronomer of Kerala and his Hitherto Unknown Works," *PAIOC* 18, 1955, 562–564.
Sarma, N. Devaraja. [A2. 1954]. "Gaṇeśa and the Antiquity of Some Śaiva Myths," *Bhāratīya Vidyā* 15, 1954, 21–28.
Sarma, Parameshwar Prasad. [A2. 1934]. "Kālidāsa, his scientific interpretations of certain physical phenomena," *K. B. Pathak Commemoration Volume*, Poona 1934, pp. 479–488.
Śāstrī, Bāpū Deva. [A2. 1866/67]. "Prācīnajyotiḥśāstrācāryāśayavarṇanam," *The Pandit* 1, 1866–67, 82–84.
——. [A2. 1867/68]. "Siddhāntatattvavivekaparīkṣā," *The Pandit* 2, 1867–68, 201–204.
Śāstrī, Govinda Deva. [A2. 1866/67]. "Sāyanavicāra," *The Pandit* 1, 1866–67, 32–35.
Śāstrī, K. N. [A2. 1957]. "Belief in a Solar World in India," *PAIOC* 19, 2, 1957, 120–125.
Śāstrī, Nemicandra. [A2. 1952]. *Bhāratīya Jyotiṣa*, *JLG* 18, 4th ed., Vārāṇasī 1966.
Sastri, Satyavrat. [A2. 1963]. "Conception of Time in Post-Vedic Sanskrit Literature," *Essays in Indology*, Delhi 1963, pp. 149–204.
——. [A2. 1967/68]. "Conception of Time in the Mahābhāṣya," *MO* 1, 1967–68, 19–21 and 88–91.
Schubring, Walther. [A2. 1969]. "Gaṇivijjā," *IIJ* 11, 1969, 130–141.
Sen, K. C. [A2. 1965]. *Hast Samudrika Shastra. The Indian Science of Hand Reading*, 8th ed., Bombay 1965.
Sengupta, Bratindra Kumar. [A2. 1956]. "Vidyāraṇya: His Identification as a Vedantic Teacher vis-à-vis the Vijayanagara Empire," *PIHC* 19, 1956, 224–230.
Shah, H. A. [A2. 1924]. "Astronomical Data in the Dramas of Kālidāsa," *PAIOC* (*Summaries*) 3, 1924, viii-xvi.
——. [1935/49]. See *PAIOC* 7, 1933, 125–130.
Shah, Umakant Premanand, [A2. 1955]. "Jaina Monk Kalakacarya in Suvarnabhumi," *PAIOC* 18, 1955, 260–269. Reprinted in *JOI Baroda* 5, 1955–56, 281–290.
——. [A2. 1956]. *Suvarṇabhūmi meṃ Kālakācārya, Jaina Saṃskṛti Saṃśodhana Maṇḍala*, Publication 13, Benares 1956.
Shamasastry, R. [1924/25]. See *PAIOC* 2, 1922, 35–43.
Sharma, B. R. [A2. 1962]. "The Vedic Ribhus: Whom do they Represent?," *SVUOJ* 5, 1962, 53–58.
Sharma, M. L. [A2. 1969]. "Sawai Jai Singh's Achievements and Character," *JRIHR* 5, 4, 1969, 10–16.
Shastri, Ajay Mitra. [A2. 1969]. *India as Seen in the Bṛhatsaṃhitā of Varāhamihira*, Delhi-Patna-Varanasi 1969.

Shukla, J. M. [A2. 1953]. "The Concept of Time According to Bhartṛhari," *PAIOC* 17, 1953, 379–384.

Shukla, Kripa Shankar. [A2. 1967]. "Āryabhaṭa I's astronomy with midnight day-reckoning," *Gaṇita* 18, 1967, 83–105.

——. [A2. 1969]. "The Dhīkoṭida-karaṇa of Śrīpati," *Ṛtam* 1, 1969, suppl. Reprinted Lucknow 1969.

Singhal, Jwala Prasad. [A2. 1967]. "The Rig-Vedic Geology and the Land of the Sapta-Sindhu," *PPP* 1, 1967, 205–214.

Sircar, D. C. [1965/66]. Reprinted Calcutta 1967.

——. [A2. 1968]. "Catur-Dvipa and Sapta-Dvipa Vasumati," *JIH* 46, 1968, 19–26.

Smeur, A. J. E. M. [A2. 1970]. "On the Value Equivalent to π in Ancient Mathematical Texts. A New Interpretation," *AHES* 6, 1970, 249–270.

Soonawala, M. F. [A2. 1952]. *Maharaja Sawai Jai Singh II of Jaipur and his Observatory*, Jaipur [1952].

Srivastava, Balram. [1964]. See *PAIOC* 21, 2, I, 1961, 311–314.

Srivastava, V. C. [A2. 1965]. "Studies in the Origins of the Solar-cult and Sect in India," *PIHC* 27, 1965, 69–70.

——. [A2. 1967]. "The Solar Cult as Revealed by the Gupta and Post-Gupta Inscriptions," *Bhāratīya Vidyā* 27, 1967, 41–48.

——. [A2. 1969]. "The Purāṇic Records on the Sun-worship," *Purāṇa* 11, 1969, 229–272.

Srivastava, V. N. [A2. 1958]. "Two Rare Images of Śiva and Sūrya in the State Museum, Lucknow," *JUPHS*, NS 6, 1958, 2, 44–52.

Stcherbatsky, T. [A2. 1968/69]. "Scientific Achievements of Ancient India," *ISPP* 10, 1968–69, 315–331.

Suthar, Chhotubhai. See H. P. Bhatt and C. Suthar [A2. 1968/70].

Svāmī, Ānanda Kumāra. [A2. 1942]. "Kha ādi śūnyavācī śabda," *Viśvabhāratī* 1, 1942, 51–54.

Tamaskar, B. G. [A2. 1967/68]. "Geographical Data in the Jataka Tales," *QRHS* 7, 1967–68, 99–113.

Thakur, Upendra. [A2. 1958]. "Eras in Mithila," *PIHC* 21, 1958, 220.

Ṭhākura, B. L. [A2. 1968]. *Sacitra jyotiṣa śikṣā*, vol. I, Dillī-Paṭanā-Vārāṇasī 1968.

Thomas, B. [A2. 1967]. *Saṅkhyājyotiṣam*, [NP] 1967.

Triveda, D. S. [A2. 1941]. "A New Date of Lord Buddha, 1790 B. C.," *PIHC* 5, 1941, 127.

Tsuji, N. [A2. 1968]. "On the Formation of the Adbhuta-brāhmaṇa," *ABORI* 48–49, 1968, 173–178.

Upadhyaya, Bhagwat Saran. [A2. 1947]. *India in Kālidāsa*, Allahabad 1947.

Upadhye, A. N. [A2. 1949]. "References to Earlier Works in the Tiloyapaṇṇatti," *PAIOC* 15, 1949, 292–293.

Vaidya, R. V. See B. V. Raman and R. V. Vaidya [A2. 1953].

——. [A2. 1968]. *A Hand Book of Practical Astronomy*, Nagpur 1968.

Vale, R. N. [A2. 1961a]. "The Word Bṛhaddiva in the Ṛgveda and Stars," *PAIOC* 21, 2, 1, 1961, 19–20.

——. [A2. 1961b]. "Śatabhiṣa, Satavaēsa, Fomalhaut and Agastya," *PAIOC* 21, 2, 2, 1961, 20–24.

van der Waerden, B. L. [A2. 1970]. *Das heliozentrische System in der griechischen, persischen und indischen Astronomie*, Zürich 1970.

Varma, S. [A2. 1960]. "The Place of the Concrete in Sanskrit Scientific Terminology," *P. K. Gode Commemoration Volume, POS* 93, Poona 1960, pt. 2, pp. 449–453.

Venkatachalam, Kota. [A2. 1957]. *Chronology of Ancient Hindu History*, 2 vols., Vijayanagar 1957.

Viswanathan, T. H. See A. A. Ramanathan and T. H. Viswanathan [A2. 1964/65].

Volodarskii, A. A. [A2. 1968]. "Matematika narodov Indii," *Matematika v škole* 4, 1968, 88–94.

——. [A2. 1969]. "O traktate Magaviry 'Kratkii kurs matematiki'," *Fiziko-matematičeskie Nauki v Stranakh Vostoka*, vol. 2, Moskva 1969, pp. 98–130.

Wayman, Alex. [A2. 1969]. "Four Periods in the History of Indian Astrology," *Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth International Congress of Orientalists*, vol. 3, Poona 1969, pp. 146–148.

Weber, A. [A2. 1872]. "Einige Daten über das Schachspiel nach indischen Quellen," *MPAWB*, 1872, 59–89.

——. [A2. 1887]. "Über den Pārasīprakāça des Kṛishṇadāsa," *AAWB*, 1887, Phil.-hist. Kl. 1.

——. [A2. 1888]. "Über den zweiten, grammatischen, Pārasīprakāça des Kṛishṇadāsa," *AAWB*, 1888, Phil.-hist. Kl. 3.

LIST OF CATALOGUES OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS AND BOOKS

ABSP: "Some of the Most Important Manuscripts in the Parishad's Collection," *Ṛtam* 1, 1969, 5 pp.

Agra: *Catalogue of English, Oriental and Translated Works in the Library of the Agra College*, Agra 1845.

Army Medical Library: Dorothy M. Schullian and Francis E. Sommer, *A Catalogue of Incunabula and Manuscripts in the Army Medical Library*, New York [N.D.], pp. 344–345.

AS Bengal (Hindi): Girijanath Bhattacharya, *A Catalogue of Printed Hindi Books in the Library of the Asiatic Society*, Calcutta 1967.

Berlin (Jaina): Walther Schubring, *Die Jaina-Handschriften der Preussischen Staatsbibliothek, Verzeichnis der Handschriften im Deutschen Reich* 3, 1, 1, Leipzig 1944.

BM (Hindī): J. F. Blumhardt, *Catalogue of the Hindi, Panjabi and Hindustani Manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum*, London 1899.

Darbhanga: *Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Manuscripts. Vol. 1: Dharmashastra-Smriti-Purana*, Darbhanga 1961 (in the State Chandradhari Museum, Darbhanga).

Dharwar (KRI): *A Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Kannada Research Institute, Dharwar*, vols. 1–5, Dharwar 1953–1964.

GOML Madras: T. Chandrasekharan, vol. 33 (Supplemental), Madras 1961.

GOML Madras: T. Chandrasekharan, vol. 34 (Supplemental), Madras 1961.

GOML Madras: A. A. Ramanathan and R. K. Parthasarathi, vol. 35 (Supplemental), Madras 1966.

GOML Madras (Kannaḍa): S. Kuppuswāmi Śāstri and P. P. Subrahmanya Śāstri, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Kannaḍa Manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras*, vol. 3, Madras 1939.

GOML Madras (Tamil): M. Rangacharya and S. Kuppuswami Sastri, *Triennial Catalogue 1910–11 to 1912–13*, vol. 1, pt. 2, Madras 1913.

GOML Madras (Tamil): S. Kuppuswami Sastri, *Triennial Catalogue 1913–14 to 1915–16*, vol. 2, pt. 2, Madras 1917.

GOML Madras (Tamil): S. Kuppuswami Sastri, *Triennial Catalogue 1916–17 to 1918–19*, vol. 3, pt. 2, Madras 1924.

GOML Madras (Tamil): S. Kuppuswami Sastri, *Triennial Catalogue 1919–20 to 1921–22*, vol. 4, pt. 2, Madras 1930.

GOML Madras (Tamil): S. Kuppuswami Sastri, *Triennial Catalogue 1922–23 to 1924–25*, vol. 5, pt. 2, Madras 1936.

GOML Madras (Tamil): P. P. Subrahmanya Sastri, *Triennial Catalogue 1928–29 to 1930–31 and 1931–32 to 1933–34*, vol. 7, pt. 2, Madras 1939.

GOML Madras (Tamil): P. P. Subrahmanya Sastri, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Tamil Manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras*, vol. 5, Madras 1939.

GOML Madras (Telugu): S. Kuppuswami Sastri, *Triennial Catalogue 1916–17 to 1918–19*, vol. 3, pt. 3, Madras 1925.

GOML Madras (Telugu): S. Kuppuswami Sastri, *Triennial Catalogue 1919–20 to 1921–22*, vol. 4, pt. 3, Madras 1934.

GOML Madras (Telugu): P. P. Subrahmanya Sastri and A. Sankaran, *Triennial Catalogue 1922–23 to 1924–25 and 1925–26 to 1927–28*, vol. 5—Telugu, Madras 1942.

Göttingen I: Franz Kielhorn, "Sanskrit-Handschriften," *Verzeichniss der Handschriften im Preussischen Staate* I 3, 1894, pp. 416–462. Reprinted in F. Kielhorn [A2. 1969], vol. 2, pp. 936–982.

Kerala C: K. Mahādeva Śāstrī, *A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Curator's Office Library, Trivandrum*, vol. 4 (Nyāya and Jyotiṣa), Trivandrum 1939.

*Mackenzie: Reprinted in 1 vol., Madras 1882.

*NCC: vol. 1 (revised), Madras 1968; vol. 3, Madras 1967; vol. 4, Madras 1968; vol. 5, Madras 1969.

Nepal (Regmi): D. R. Regmi, *Medieval Nepal*, 3 vols., Calcutta 1965–1966.

Oxford (Prākṛt): A. B. Keith, *Catalogue of Prākrit Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library*, Oxford 1911.

*Rajputana: Hindī translation by Brahmadatta Trivedī, *RPG* 31, Jodhapura 1963.

RJ: Kastūracanda Kāsalīvāla, *Rājasthāna ke jaina śāstra bhaṇḍāroṃ kī granthasūcī*, vols. 2–4, Jayapura 1954–1962.

*RORI Cat. II: *RPG* 77, Jodhpur 1964; *RPG* 81, Jodhpur 1965.

RORI Cat. III: Muni Jinavijaya, *A Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit Manuscripts in the Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute (Jodhpur Collection)*, pt. III A, *RPG* 85, Jodhpur 1967; pt. III B, *RPG* 91, Jodhpur 1968.

RORI (Jaipur): Muni Jinavijaya, *A Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit Manuscripts in the Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute*, pt. II C (Jaipur Collection), *RPG* 82, Jodhpur 1966.

RORI (Rājasthānī): Muni Jinavijaya, Puruṣottamalāla Menāriyā, and Rāmānanda Sārasvata, *Rājasthānīhastalikhitagranthasūcī*, pt. 1, *RPG* 44, Jodhapura 1960; Puruṣottamalāla Menāriyā, pt. 2, *RPG* 58, Jodhapura 1961.

Strasbourg: E. Wickersheimer, *Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France. Départements*, tome 47, Paris 1923, pp. 773–805 (in the Bibliothèque universitaire, Strasbourg).

Tuljashankar: D. R. Mankad, "Some Important Sanskrit Manuscripts," *PAIOC* 7, 1935, 11–14 (property of Suryashankar Tuljashankar of Jodiya, Jamnagar, Kathiawad).

Vidyābhūṣaṇa: Gopālanārāyaṇa Bahurā and Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Gosvāmī Dīkṣita, *Vidyābhūṣaṇagranthasaṅgrahasūcī*, *RPG* 55, Jodhpur 1961.

CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES IN SANSKRIT

**AGASTYA*

Manuscript of the Tamil version (*Ahattiyarpañcapakṣisūttira*) of his *Pañcapakṣī:*

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 189(c). Ff. 45–53v. Tamil. Incomplete. Purchased in 1914/15 from Kadir Baig of Triplicane.

There is also in Tamil a *Sāmudrikālakṣaṇa* said to have been revealed to Agastya by Subrahmaṇya. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 238(j). Ff. 76–98v. Tamil. Purchased in 1914/15 from M. Keśava Pillai of Nungambakkam.

AJĪTAMALA MEHATĀ (*fl.* 1963)

Author of a *Hasta sāmudrika jñāna* in Hindī on palmistry, published Jodhapura [1963].

**ACYUTA PIṢĀRAṬI* (*ca.* 1550-7 July 1621)

Additional information on manuscripts of his works:

Karaṇottama:

Kerala 3058 (C. 809B) = Kerala C 697B. 34ff. Property of Kṛṣṇa Vāriar of Vaḍakketteruvu, Tiruvārpu.
Kerala 3059 (C. 964D) = Kerala C 702D. 43ff. Property of Īśānan Dāmodaran Bhaṭṭatiri of Ambalapuzha.
Trippūṇittura I 1076(2). With his own vivaraṇa. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 176.

Uparāgakriyākrama:

Kerala 2516 (CM. 531A) = Kerala C 655A. This is the *Uparāgakriyākrama* of Nārāyaṇa, not of Acyuta.
Kerala 2526 (CM. 531B) = Kerala C 655B. 39ff. Property of Śrīdharan Parameśvaran Mūttatu of Vaikom.
Kerala 2528 (CM. 541C) = Kerala C 657C. 27ff. Property of Brahmadattan Nambūri of Kūdallūr.

AZHĀÑCERI TAMPURĀN

Author of a *Gaṇitasaṅgrahabhāṣā* in Malayālam. Manuscript:

Kerala C 661I (C. 2183I). 27ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Property of Kaṇḍan Govindan Vāriar of Kuṭṭamperūr, Mānnār.

ANANTA BHAṬṬA (= *ŚARMAN*)

Author of a *Samayanirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2759. 81ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1602 = A.D. 1680. Property of Paṇḍita Kālīprasanna Vidyāratna of Brahmaśāsana, Nadīyā Zillā.

The first verse is:

śivāṃ śivaṃ gaṇeśaṃ ca praṇamya parayā mudā/
nirṇayaḥ kriyate suṣṭhu samaye 'nantaśarmaṇā//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadanantabhaṭṭakṛtau.

**ANANTA* (*fl. ca.* 1600)

Additional manuscripts of his *Nakṣatreṣṭiprayoga* (in some he is called Anantadeva):

RORI Cat. III 10407. 16ff. Copied by Harikṛṣṇa, the son of Kamalākara Jaṭāvallabha, in Saṃ. 1776 = A.D. 1719.
RORI Cat. III 10416. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1780 = A.D. 1723.
RORI Cat. III 10446(2). 1f. Copied by Harikṛṣṇa Drauṇa in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.
Kerala 8018 (9901). 650 granthas.
RORI Cat. III 10333. 2ff.
RORI Cat. III 11730. 33ff.
Viśvabhāratī 2764. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 262.

ANANTA (*fl. ca.* 1625/1650)

The son of Jānakī and Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1612), Ananta wrote a *Rāmakalpadruma* of which a part is the *Samayakāṇḍa*. Manuscript:

Bikaner 959. No ff. given.

The first verse is:

praṇamya jānakījāniṃ pitaraṃ kamalākaram/
anantasaṃjñas tanute kāṇḍaṃ samayanāmakam//

**ANANTADEVA* (*fl. ca.* 1675)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithikaustubha* or *Tithidīdhiti:*

RORI Cat. II 4129. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.
Bombay U 1212. 118ff. Copied by Vāsudeva Bhaṭṭa, the son of Kāśibhaṭṭa Gavānde of Junnarapattana, on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1702 = 5 May 1780. With the *Saṃvatsaradīdhiti.*
Mitra, Not. 3325. 66ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Bombay U 1213. 38ff. Copied by Ananta Nūhīkara on 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1746 = 27 March 1825. Property of Janārdana Dhautapāpeśvara.
DC (Gorhe) App. 151. No author mentioned. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Hultzsch 3. 1781a. 63ff. Property of Jambūnāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
Poleman 2819 (U Penn 1644). 61ff.

Some verses at the beginning of the *Tithikaustubha* give the genealogies of his patron, Bāhāduracandra, and of himself:

yaḥ pūrvajanmārjitapuṇyabhāraiḥ
saṃlabdhayā divyadhiyāvanīśān/
vaṃśe 'karoc chītakaroccavaṃśe
sa jñānacandraḥ kila āvir āsīt//2//
kalyāṇakartā svakulaprajānāṃ
kalyāṇacandro nṛpatir babhūva/
kadāpi daṇḍyā na yadīyarājye
janā amīṣāṃ kva nu daṇḍavartā//3//
pratāpena rudro yamaḥ svacchakīrtyā
samāhlādyan yo janān candratulyaḥ/
sadā sarvavidguṇajño vadānyo
'bhavac candravaṃśe tato rudracandraḥ//4//
śrīrudrasya ṣaḍānanaḥ śaśadharasyāsīd yathā vā budhaḥ
śrīmallakṣmaṇacandranāmakasuto 'bhūd rudracandrasya yaḥ/
tenānekahimācalasthanṛpatīn duṣṭān vijitya svake
rājye vṛddhir akāri ramaṇāc cādhāri vidvaddhṛdi//5//
tasmin malayacandro 'bhūd bhūpo hayo bhūṭo (?)/
bhuvi kāśīsthavidvadādibhyo dhanarāśīn adāt sadā//6//
tasmin kule 'jani tataḥ kila nīlacandro
yas tīrthasajjananiṣevaṇabhūripuṇyaiḥ/
tejo dadhāra paramaṃ puruṣottamākhyaṃ
dhatte yathendradiśi nīlagiriḥ paraṃ tat//7//
śrībājabāhāduracandranṛpas tato 'bhūc
candrānvayasya bhuvi bhūrikaropaśobhaḥ/
sarvāvanisthaviduṣācamanaṃ prakurvan
yo 'smin kule capi (?) rarakṣa samastaśāstram//8//
. . . . . .
āsīd godāvarītīre vedavedisamanvitaḥ/
śrīkṛṣṇabhaktimān eka ⟨eka⟩nāthābhidho dvijaḥ//15//
tatsutas tadguṇair yuktaḥ sarvaśāstrārthatattvavit/
āpadevo 'bhavad devāt pāvayan sakulān manūn//16//
mīmāṃsānayakovido madhuripoḥ sevāsu nityodyato
vidyādānavibhāvinottamayaśa āsīt tadīyātmajaḥ/
yasyānantaguṇair ananta iva sannāmārthavattāgataṃ
yenāvādi ca vādināṃ śrutiśiraḥsiddhāntatattvaṃ mude//17//
nyāyaprakāśatarkān iva dhīvidyāmṛtapradaḥ satatam/
mīmāṃsādvayanayavitane yas tasyāpadevād abhūt//18//
tadātmajaṃ vaidikaśāstravijñaṃ
santoṣakaṃ prāhur anantadevam/
rājājñarājño vacasā vidheyaṃ
nibandhasāroddharaṇatvam eti//19//
anantadevena mudāsya rājño
mude hareḥ pūrvanibandharūpam/
kṣīrāmbudhiṃ buddhiguṇair mathitvā
prakāśyate 'yaṃ smṛtikaustubhākhyaḥ//20//

Anantadeva also wrote the following works:

1. *Saṃvatsarakṛtya* or *Saṃvatsaradīdhiti*. Manuscripts:

Bombay U Desai 267. Ff. 1–53, 55–76, 78–143, and 147–296. Mortgaged for 5 rupees in Sam. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
Bombay U 1212. See above under *Tithikaustubha*.
Hultzsch 3. 1781e. 49ff. Incomplete. Property of Jambūnāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

2. *Jātakaśāntidīdhiti*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 4541. 97ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.

3. *Kālanirṇayabindu* or *Nirṇayabindu*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2766 (G 5547). 8ff.
Mysore (1922) p. 116. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 29.
Tanjore D 18171 = Tanjore BL 200. 6ff.

4. *Parvanirṇaya:* probably a section of the *Nirṇayabindu*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 10335(1). 19ff. (ff. 2 and 9–14 missing). Copied by Harikṛṣṇa Dīkṣita Drauṇa in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. Incomplete.

*ANANTABHAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA (before 1384)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya:*

Poleman 3099 (Harvard 1489). 6ff. Copied by Nābauka, the son of Vyavasāmala, in Saṃ. 1617 = A.D. 1560. Incomplete (*Dīpikā*).
GVS 820 (1258). Ff. 48–56 and 58–60. Copied on Wednesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of intercalary Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1651 (read 1652) = 21 May 1595. Incomplete.

ANŪPA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1923/36)

Author of a ṭippaṇī, *Yuktimañjarī*, on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma (*fl.* 1600), composed in Śaka 1845 = A.D. 1923. This was published at Benares in Saṃ. 1980 = A.D. 1923 (IO San. D. 585); 2nd ed. by Vindhyeśvarīprasāda Dvivedin, *HNM* 10, Benares 1954. The last verse is:

śake śarābdhyaṣṭamahīmite budhe nabhaḥsite
devaguruprasādataḥ/
muhūrtacintāmaṇiṭippaṇī gatā supūrṇatāṃ
matkṛtayuktimañjarī//

Anūpa also wrote a tīkā in Hindī, *Saralā*, on the *Śīghrabodha* of Kāśīnātha. This was published as *HSS* 51, Benares 1936. From the colophon of this it appears that he was the son of Kedāranātha Śarman of Navavāsa, Darabhaṅgā, and taught at the Vināyaka Mehatā Sanskrit College in Pratāpagaḍha.

ANNAYA

The son of Mārayāmātya of the Bhāradvājagotra, Annaya translated into Telugu the *Sāmudrika* ascribed to Prahlāda, and dedicated it to Kasuvāmātya of the Kāśyapagotra. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 678(c). Ff. 27–55. Presented in 1920/21 by Nori Gopālakṛṣṇayyagāru of Brahmanakoduru, Guntur.
Mackenzie, Telugu Astrology 2.

**APŪCHA JHĀ* (b. 1859).

Apūcha's udāharaṇa on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507) is reprinted in *MM* 3, Benares 1948. He uses his own horoscope as an example; it is dated in Mithilā on Wednesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1780 = 23 March 1859 Gregorian.

**APPAYA* (*fl.* 1491)

The manuscript of his ṭīkā on the *Grahacandrikāgaṇita* of Ākhaṇḍala Perājyosyalu is:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 337(e). Ff. 77–133.

The notice in GOML Madras, *A Triennial Catalogue*, vol. 3, pt. 1, p. 4156 is evidently in error.

Appaya also wrote a ṭīkā in Telugu on a *Siddhāntasāra*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 337(c). Ff. 47–67. Copied in 1916/17 from a manuscript belonging to Tejomūrtula Veṅkaṭappa Siddhāntigāru of Tuni, Godāvarī.

APPĀVAIYAR

Author of a *Tāṇḍavamālai* in Tamil based on the Sanskrit *Jātakacandrikā* of Govinda Dīkṣita; the *Tāṇḍavamālai* was written for Tāṇḍavan, the son of Āṇḍiyappan, a Vaiśya residing at Nellikuppam. There is also a commentary in Tamil. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 328(b). Ff. 19–47. Tamil. With a ṭīkā. Copied from GOML Madras (Tamil) D 2013 in 1916/17.
GOML Madras (Tamil) D 2013 = Sastri, Rep. (1896–97) 306. 50 pp. With a ṭīkā.

ABŪ AL-KHAIR KHAIR ALLĀH KHĀN (*fl.* 1700/1740)

The second son of Luṭf Allāh of Lahore and nephew of ᶜAtāᵓ Allāh Rushdī (*fl.* 1634/35), Abū al-Khair was astronomical adviser to Jayasiṃha (*fl.* 1693/1743) and wrote a sharḥ on the latter's *Zīj i Muḥammad Shāhī*. See C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature*, vol. 2, pt. 1, London 1958, p. 95.

ᶜABD AL-ᶜAZĪZ IBN SHAMS IBN BAHĀᵓ NŪRĪ DIHLAWĪ (*fl. ca.* 1350/1375)

Author of a Persian translation, *Tarjamah i Bārāhī*, of the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) for Fīrūz Shāh Tughlūq (1351/1388). See C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature*, vol. 2, pt. 1, London 1958, p. 38. He may be the ᶜAbd al-ᶜAzīz who wrote a *Nujūm al-Hind wa ṣanaᶜat i aṣṭurlāb;* see A. B. M. Habibullah [1938] 180.

**ABHAYAKUŚALA*

Additional manuscript of his *Vivāhapaṭalacopāī* (= *Vivāhavidhivādacaupāī*):

RORI (Rājasthānī) 682. 6ff.

AMARĀNANDA

Suggested identity of Kumārasuta in NCC, vol. 4, p. 201; see Bhāskara Yogin.

**AMĪCANDRA* (*fl.* 1842)

Additional manuscripts of his translation of the *Līlāvatī:*

RORI (Rājasthānī) 8495. 105ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.
RORI (Rājasthānī) 8496. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

**AMṚTALĀLA*

Additional manuscript of the *Amṛtalaharīsāraṇī:*

Tokyo U 19. 51ff. No author mentioned.

AYYALU SOMAYĀJIN BĀLAYA (*fl.* 1695)

The son of Accama and Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of the Kauṇḍinyagotra, Ayyalu wrote a Telugu commentary, *Daivajñamanollāsa*, on the *Laghumānasa* of Muñjāla (*fl.* 932) in Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 337(b). Ff. 9–46v. Copied in 1916/17 from a manuscript belonging to Tejomūrtula Veṅkaṭappa Siddhāntigāru of Tuni, Godāvarī.

**ALLĀḌANĀTHA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Nirṇayāmṛta* (many are attributed to his patron, Sūryasena, or to Gopīnārāyaṇa):

RORI Cat. II 4553. 232ff. Copied by Paramātma, the son of Vānara Pāṭhaka, in Saṃ. 1553 = A.D. 1496.
Nagpur 994 (444). Ff. 89–175. Copied in Śaka 1448 = A.D. 1526. Incomplete. From Āmarāvatī.
RORI Cat. II 4583. 186ff. (ff. 1–27, 30–34, 115, 145, and 183 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1670 = A.D. 1613. Incomplete.
Mitra, Not. 1707. 158ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1680 = A.D. 1623. Property of Kālīcaraṇa Upādhyāya of Lālagolā, Murshidābād Zilā.
Kerala 8670 (1785). 5250 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.
IO 1579 (1430). 155ff. Copied in A.D. 1798. From H. T. Colebrooke.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 50. 151ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.
Bikaner 914. 182ff.
Bombay U Desai 221. 151ff. Incomplete.
Calcutta University 274. Ff. 53–139, 141–143, 145–157, and 159–175. Incomplete.
CP, Hiralal 2636. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nagpur.
CP, Hiralal 2637. Property of Prabhākar Śāstrī of Chhindwārā.
CP, Hiralal 2638. Property of Gaṇpatirāv of Ṭimarṇī, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 2639. Property of Vāsudev Śāstrī of Burhānpur, Nimār District.
CP, Hiralal 2640. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
GOML Madras R 967. Ff. 1–140. Telugu. Copied by Veṅkaṭeśvara, the son of Velamūri Veṅkaṭabhaṭṭa. Purchased in 1913/14 from L. Rāmacandra Śāstri of Marripālem.
Jammu and Kashmir (2) 328. 111ff. (ff. 1–64 missing). Śāradā. Incomplete.
Kerala 8671 (4725). 125 granthas. Incomplete.
Leipzig 500. 189ff.
Mitra, Not. 279. 6ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Bābu Yatīndra Mohana Ṭhākura of Calcutta.
Poleman 2979 (Harvard 556). Ff. 3–6 and 10–197. Incomplete.
Poleman 2992 (AOS Ve K 157 (part 2)). 200ff. Śāradā.
RORI Cat. III 12721. 175ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 13634. 143ff. Incomplete.

Near the beginning of this work are verses providing genealogies of a royal family and of Allāḍanātha's patron, Sūryasena; the names do not correspond to those of members of the Sena dynasty which ruled Bengal in the eleventh and twelfth centuries, though a Kumāra Sūryasena is known from the very end of that period. The verses are (there are many variants in the manuscripts):

babhūva yaś ca tridaśaih svarūpas
tad anv avāye balabāhurūpaḥ/
cakāra nityaṃ ca samāhitānāṃ
pariśramaṃ yaḥ paramāhitānām//
tasyātmajanmājani karmadevas
tyāgena yo viśrutakarmadevaḥ/
vapuḥśriyā nirjitakāmadevaḥ
sadā samārādhitavāsudevaḥ//
tadātmabhūr uddharaṇe kṣitīndraḥ
kṣitīndrabhid bhānumahānubhāvaḥ/
śubhāvadātāyatakīrtir ārti-
haraḥ satāṃ śrīpatimūrtir āsīt//
. . . . . .
cakāsti yasyātulanapratāpaḥ
pratāpaseno 'varajaḥ prasiddhaḥ/
bhaktyābhirāmasya sadāgrajasya
yo lakṣmaṇākāram upaiti bhadram//
. . . . . .
śrīdevasenas tanayo 'pi gopī-
nārāyaṇasyājani kāmarūpaḥ/
labdhaprasādena maheśvarasya
x x ratis tuṣṭim upaiti yatra//
devasenakumārasya kumārasya ca nāntaram/
āryānandakṛto nityaṃ vibhrataḥ śaktim uttamām//
śrīsūryasenaḥ puram ekacakraṃ
varāṅgam adhyāsya jagaty ajasram/
yam ekakāntaṃ jitanākakāntaṃ
gurvīyam urvīvasadorvarāste//
vidvatsu satsv api mahatsu samāśriteṣu
śrīsiddhalakṣmaṇasutaḥ sutarām amuṣya/
śrīsūryasenanṛpateḥ x x x jaso 'bhūd
allāḍanāthamatimān atimānapātram//

ĀKHAṆḌALA PERĀJYOSYALU

Author of a *Grahacandrikāgaṇita*. There is a ṭīkā in Telugu by Appaya (*fl.* 1491). Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 337(d). Ff. 67v–76v. Copied in 1916/17 from a manuscript belonging to Tejomūrtula Veṅkaṭappa Siddhāntigāru of Tuni, Godāvarī.

ĀDITYANĀRĀYAṆA PĀṆḌEYA (*fl.* 1925)

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Jātakālaṅkāra* of Gaṇeśa (*fl.* 1613). See the list of editions of that work.

**ĀDITYABHAṬṬA* (*fl.* between 1200 and 1325).

For a list of authorities who quote him see NCC, vol. 4, pp. 43–44. Additional manuscripts of the *Kālādarśa* are:

GVS 797 (1271). Ff. 1–158 and 171–209. Copied on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1660 = 27 November 1603. Incomplete.
Dāhilakṣmī XVIII 19. Copied in Saṃ. 1663 = A.D. 1606 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 43).
Anup 1691 = Bikaner 855 A. 204ff. Copied by Bhaṭṭa Śrī Gopāla in Saṃ. 1672 = A.D. 1615.
Tanjore D 18575 = Tanjore BL 663. 111ff. Copied in Śaka 1590 = A.D. 1668.
Andhra Univ. 29751 (see NCC, vol. 4).
Anup 1692. Ff. 2–5, 7–10, 13–47, 51–174, and 176–182. Incomplete.
Anup 1693 = Bikaner 855 B. 69ff.
Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃshodak Maṇḍala vi. thi. 92 (see NCC, vol. 4).
GOML Madras D 3114 (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 285 and vol. 4).
GOML Madras D 3115 (see NCC, vol. 4).
Granthappura p. 4, no. 56 (see NCC, vol. 4).
Hultzsch 1. 56. 115 ff. Property of Gāḍepalli Veṅkaṭarāma Śāstri of Nellore.
Hultzsch 1. 140. 51ff. Property of Durbhā Cheñchu Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣita of Lebūr.
Hultzsch 1. 141. 170ff. Property of Durbhā Cheñchu Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣita of Lebūr.

Hultzsch 3.1586. 279ff. Property of Jambūnāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
IM Calcutta 2959 (see NCC, vol. 3 and vol. 4).
*IO 5596 (Mackenzie VIII 69a) = Mackenzie, Law 44. 165ff. Grantha.
Kaḍayanallūr 79 (see NCC, vol. 4).
Kāmakoṭī 7/8 (see NCC, vol. 4).
Kavīndrācārya 1188 (see NCC, vol. 4).
Madras BE, vol. 2, p. 248 (no. 207). 145ff.
Mitra, Not. 2489. 23ff. Property of Rāja Rājendranārāyaṇa Deva of Calcutta.
Mysore (1922) p. 103 (3 MSS of which 2 are incomplete).
Mysore and Coorg 1795. 5000 granthas. No author mentioned. Property of Koṇḍajji Narasiṃha Śāstrī of Kadaba.
Mysore and Coorg 1796. 1500 granthas. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Śṛṅgeri.
Mysore and Coorg 1797. Telugu. Ascribed to Kaśyapa ṛṣi. Incomplete. Property of Nañjuṇḍa Śāstrī of Huliyurdurga.
Oppert I 794. 100 pp. Grantha. Property of Nivṛtti Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Kāñcīpuram.
Oppert I 3771. Property of Śaṅkarācārya Maṭha, Kumbhaghoṇam.
Oppert II 335. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti.
Oppert II 4521. Property of Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha, Śṛṅgeri.
PUL I 152. 189ff. Grantha. No author mentioned.
SSP Calcutta I, I 251 (see NCC, vol. 4).
Telugu Acad., Cocanada 2324 (see NCC, vol. 4).
Tanjore D 18573 = Tanjore BL 661. 224ff.
Tanjore D 18574 = Tanjore BL 662. 168ff.
Tanjore D 18576 = Tanjore BL 9236. 87ff. Grantha.
Tanjore D 18577 (see NCC, vol. 4).
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 414. No author mentioned.
Viśvabhāratī 1779 (a) (see NCC, vol. 4).

**ĀDIŚARMAN* (*fl.* 1456)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakāmṛta* with his own ṭīkā, *Amṛtaprakāśa*, in which he gives as an example Monday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1513, Śaka 1378 = 28 June 1456:

Benares (1963) 36708. Ff. 1–4 (*Amṛtaprakāśa; āyurdāyā*).
RORI Cat. III 16161. 12ff. Incomplete (mūla and ṭīkā to adhyāya 3).

**ĀNANDASUNDARĪ*

Additional manuscripts of his *Praśnaśāstra* or *Ānandasundarī:*

Kerala C 632A. 25ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 17). Property of Nārāyaṇan Nārāyaṇan Ilayatu of Vembanāṭṭillam.

**ĀMARĀJA* (*fl. ca.* 1200)

Additional manuscripts of his *Vāsanābhāṣya:*

Poona, Mandlik Library, Fergusson College 35/BL. 94ff. Copied on Monday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1783 = 9 May 1726. See Bina Chatterjee, ed., *Khaṇḍakhādyaka*, Calcutta 1970, vol. 1, p. 30.
Bombay, Bhandarkar 35, See NCC, vol. 5, p. 172.
BORI 819 of 1887/91. 3ff. See Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 25–26 and 165.

The final chapter of Āmarāja's version, the bhagrahayuti, is edited from the Fergusson College manuscript by B. Chatterjee in the edition of the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* cited above, vol. 1, pp. 170–174.

**ĀRYABHAṬA* (b. 476).

See also R. Billard [1956]; B. Miśra [A2. 1967]; K. S. Shukla [A2. 1967]; and K. Elfering [A2. 1968].

Additional information concerning the manuscripts of the *Āryabhaṭīya:*

Kerala 1829 (C. 527C) = Kerala C 645C. 10ff. Property of Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣāroḍi.
Kerala 1830 (C. 1024A) = Kerala C 633A. 14ff. Property of the Rājā of Cirakkal; the original of IO 6271?
Kerala 1831 (C. 166A) = Kerala C 635A. 8ff. Property of Subrahmaṇyan Mūttatu.
Kerala 1832 (C. 1869A) = Kerala C 636A. 31ff. Property of Brahmadattan Nambūri of Kūḍallūr.
Kerala 1834 (CM. 621A) = Kerala C 634A. 7ff. Property of P. Vāsudeva Śarmā of Vaṭṭapaḷḷi, Śucīndram.
Kerala 1836 (C. 2160A) = Kerala C 637A. 13ff. Property of Vaittiyappa Pillai of Mānnār.
Kerala 1838 (C. 157) = Kerala C 647. 56 pp. Property of Eṇṇakkāṭṭu Koṭṭāram.
Kerala 1839 (C. 1415A) = Kerala C 649A. 94ff. Property of Ravi Varma Valia Koil Tampurān of Kiḷimānur Palace. Used in the *TSS* edition.
Kerala 1853 (C. 224A) = Kerala C 641A. 75ff. Property of Valia Rājā of Eḍappaḷḷy.
Kerala 1854 (C. 2121C and D) = Kerala C 729C. 8ff. and Kerala C 729D. 45ff. Property of S. Vāsudevan Mūs of Maṅgalappaḷḷi Illam. Ārunmuḷa.
Kerala 1855 (C. 2320A) = Kerala C 643A. 84ff. Property of Agniśarman Bhaṭṭatiri.
Kerala 1856 (C. 2475) = Kerala C 644. 59ff. Property of Valia Rājā of Eḍappaḷḷy.
Kerala 1858 (C. 1828) = Kerala C 650. 114ff. Property of Brahmadattan Nambūri of Kūḍallūr, Paṭṭāmbi.
Kerala 1859 (C. 2160D) = Kerala C 637D. 44ff. Property of Vaittiyappa Pillai of Mānnār.
RORI Cat. III 14688. 63ff. With the *Bhaṭṭadīpikā* of Parameśvara.
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 436.

**ĀRYABHAṬA* (*fl.* between *ca.* 950 and 1100).

The *Grahagaṇitādhyāya* has been published with an English translation by Sreeramula Rajeswara Sarma,

2 vols., Marburg 1966. Sarma has used Dvivedin's edition and the following manuscripts: Bombay U 327; Cambridge R.15.99; Oxford 770; Bombay U 325; Bombay U 326; Bombay U 328; AS Bengal 6828; AS Bengal 6829; AS Bengal 6830; and Berlin 1731. From Sarma's introduction is derived the following additional information about some of these manuscripts:

Bombay U 327. 28ff. Copied on Saturday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of intercalary Bhādrapada in Śaka 1576 = 26 August 1654 Julian. Formerly the property of Tulasībhaṭa.

Cambridge R.15.99. 41ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇadayāla Kāyastha on Saturday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1870 (an irregular date) in the Saṃghatabhāḍha house in the middle of Haḍāsyavāga near Sākilakedāraghāṭa.

Oxford 770 (Wilson 538). 40ff. Copied for Fitz-Edward Hall on Sunday 3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1911 (an irregular date) from a manuscript copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1872 = 1 October 1815.

Bombay U 325. 14ff. Copied on 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1782 = 20 June 1860.

Bombay U 326. 30ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Śaka 1785 = 26 June 1863 from a manuscript copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.

Bombay U 328. 55ff. Copied by Dolatarāma, the son of Dalasukharāma Dīkṣita, on Sunday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1791 = 27 March 1870.

**ĀŚĀDHARA* (*fl.* 1132)

Additional manuscript of his *Grahajñāna:*

RORI Cat. III 18123. 2ff. (*Bhaumādikagrahajñāna*).

ĀŚVALĀYANA

School to which belong a *Grahayajña* and a *Nakṣatradevatāvidhi*. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 220.

**INDRAVĀMADEVA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Trailokyadīpaka:*

RJ 601 (vol. 3, p. 93). 65ff. Copied on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1516 = 5 June 1459. Property of Badhīcandajī of Jayapura.

RJ 600 (vol. 3, p. 93). 89ff. Copied by Khuśālacandra of Lālasoṭa on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1812 = 20 February 1756. Property of Badhīcandajī of Jayapura.

Oudh (Jan.–Mar. 1875) XIX 1. 110 pp. Copied in A.D. 1795. Property of P. Bhairava Prasāda of Hardui Zila.

RJ 3361 (vol. 4, p. 320). 72ff. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1852 = 21 June 1795.

RJ 1784 (vol. 2, p. 283). 89ff. Incomplete. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

RJ 1785 (vol. 2, p. 283). 81ff. Incomplete. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

RJ 1808 (vol. 2, p. 285). 86ff. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

RJ 3397 (vol. 4, p. 323). 64ff.

ILIÑGA

See Liṅga.

[c]IZZ AL-DĪN KHĀLID KHĀN (*fl. ca.* 1375).

Translator of two Sanskrit works on astronomy found at the Jvālāmukhī temple near Nagarkot into Persian under the Tughlūq Sulṭān Fīrūz Shāh (1351–1388); one of these, entitled *Dalayl i Fīrūz Shāhī*, was published by Mawlā Wilāyat Ḥusayn, Calcutta 1891. See also Badawni, *Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*, *BI*, Calcutta 1861, vol. 1, p. 249, and R. C. Jauhri [1967] 244.

**ĪŚVARAMIŚRA*

Additional manuscript of his *Bhāvārthadīpikā:*

Benares (1963) 35870. Ff. 1–39. Copied in Saṃ. 1899, Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.

UTTAMACANDA (*fl.* 1784)

Author of a *Trilokasārabhāṣā* in Hindī, completed on Sunday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1841 = 13 June 1784 Gregorian, and dedicated to Dīvāṇa Śyojīrāma. Manuscript:

RJ 598 (vol. 3, p. 93). 225ff. Property of Badhīcandajī of Jayapura.

UDAYALĀLA GAÑGAVĀLĀLA (*fl.* 1887)

Author of a vyākhyā on a *Trilokasvarūpa* in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887. Manuscript:

RJ 3387 (vol. 4, p. 322). 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 (read 1954 = A.D. 1897 ?).

**UDAYASĀGARA* (*fl.* 1599)

Additional manuscripts of the *Bālāvabodha* composed by Udayasāgara, the pupil of Sahajaratna, at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1656 = A.D. 1599:

RORI Cat. I 3916. 45ff. Copied by Dhīrasāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Vinītasāgara Gaṇi, at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712.

RORI Cat. III 12294. 64ff. Copied by Bhaktiviśāla Gaṇi, the pupil of Udayaharṣa Gaṇi, in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713.

RORI Cat. II 4839. 71ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied by Kīrtikallola at Jeśalamera in Saṃ. 1782 = A.D. 1725.

RORI Cat. II 4021. 20ff. Copied by Jaitasī Gaṇi, the pupil of Jinacandra Sūri, at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764 during the reign of Rājasiṃha (1788); should one read Gajasiṃha (1745/88)?

**UPENDRĀCĀRYA*

Additional manuscript of his *Jinendramālā:*

Pannalal Bombay V. B, p. 8. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 388.

Manuscripts of the Tamil version of the *Jinendramālā*, entitled *Śinendiramālai:*

GOML Madras (Tamil) D 2009. 166 pp. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. This is presumably Sastri, Rep. (1896–97) 305. 212 pp. Incomplete.

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 146. 21ff. With the ṭīkā of Picchaipākkam Mārgaliñgar. Incomplete. Presented in 1914/15 by Kadir Baig of Triplicane.

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 147. 7ff. With the ṭīkā of Picchaipākkam Mārgaliñgar. Incomplete. Purchased in 1914/15 from Kadir Baig of Triplicane.

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 555(a). Ff. 1–38v. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (6 kāṇḍas). Presented in 1923/24 by Rāmasvāmi Ayyar Avargal of Periyakulam.

UMĀDEVI

Person to whom it is alleged that the Saptarṣis revealed the *Saptarṣināḍi*, an immense work in Tamil. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 305. In 12 vols.: I 204ff., II 411ff., III 265ff., IV 263ff., V 343ff., VI 217ff., VII 300ff., VIII 217ff., IX 271ff., X 230ff., XI 246ff., and XII 173ff. Incomplete. Purchased in 1914/15 from Kṛṣṇasvāmi Pillai of Georgetown, Madras.

Vols. I and II have been edited from this manuscript: vol. I (meṣalagna) by K. Natesan, *Madras GOS* 82, Madras 1951, and vol. II (vṛṣabhalagna) by S. Thangavel Nadar, *Madras GOS* 103, Madras 1953.

UMĀNĀTHA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1917)

Author of a pañcāṅga for Saṃ. 1974/75, Śaka 1839/40 = A.D. 1917/18, published at Darabhaṅgā (BM 14096. a. 14. (1)).

**UMĀŚAÑKARA*

His *Jyotiṣārṇava* (called *Jyotiṣārṇavanavanīta*) is said to have been published at Madras (Mysore GOL B 2409).

UMĀŚAÑKARA MIŚRA (*b.* 1863).

The son of Rāmadatta of Jeṭhāharigrāma in Ājamgaḍha maṇḍala and the pupil of Devakṛṣṇa, Umāśaṅkara wrote the *Subodhinī*, a ṭīkā on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507), at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1947 = A.D. 1890 at the age of twenty-seven. This was published in the same year at Kāśī with a Hindī udāharaṇa. The opening verses, largely repeated at the end, are:

purāt purāreḥ śarayojanāntare jeṭhāharigrāma
udagbhavaḥ śubhaḥ/
ājamgaḍhākhye khalu maṇḍale ᵓsti vidvadvarās
tatra vasanti pūjyāḥ//
tatrābhavad bhūsurabhāsurāsu sabhāsu bhāsvān
iva bhāsamānaḥ/
jyautiṣṣu gargapratimo manīṣī miśrāspadaḥ
śrīyutarāmadattaḥ//
tadātmajo jyautiṣaśāstraśālī śrīdevakṛṣṇākhyaguroḥ
kṛpātaḥ/
kāśīm adhiṣṭhāya gṛhītavidyaḥ śrīmān
umāśaṅkaranāmamiśraḥ//
śrīgargavaṃśāmbujarājahaṃso
vidvajjanapremaparo varīyān/
guṇair garīyān kamaleśasiṃho bābūpanāmārthayate
smataṃ mām//
tadā tadādeśasusaṃskṛtena tene mateneha satāṃ
satena/
vyākhyānibandhaḥ pramayā mayāyaṃ
śrīkeśavācāryanibaddhatantre//

at the end is added:

nagābdhinandendumite hi vaikrame nagāśvivarṣeṇa
mayā nirāmayā/
subodhinī nāma subodhakāriṇī vinirmitā daivavidāṃ
hi tuṣṭaye//

**ṚṢIPUTRA*

Author of a *Nimittaśāstra*. Manuscripts listed in NCC vol. 3, p. 43:

Arrah I p. 46.
Delhi I 38.
Pannalal Bombay 126.

See also *Jaina Siddhānta Bhāskara* 4, 2, 116 and 18, 2, 110–115 (cited in NCC).

**ṚṢIŚARMAN*

The pupil of Gadādhara, Ṛṣiśarman wrote a *Jñānamañjarī*. Add to the manuscripts:

Poleman 4710 (U Penn 1778). 24ff. Copied on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1761, Śaka 1626 = 1 September 1704 Julian.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 42. 10ff. No author mentioned.

Jaipur (II). 34ff. No author mentioned.

Verse 4 is:

śabdāmbhonidhimanthanotthakavitā lakṣmī
samāliñgitā
jyotiḥkeralakaustubhāmalarucābhrā
jiṣṇuvakṣasthalāt/
labdhvā jñānalavaṃ gadādharaguror
daivajñacūḍāmaner
jñānālaṅkṛtamañjarīm ṛṣikaviś cakre
parārthaṃ kṛtī//

Note that Poleman 4671 is U Penn 1769, not 1729 as recorded in CESS A1, 59a.

*EKANĀTHA

Additional manuscript of his *Muhūrtanicaya:*

AS Bengal 2776 (G 10343). Ff. 5–81.

*EKANĀTHA (*fl.* 1370)

Additional manuscripts of his ṭīkā on the *Karaṇakutūhala:*

Jodhpur 445. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 173.
Jodhpur 449. Incomplete (adhyāya 6). See NCC.

EḶUKOṬI JOYSA (fl. 1918)

Author of a pañcāṅga for A.D. 1918/19, sponsored by the Śṛṅgeri Maṭha of Kudli; this was published at Maradihalli, Mysore, in 1918 (BM 14096. a. 13. (1)).

*OṂKĀRA BHAṬṬA (*fl.* 1840/41).

Additional manuscripts of his *Bhūgolasāra* listed in NCC, vol. 3, p. 93:

R. A. Sastri I p. 41.
Sūcīpattra 18.

KAKKA (fl. ca. 800).

Kakka, whose ancestors were in ascending order: Bhillāditya, Jhoṭa, Śiluka, Canduka, Yaśovardhana, Tāta, Nāgabhaṭa (married Jajjikādevī), Narabhaṭa Pellāpelli, Rajjila, and the Brāhmaṇa Haricandra Rohilladdhyaṅka and his Kṣatriya wife Bhadrā, belonged to the Pratīhāravaṃśa which ruled at Māṇḍavyapura (Mandor, near Jodhpur) from the middle of the sixth century on. His renown as a scholar of jyotiḥśāstra is celebrated in the Jodhpur Inscription of his son Bāüka of Saṃ. 894 (?) = A.D. 837 (edited R. C. Majumdar [1925/26]) in verses 23–24:

tato ᵓpi śrīyutaḥ kakkaḥ putro jāto mahāmatiḥ/
yaśo mudgagirau labdhaṃ yena gauḍaiḥ samaṃ raṇe//
⟨chando⟩ vyākaraṇaṃ tarko jyotiḥśāstro kalānvitam/
sarvabhāṣākavitvaṃ ca vijñātaṃ suvilakṣaṇam//

KAÑKAṆĀCĀRYA

See Govindānanda Kavikaṅkaṇa (*fl.* 1510/50).

KAÑGĀCĀRYA (RAÑGĀCĀRYA?)

Alleged author of a *Muhūrtamuktāvalī* in Gujarātī and Saṃskṛta. Manuscript:

LDI (AKC) 720. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1792 = A.D. 1735.

SŪNṚTAVĀDI KADAMBEŚVARA (fl. ca. 1525).

The son of Viśveśvara Mahāprasādin, Sūnṛtavādi (or Śūnṛtavādi) Kadambeśvara was a paṇḍita at the court of Pratāparudradeva Gajapati who ruled Orissa from 1497 to 1540. He is author of a *Jyotiṣasaṃhitārṇava* in seventeen tarañgas:

1. saṃjñāvatāra
2. navagrahacāra
3. saṃvatsarādi
4. tithyādipañcāṅga
5. muhūrta
6. sañkrānti
7. upagraha
8. sarvalagna
9. gocārabala
10. prathamārtava
11. ṣoḍaśakarma
12. vāstu
13. yātrā
14. praveśa
15. devatāpratiṣṭhāpana
16. siṃhāsanacchatrarājābhiṣeka
17. utpātadarśana.

Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13421. Ff. 1–261. Grantha. Copied by Kiḍāmbi Veṅkaṭadāsa on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Raktākṣināmasaṃvatsara = 18 May 1744 Julian.
GOML Madras R 5308. 262ff. Grantha. Copied in 1926/27 from GOML Madras D 13421.
AHRS 54 (no author mentioned).
Baroda 11245. 59ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in middle of tenth tarañga).
Baroda 13372(a). 150ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
Baroda 13400(a). 152ff. Nandināgarī.
GOML Madras D 19285. Ff. 1–39. Telugu. Incomplete (tarañgas 3–11).
GOML Madras R 6013(a). Ff. 1–79. Telugu and Grantha. Incomplete (beginning missing; ends in middle of eleventh tarañga). Purchased in 1937/38 from E. Srinivāsācaryar, Śrīperumbūdūr, Chingleput district.
Hultzsch 1. 143. 92ff. Telugu. Property of Durbhā Cheñchu Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣita of Lebūr.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2294. 183ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2433. 104ff. Incomplete (only 13 tarañgas).
Mysore (1922) 4229. 152ff.
Mysore (1922) 4430. 145ff. (*Bṛhajjyotiṣārṇava*).
Mysore (1922) A 578. 130ff.
Telugu Academy, Cocanada 638 (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 138).

The colophon to the third tarañga in GOML Madras D 13421 is:

iti mahārājādhirājapratāparudradevagajapatipādāravindaṣaṭpadāyamānamānasena sakalavidvajjanacaraṇaparicaraṇasaṃpāditaprajñāvibhavena caturacārakhiśvetanāgāmāyābhaṇḍāradhūrtakavyādividhabiru-

daviditena viśveśvaramahāprasādisutena kadambeśvarāhvayāsthānaprasādinā sūnṛtavādinā viracite jyautiṣasaṃhitārṇave . . .

KANAKA (*fl. ca.* 775–800).

Kanaka is an astrologer first cited by Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800) as an authority on the genethlialogy of plants and animals in *Sārāvalī* 53, 1. He appears in Arabic sources as Kankah al-Hindī (for the identification see V. V. Ramana-sastrin [1930]). Al-Bīrūnī in the *Chronology* (ed. p. 132, trans. p. 129) states that Kankah was an astrologer at the court of Hārūn al-Rashīd (786–809). However, he attributes to this Kankah two specific predictions concerning the fall of the ᶜAbbāsids and the rise of the Buwayhids of which the first was in fact made by Māshāʾallāh in *ca.* 810 and the second by Māshāʾallāh's epitomiser, Ibn Hibintā, in *ca.* 950 (see E. S. Kennedy and D. Pingree [A2. 1971]) Ibn Hibintā in the *Kitāb al-Mughnī*, which contains his epitome of Māshāʾallāh, also cites a lengthy passage from Kankah. But Abū Muᶜādh al-Jahānī (*fl.* 1079) attributes to Kankaraf (= Kanaka) the same beginning of various cycles used in astrological history as was employed by Māshāʾallāh; perhaps the two were associates.

Ibn al-Nadīm (*Fihrist*, p. 270) lists four astrological treaties attributed to Kankah:

1. *Kitāb al-namūdār fī al-aᶜmār.*
2. *Kitāb asrār al-mawālīd.*
3. *Kitāb al-qirānāt al-kabīr.*
4. *Kitāb al-qirānāt al-ṣaghīr.*

These titles indicate that Kankah worked more in the tradition of Sasanian than Indian astrology.

But later Arabic writers slowly developed an elaborate mythology concerning Kankah's role in the history of astronomy. Abū Maᶜshar in his *Kitāb al-ulūf*, which was written between 840 and 860, states that Kankah was an authority on astronomy among Indian scientists "in ancient times" (see D. Pingree [1968a] 16). Ibn al-Adamī in his *Niẓām al-ᶜiqd* (*ca.* 920) associates the Arabic translation of the *Zīj al-Sindhind* (in 773) with an unnamed member of an embassy sent from Sind to Baghdād (see D. Pingree [A2. 1970a] 105–106). The passage from Ibn al-Adamī is quoted by Ṣāᶜid al-Andalusī of Toledo in his *Kitāb ṭabaqāt al-umam* (ed. pp. 49–50, trans. p. 102) in 1067/68; his successor, Ibn al-Qifṭī, who died in Aleppo in 1248/49, quotes some of Ibn al-Adamī's story in the article on Kankah in his *Taʾrīkh al-ḥukamāʾ* (ed. pp. 265–267), but without actually connecting Kankah with the unnamed scholar responsible for the *Zīj-al-Sindhind*. The first to do this was evidently Abraham ben Ezra (*ca.* 1090–1167) in the preface to his translation of Ibn al-Muthannā's *Fī ᶜilal zīj al-Khwārizmī* (see B. R. Goldstein [A2. 1967] 148 and D. Pingree [1968b] 101–102) and his *Liber de rationibus tabularum* (p. 92). There is no real basis for this identification.

Other scholars have confused the physician Mankah al-Hindī, who is alleged to have traveled from India to Iraq and to have translated Shānāq (Cāṇakya) from an Indian language into Persian or Arabic in the time of Hārūn al-Rashīd (see Ibn abī Uṣaybiᶜa, *ᶜUyūn al-anbāʾ*, Bayrūt ed., vol. 3, pp. 51–52), with Kankah, to whom then medical writings are attributed (see Ibn abī Uṣaybiᶜa, vol. 3, p. 49). Finally, pure fancy has produced an alchemist, Kankah al-Hindī, whose fantastic exploits are recounted by pseudo-al-Majrīṭī in his *Ghāyat al-ḥakīm* (ed. pp. 278 sqq., trans. pp. 285 sqq.).

KANAKAKĪRTI

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Tattvārthādhigamasūtra* of Umāsvāti; see Velankar, p. 157. *Cf.* Kamalakīrti.

KANDALA (*fl.* before *ca.* 800).

An astrologer quoted as an authority on planetary aspects by Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800) in *Sārāvalī* 19,8.

KANHAIYĀLĀLA MIŚRA (fl. 1899/1902)

The son of Sukhānanda of Moradābād, Kanhaiyālāla wrote a *Jyotiṣatattvavicāra* which was published with a Hindī version and notes at Kānapura in Saṃ. 1956 = A.D. 1899 (BM 14053. b. 35).

KAPARDISVĀMIN (*fl.* before 1250).

Kapardisvāmin, who quotes Dhūrtasvāmin and is himself quoted by Hemādri (*fl. ca.* 1260–1270), wrote the *Kapardibhāṣya*, a commentary on the *Śulbasūtra* of Āpastamba; it is published with the mūla in *MSS* 73, Mysore 1931. For manuscripts see NCC, vol. 2, p. 131, and vol. 3, pp. 149–150; S. N. Sen [1966] 103.

KAPILA SIDDHANĀYAKA

An authority cited by Kumāra Gaṇaka in *Raṇadīpikā* 2,44:

muhūrtaṃ śakunaiḥ sārdhaṃ śubham āha bṛhaspatiḥ/
vāyūdayaṃ pradhānaṃ tu kapilaḥ siddhanāyakaḥ//

KAPIṢṬHALA

Kapiṣṭhala is an ṛṣi cited as an authority on śakuna by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 86,1.

KABĪRA

Kabīra, whose name is clearly Arabic, wrote a *Svarodaya*. Manuscript:

SOI 758 = SOI Cat I 1407-758. 7ff.

KAMALAKĪRTI

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Tattvārthādhigamasūtra* of Umāsvāti; see Velankar, p. 156. *Cf.* Kanakakīrti.

KAMALANAYANA (*fl.* 1740 ?)

Maithila author of a *Janmapaddhati or Jātakapaddhati*. Manuscripts:

Mithila 73. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1740 (*Janmapaddhati*).
Mithila 86. 8ff. (*Jātakapaddhati*).
Mithila 86 A. 10ff. (*Jātakapaddhati*).
NCC, vol. 3, p. 157 states that these three manuscripts are all dated A.D. 1584.

Kamalanayana also wrote a commentary on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099) entitled *Bhāsvatyudāharaṇa*. Manuscripts:

Mithila 238. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793.
Mithila 238 A. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817. NCC, vol. 3, p. 157 states that this manuscript is dated A.D. 1637.

There are two other works attributed to Kamalanayana in NCC; of both the manuscripts are in Mithilā. They are the *Jātakasañkṣepa* and the *Tithipatrapaddhati*.

KAMALANĀRĀYANA

Author of a *Ratnasāra*. Manuscript:

Mithila 290. 6ff.

KAMALĀKARA

Author of an *Apūrvajyābhāvanopapatti*. He is perhaps identical with the author of the *Siddhāntatattvaviveka* in 1658. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35645 = Benares (1878) 106 = Benares (1869) XXIV 3. Ff. 2–20. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. Incomplete.

KAMALĀKARA (*fl.* before 1579).

Author of a *Grahasādhana* or *Grahasāraṇī*. Manuscript:

Anup 4546. 82ff. Copied by Timmaṇa Bhaṭṭa Yājñavalkya in Śaka 1501 = A.D. 1579.

KAMALĀKARA

The pupil of Viśveśvara, Kamalākara wrote a *Jātakatilaka* on genethlialogy in at least 23 chapters (an elaborate summary of contents is given by Mitra also):

1. śāstrāvatāra
2. rāśiprabheda
3. grahayonibheda
4. niṣekādhyāya
5. janmādhyāya
6. ariṣṭādhyāya
8. (*sic*) ariṣṭabhañgādhyāya
9. nābhasayogādhyāya
10. āyurdāyādhyāya
11. daśādhyāya
12. antardaśādhyāya
13. bhāvaphalādhyāya
14. dvyantarabhāvādhyāya
14. bis. grahayogādhyāya
19. (*sic*) rāśiphalādhyāya
— dṛṣṭiphalādhyāya
— uccādyāśrayaphalādhyāya
— karmājīvādhyāya
— niryāṇādhyāya
— naṣṭajātakādhyāya
— aṣṭavargādhyāya
— viyonijanmādhyāya
— drekkāṇādhyāya

The identification of this Kamalākara with the author of the *Siddhāntatattvaviveka* in 1658 is not correct. Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 297. 114ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
Mithila 82. 80ff.
Mitra, Not. 1896. 124ff. Property of Yogadatta Jhā of Ujāna, Post Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

The aṣṭavargādhyāya was edited from AS Bombay 297 and translated into English in C. S. Patel and C. A. S. Aiyar [1957] 232–266.

Verses 4–5 are:

viśveśvaraṃ guruṃ vande mandetaramahāmatim/
gambhīragaṇanāmbhodhimuṣṭiṃ dhayamahāśayam//
praṇamya vanacāmuṇḍāṃ viṭṭhalaṃ kuladaivatām/
horāśāstram atispaṣṭaṃ kurute kamalākaraḥ//

KAMALĀKARA

Author of a *Tūryayantra*. He is perhaps identical with the author of the *Siddhāntatattvaviveka* in 1658. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 4001 (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 160).

KAMALĀKARA

Author of a *Triśatī*. Manuscript:

Sūcīpattra 17 (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 160).

KAMALĀKARA

Author of an udāharaṇa on the chapter trairāśika of the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1115). Manuscript:

PUL II 3310. 6ff. (*Kairāśyudāharaṇa*).

This is perhaps the work entitled *Rāśivivaraṇa* in Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala, Poona, vi. 142/1 (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 160).

KAMALĀKARA

Author of a *Nararātravidhi* (presumably this should be corrected to *Navarātravidhi*). Perhaps he is identical with Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1612). Manuscript:

Poleman 4672 (U Penn 114). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811.

KAMALĀKARA (between 1550 and 1650).

Author of the *Manoramā*, a ṭīkā on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscripts:

CP, Keilhorn XXIII 107. 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1584 = A.D. 1662. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

BORI 837 of 1884/87. 40ff. From Gujarat. As no author is mentioned, this may be the *Manoramā* of Gaṅgādhara (*fl.* 1586).

RORI Cat. II 9175. 28ff. Copied by Rājārāma.

KAMALĀKARA (*fl.* 1658).

Kamalākara traces his ancestry back through a long line of astronomers to a Mahārāṣṭra Brāhmaṇa, Rāma of the Bhāradvājagotra, who lived in Golagrāma on the west bank of the Godāvarī (near Pathri, Mahārāṣṭra) in the latter half of the fifteenth century. Rāma's son was Bhaṭṭācārya, his son Divākara of Golagrāma who was a pupil of Gaṇeśa of Nandigrāma (b. 1507) and who moved the family to Benares, Divākara's son Kṛṣṇa, his son Nṛsiṃha (b. 1586), and Nṛsiṃha's son Kamalākara who was born in *ca.* 1610 in Benares. Kamalākara's brothers Divākara (b. 1606) and Rañganātha were also noted astronomers in Benares in the middle of the seventeenth century. Kamalākara studied astronomy under his elder brother Divākara and became the leading rival of Munīśvara Viśvarūpa (b. 1603). He combined traditional Indian astronomy with elements of Aristotelian physics, Euclidean geometry, and Ptolemaic astronomy as presented by Islamic scientists, and especially Ulugh Beg (1394–1449); see B. Datta [1932e] 9–11. Following a family tradition he composed a commentary on the *Sūryasiddhānta* as well as writing independent treatises on astronomy and astrology. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 98–99; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 287–288; and P. Dvivedin [1920].

The *Siddhāntatattvaviveka*, his principal work was written in Śaka 1580 = A.D. 1658. It contains 15 chapters:

1. mānādhyāya
2. madhyamādhikāra
3. spaṣṭādhikāra
4. tripraśnādhikāra
5. bimbādhikāra
6. chāyādhikāra
7. śṛṅgonnatyadhikāra
8. udayāstādhikāra
9. parvasambhavādhikāra
10. candragrahaṇādhikāra
11. sūryagrahaṇādhikāra
12. bhagrahayutyadhikāra
13. pātādhikāra
14. mahāpraśnādhikāra
15. granthopasaṃhāra.

A vyākhyā is ascribed to Raghunātha and Venkaṭeśa. The manuscripts of the *Siddhāntatattvaviveka* are:

PUL II 3489. Ff. 1–30 and 32–72. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 265. 171ff. Copied by Rāma, the son of Ananta, at Nimbagrāma on the south bank of the Kṛṣṇā on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1705 = 27 February 1784. From Bhāu Dājī.

IO 2890 and 2891 (34 and 35). 294ff. Copied by Śivabandhu at Brahmaghāṭa on the Ganges in A.D. 1792. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Benares (1963) 34959. 71ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802. Incomplete (begins with tripraśnādhikāra). Probably identical with Benares (1869) XXIV 16. 61ff. (*Jyotpattivicāra*).

Benares (1963) 34435. Ff. 1–132 and 135–307. Copied in Saṃ. 1880, Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37052 = Benares (1903) 1316. Ff. 1–2 and 31–184. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834 (Benares (1903) 1316 has: 184ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832). Incomplete.

PUL II 3488. 241ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

Mithila 127 C. 269ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.

Baroda 9279. 302ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.

Mithila 127 D. 207ff. Copied in Śaka 1794, Sāl. San. 1280 = A.D. 1872.

Alwar 2004.

Ānandāśrama 2049.

Ānandāśrama 4349.

Baroda 11386. Ff. 1–62. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34463. 38ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34464. 45ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34465. Ff. 1–36 and 36b–90. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34958. 46ff. Incomplete (ends with spaṣṭādhikāra).

Benares (1963) 34960. Ff. 6–11. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34961. 25ff. Incomplete (tripraśnādhikāra only).

Benares (1963) 34962. 15ff. Incomplete (bimbādhikāra only).

Benares (1963) 34963. Ff. 1–14 and 17–26. Incomplete (sūryagrahaṇādhikāra only).

Benares (1963) 34964. 30ff. Incomplete (chāyādhikāra to pātādhikāra).

Benares (1963) 34965. Ff. 62–89. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34966. Ff. 16–38, 43–51, 1–2, 14–61, 65–74, 76–83, 128–138, and 2ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34967. Ff. 1–2 and 1f. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34968. 112ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35087. Ff. 1–18. Incomplete (spaṣṭādhikāra only).

Benares (1963) 35640 = Benares (1878) 160 = Benares (1869) XXXVIII 1. Ff. 1–51, 55–59,

59b–68, 68b–112, 112b–157, 157b, 157c–164. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35641 = Benares (1878) 118. Ff. 1–33, 1–7, and 1–20. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35642. F. 15. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35643. 18ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35644 = Benares (1878) 104 = Benares (1869) XXIII 1. 34ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36040. Ff. 1–6. Incomplete (madhyamādhikāra only).

Benares (1963) 36172. 4ff. Incomplete (spaṣṭādhikāra only).

Benares (1963) 36892. 9ff. Incomplete (candragrahaṇādhikāra only).

Benares (1963) 36931. 144ff. = Oudh XX (1888) VIII 154. 288 pp. Property of Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 165 (1). 102ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 165 (2). 84ff. (*Grahagolatattva*).

Cambridge R.15.119. Ff. 38–86. Incomplete.

IO 2892 (1877). Ff. 1–39 and 1f. From John Taylor. Incomplete (spaṣṭādhikāra only).

Jaipur (II). 72ff. No author mentioned.

Jaipur (II). 26ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2894. 31ff. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 4014. 98ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 4037. 99ff.

Kotah 128. 186 pp.

Mithilā (*Vicitrapraśna*; perhaps equals the mahāpraśnādhikāra) (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 160).

Mithila 127. 240ff.

Mithila 127 A. 190ff.

Mithila 127 B. 14ff.

Mitra, Not. 1865. 135ff. Maithilī. Property of Śrīnātha Jhā of Rāghavapura, Post Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

N-W P VI (1881) 1. 153ff. Property of Gopīnātha Dīkṣita of Ulwar.

N-W P VI (1881) 2. 170ff. Property of Gopīnātha Dīksita of Ulwar.

Oudh (1877–1878) VIII 20. 22 pp. Property of Kṛṣṇa Datta of Sitapur Zila.

Oxford CS d. 805 (iii). 82ff.

Oxford CS d. 805 (iv). 14ff.

PL, Buhler IV E 518. 39ff. Incomplete. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes another copy.

PUL II 3490. 22ff. Incomplete.

SOI 9423.

The *Siddhāntatattvaviveka* was edited with his own notes by Sudhākara Dube (= Dvivedin), 5 vols, *BSS* 1, 2, 3, 6, and 14, Benares 1880–1885; a second edition, revised by Muralīdhara Jhā, appeared at Benares in 1924–1935. The text was also published by Gaṅgādhara Miśra, Lucknow 1929.

Verses 1–14 of the granthopasaṃhāra are:

athātra sārdhāmbaradasrasaṃkhya-
palāṃśakair asti ca dakṣiṇasyām/
godāvarīsaumyavibhāgasaṃsthaṃ
durgaṃ ca yad devagirīti nāmnā//1//

prasiddham asmān nṛpayojanaiḥ prāg-
yāmyāntarāśāsthitapātharī ca/
vidarbhadeśāntaragāsti ramyā
rājñāṃ purī tadgatadeśamadhye //2//

tasyās tu kiṃcit parabhāga eva
sārdhadvitulyaiḥ kila yojanaiś ca/
godāvarīvartti sadaiva gaṅgā
yā gautamaprārthanayā prasiddhā //3//

asyāḥ satāṃ saumyataṭopakaṇṭhe
grāmo ᵓsti golābhidhayā prasiddhaḥ/
tathaiva yāmye puruṣottamākhyā
purī tayor antaragā svayaṃ sā //4//

yasyāṃ sadānandajale ramante
gṛhāgnidagdhāḥ suguṇās taruṇyaḥ/
parasparaṃ sīkarasecanādyair
nako nako bhāṣaṇatatparās tāḥ//5//

no tṛptim āptā vihagāḥ svatantrāḥ
sanmānase te ᵓtra sadaiva hṛṣṭāḥ/
godāvarīnīrasudhāśrayeṇa
yathā pavitrāḥ suhṛdo dvijendrāḥ//6//

godāvarīsaumyataṭopakaṇṭha-
golākhyasadgrāmasusiddhabhūmau/
vipro mahārāṣṭra iti prasiddho
rāmo bharadvājakulāvataṃsaḥ//7//

babhūva tajjo ᵓkhilamānyabhaṭṭā-
cāryo ᵓtiśāstre nipuṇaḥ pavitraḥ/
sadā mudā sevitabhargasūnur
divākaras tattanayo babhūva//8//

vedāntaśāstrābhyasanena kāśyāṃ
yaḥ puṇyarāśyāṃ tanum utsasarja/
asyāryavaryasya divākarasya
śrīkṛṣṇadaivajña iti prasiddhaḥ//9//

babhūva putraḥ sutarāṃ pavitraḥ
sattīrthakartākhilaśāstravettā/
tajjas tu sadgolavidāṃ variṣṭho
nṛsiṃhanāmā gaṇakāryavandyaḥ//10//

babhūva yenātra ca saurabhāṣyaṃ
śiromaṇer vārttikam uttamaṃ hi/
svārthaṃ parārthaṃ ca kṛtaṃ tv apūrva-
sadyuktiyuktaṃ grahagolatattvam//11//

tajjas tu tasyaiva kṛpālavena
svajyeṣṭhasadbandhudivākarākhyāt/
sāṃvatsarāryād gurutaḥ pralabdha-
śāstrāvabodho gaṇakāryatuṣṭyai//12//

dṛggolajakṣetranavīnayuktyā
pūrvoktitaḥ śrīkamalākarākhyaḥ/
samastasiddhāntasugolatattva-
vivekasaṃjñaṃ kila sauratattvam//13//

khanāgapancenduśake vyatīte
siddhāntam āryābhimataṃ samagram/
bhāgīrathīsaumyataṭopakaṇṭha-
vārāṇasīstho racayāṃ babhūva//14//

2. The *Tattvavivekodāharaṇa*, a commentary on the *Siddhāntatattvaviveka*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36923. 23ff. = Oudh XX (1888) VIII 155. 46 pp. Property of Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

3. The *Śeṣavāsanā*, a collection of material supplementary to the *Siddhāntatattvaviveka*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II. 4406. 44ff. Copied by Rāmakisana Kāyastha in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724.
BORI 417 of 1884/86. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738 (*Śeṣānkagaṇanā*).
AS Bengal 6947 (G 2564). 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1794. (The catalogue also gives Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1834.)
Mithila 373. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872.
Ānandāśrama 2577.
IO 2893 (520a). 58ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2894 (2292). 24ff. Copied from IO 2893. From Calcutta.
Mithila 373 A. 25ff.
Mithila 373 B. 22ff.
SOI 9424.

The *Śeṣavāsanā* was edited by Dvivedin as an appendix to vol. 5 of his edition of the *Siddhāntatattvaviveka*. The concluding verse is:

svoktatattvavivekasya mayeyaṃ śeṣavāsanā/
kathitā tadvidāṃ prītyai subodhotkṛṣṭajīvinām//

4. The *Sauravāsanā* or *Vāsanābhāṣya*, a commentary on the pūrvakhaṇḍa (adhyāyas 1–10) of the *Sūryasiddhānta*. This refers to the *Siddhāntatattvaviveka*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 4757. 49ff. Copied by Hemarājācārya at Savāī Jaipura on Wednesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1800 = 11 March 1744 Gregorian.
AS Bombay 297. 41ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
Benares (1963) 35780 = Benares (1878) 83 = Benares (1869) XVI 1. 44ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35403. Ff. 1–13 and 13b–53.
BORI 885 of 1884/87. 54ff. From Gujarat.
BORI 556 of Vishrambag I. 44ff.
Jaipur (II). 53ff.

Verse 2 reads:

bhaṭṭāryabhāskarādyaiḥ prāk saurārtho nāśito ᵓsty ataḥ/
vadāmy ahaṃ vidām tuṣṭyai subodhāṃ sauravāsanām//

The colophon is: iti śrīsakalagaṇakasārvabhaumaśrīmannṛsiṃhadaivajñātmajakamalākaraviracitā. . . .

KAMALĀKARA BHAṬṬA (*fl.* 1612).

The son of Umā and Rāmakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa, the son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (*b.* 1513), the son of Rāmeśvara, Kamalākara belonged to one of the most distinguished scholarly families of Benares. He wrote voluminously and primarily on dharmaśāstra (see P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 432–437 and NCC, vol. 3, pp. 161–165), finishing the *Nirṇayasindhu* in 1612. Among his numerous works are the following:

1. *Sarvaśāstrārthanirṇaya*, apparently also known as the *Kālanirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 1690 = Bikaner 987. 57ff.
Anup 2773 (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 164).
AS Bombay 744 (see NCC).
Florence 120. (*Tithinirṇaya*) (see NCC).
GVS 819 (2448). 15ff. (*Tithinirṇaya*).
Paliyam 117. (*Kālanirṇaya*). (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 165 and vol. 4, p. 24).
Paliyam 629 (*Kālanirṇaya*). Incomplete. (see NCC).
RORI Cat. III 13611. 758ff. (ff. 9–28, 38, 50–158, 160–251, 267–308, 403–427, 444–485, 488–508, 510–516, 519–542, 544, 566–595, 608–677, and 735–742 missing). (*Kālavinirṇaya*). Incomplete.

2. *Grahayajña*. Manuscript:

BORI 554 of 1883/84. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665. From Mahārāṣṭra.

3. *Samayaprakāśa* or *Samayakamalākara*, a section of his *Dharmatattvakamalākara*. Manuscripts:

Bikaner 828. 50ff. Copied in Śaka 1551 = A.D. 1629. Incomplete.
N-W P I (1874) Law 205. 13ff. Property of Sāmalal of Benares.

4. *Śāntikamalākara* or *Śāntiratna*, also a section of the *Dharmatattvakamalākara*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 13191. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699. Incomplete (śatacaṇḍīprayoga and sahasracaṇḍīprayoga).
AS Bombay 729.
Bikaner 978. 261ff.
Bombay U 1163. 465ff.
CP, Hiralal 5584. Property of Nānābhaṭ of Khāmgaon, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 5601. Property of Divākar Bhaṭ of Multāi, Betūl District.
CP, Hiralal 5602–5603. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 5604. Property of Gaṇeśbhaṭ Dakṣiṇdās of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
RORI Cat. II 5637. 158ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 15571. 7ff. Incomplete (mūlaśāntiprayoga).

The *Śāntikamalākara* was published at Poona in 1890 (IO 14. B. 8) and at Madras in 1900 (BM 14033. aa. 21 and IO 16. F. 21).

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpadavākyapramāṇapārīṇarāmeśvarabhaṭṭasūrisūnunārāyaṇabhaṭṭasutamīmāṃsakarāmakṛṣṇabhaṭṭātmajakamalākarabhaṭṭakṛtaṃ.

KAMALĀKṢA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Jyotiṣaratna*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī (1911) 97 (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 166).

KARAVINDASVĀMIN

Author of the *Śulbapradīpikā*, a bhāṣya on the *Śulbasūtra* of Āpastamba (see NCC, vol. 2, p. 131, and vol. 3, p. 177; S. N. Sen [1966] 106). This is edited with Āpastamba by D. Srinivasachar, *MSS* 73, Mysore 1931. Verses 3–4 are:

āpastambāya munaye namo vedārthabhūmaye/
yat sūtrasaktās tiṣṭhante yajñaśrutikumārikāḥ//
tat sūtraśulbavyākhyeyam akṣarārthāvabodhinī/
karavindādhipenādya kriyate bhāṣyakṛnmate//

KARUṆĀNIDHI ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1959).

Author of a *Muhūrtabhāskara* in Hindī with a commentary entitled *Śāradā*. This was published in Benares in Saṃ. 2016 = A.D. 1959.

KARUṆĀŚAṄKARA VI. GAṆEŚAJI RĀVALA (*fl.* 1889)

Author of a *Jyotirvidbhūṣaṇa* which was published with a Gujarātī translation, 2nd ed., Ahmedabad 1889 (IO 13. G. 45).

KARKA

A commentator quoted by Hemādri (*fl.* 1260–1270) and perhaps earlier (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 181), though G. B. Makoday [1933] would place him in the fifteenth century. Among his works is a bhāṣya on the *Śulbasūtra* of Kātyāyana; this is edited with the mūla by Gopal Śastri Nene and Anantaram Śastri Dogre, *KSS* 120, Benares 1936. See also S. N. Sen [1966] 106.

MUNI KARPŪRACANDRA (= *KARPŪRAVIJAYA*) (*fl.* 1918).

See Cidānanda (*fl.* 1918).

KALĀDHARA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1844).

Maithila author of an astrological work entitled *Śiśubodha* in 1844. There is a ṭīkā in Hindī, the *Vimalā*, written by Yugeśvara Śarman in Śaka 1860 = A.D. 1938. The manuscripts of the *Śiśubodha* are:

Benares (1963) 35146. 11ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872.
Mithila 364. 14ff. Copied in Sāl. San. 1304 = A.D. 1890.
Mithila 364 B. 9ff. Copied in Sāl. San. 1307 = A.D. 1893. No author mentioned.
Mithila 364 A. 6ff.

The *Śiśubodha* with Yugeśvara Sarman's ṭīkā was edited with a pariśiṣṭa by Dīnānātha Śāstrin as *HSS* 114, 2nd ed., Benares 1949.

KALYĀṆA (*fl.* before 211/210 B.C.)

A fragment of an inscribed Greek parapegma found at Miletus contains several references to an Indian astronomer named Kallaneus who apparently wrote a work giving the times of the heliacal risings and settings of various fixed stars. The inscription is edited by H. Diels and A. Rehm [1904]. Kallaneus is certainly a Greek transcription of Kallāṇa = Kalyāṇa. It is not certain whether this figure is imaginary (Clearchus, *De somno* fr. 69 = *FHG*, vol. 2, p. 323 from Josephus, *Contra Apionem* I 22, says that philosophers are called Kalanoi by the Indians, Ioudaioi by the Syrians), is the gymnosophist of Alexander's time named Kalanos (Megasthenes fr. 42 = *FHG*, vol. 2, p. 439 from Strabo XV 68, and fr. 43 = *FHG*, vol. 2, p. 439 from Arrian, *Anabasis* VII 2,4), or is some other person.

KALYĀṆA

Author of a *Karaṇaśārdūla* with sāriṇī. He may be identical with the Kalyāṇa who wrote the *Khecaradīpikā* in 1649. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. I 677. 35ff. Copied by Āṇandakuśala, the pupil of Vivekakuśala, at Navānagara in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673.

KALYĀNA (*fl.* 1605)

Kalyāṇa, the son of Nṛsiṃha, wrote the *Tithikalpadruma* or *Pañcāṅgapatraracanā* at Dhammi Maṅgalapura in Śaka 1527 = A.D. 1605. He follows the Brāhmapakṣa; see SATE. Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 236. 2ff. Copied by Muni Dharmacandra at Navyanagara in Saṃ. 1743 = A.D. 1686. From Bhāu Dājī.
RORI Cat. I 651 (*Tithikalpadruma*) = RORI 651 (*Pañcāṅgapatraracanā*). 17ff. Copied by Kuśala in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750.
Goṇḍal 153. 3ff. Copied by Covābhāī Ratnajī on Friday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1814, Śaka 1679 = 16 December 1757 Gregorian. No author mentioned.
RORI Cat. I 666. 10ff. Copied by Kuśalacanda at Bhujanagara in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762 (*Tithikalpadrumasāraṇī*).
Goṇḍal 154. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838. No author mentioned.
Adyar Index 7646 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 89. 16ff. No author mentioned.

Baroda 3181. 5ff. Incomplete. (*Pañcāṅgapatraracanā* ascribed to Parovatchanāmā ?).

IO 2962 (2529e) Ff. 1–8, 8b–10, and 10b–22. No author mentioned. Property of Bhaṭa Prabhujī and Jīvarā⟨ja⟩; later of Bhaṭa Nānu. From Gaikawar in 1807. See SATE.

LDI 6912 (4444). 3ff.

PL, Buhler IV E 181. 4ff. Property of Jīvanakuśala Gorajī of Bhuja. Buhler notes 3 other copies.

RORI Cat. II 4744. 13ff.

KALYĀṆA ṚṢI (*fl.* after 1629).

In some manuscripts (Leipzig 1102) and printed editions a *Mānasāgarī* or *Janmapatrikāpaddhati* is ascribed to Kalyāṇa Ṛṣi. There are in it extensive quotations from and adaptations of the *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* of Mīnarāja (*fl. ca.* 300), the *Bṛhajjātaka* and *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), the *Ratnakośa* of Lalla (*fl.* 748 ?), and the *Ratnamālā* and *Śrīpatipaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040). In one manuscript (IO 3096) an example is given for Saṃ. 1633, Śaka 14⟨98⟩ = A.D. 1576, but this is probably from a commentary to an earlier source copied by Kalyāṇa. Toward the end of the *VSG* edition occurs the verse (p. 486):

āsīd gurjaramaṇḍale dvijavaraḥ śāṇḍilyagotrodbhavaḥ
śrīmadyājikavaṃśamaṇḍanamaṇir jyotirvidām agraṇīḥ/
śrautasmārtarato janārdana iti khyātaḥ svakīyair guṇais
tatsūnur harajī daśāṃ sphuṭatarāṃ cakre parāṃ yoginīm//

This is presumably Harijit who wrote a *Yoginīdaśāphalaprakaraṇa* in Saṃ. 1686 = A.D. 1629. The later date is also indicated by the reference to the *Jātakābharaṇa*, presumably of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja (*fl.* 1622), in Leipzig 1101. Kalyāṇa ṛṣi is perhaps identical with Kalyāṇa (*fl.* 1633). Some manuscripts and editions contain verses praising Jaina tīrthaṅkaras. The work is easily confounded with the *Janmapatrīpaddhati* ascribed to Mānasāgara. Manuscripts which may contain the work of Kalyāṇa Ṛṣi are:

GVS 2791 (1954). 5ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned (*Janmapatrikāpaddhati*).

IO 3096 (2528d). 18ff. Incomplete (mainly on strījātaka from Mīnarāja). No author mentioned (*Janmapatrikāpaddhati*). From Gaikawar.

Leipzig 1101. 57ff. Incomplete (corresponds to adhyāyas 1–4 of the *VSG* edition). No author mentioned (*Janmapatrikāpaddhati*).

Leipzig 1102. 10 + 20 + 118 + 8 + 1ff. Incomplete (*Mānasāgarī Janmapattrīpaddhati*).

SOI 3155 = SOI Cat. II: 1068–3155. 12ff. (*Mānasāgarī*).

Editions:

Mānasāgarīpaddhati, Bombay Śaka 1793 = A.D. 1871 (IO 13.E.5).

Mānasāgarīpaddhati, Bombay 1876 (IO 14.B.4).

Mānasāgarīpaddhati, Bombay Saṃ. 1960 = A.D. 1903 (IO 17.B.15).

Mānasāgarīpaddhati with a Hindī anuvāda and udāharaṇa by Vanamāli Caturveda, Bombay Saṃ. 1961 = A.D. 1904 (IO 19.F.19).

Mānasāgarī with a Hindī ṭīkā by Vaṃśīdhara, Bombay Saṃ. 1961 = A.D. 1904 (IO 19.G.26); reprinted Bombay Saṃ. 1976 = A.D. 1919 (IO San.D.130).

Mānasāgarī with a Hindī vyākhyā, *Subodhinī*, by Madhukānta Jhā, *VSG* 101, Varanasi 1963.

KALYĀNA (*fl.* 1633).

Author of a *Yoginīdaśā* in Śaka 1555 = A.D. 1633. He may be identical with Kalyāṇa Ṛṣi who deals with yoginīdaśās in the last chapter of his *Mānasāgarī*; but see also Cintāmaṇi and Rājarṣi. Manuscript:

ABSP 73. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855, Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798.

KALYĀṆA (*fl.* 1649)

Author of a *Khecaradīpikā* based on the elements of the Brāhmapakṣa in Śaka 1571 = A.D. 1649. See SATIUS 61b–62b. He may be identical with the Kalyāṇa who wrote the *Karaṇaśārdūla* before 1673. Manuscript:

Poleman 4950 (Smith Indic 17). 12ff. See SATIUS 34a–34b.

KALYĀṆAKARA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭīkā or ṭippaṇa on the *Pañcapakṣī*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 5763. 2ff. Copied by Vṛjavāsin at the Śyāmaghaṭṭa in Mathurā on Tuesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1908 = 22 July 1851.

Kerala 9088 (6962). 650 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.

Alwar 1827.

Benares (1963) 37885 = Benares (1897–1901) 125. Ff. 1–16 and 16b–27.

Kerala 9087 (1694). 650 granthas.

RORI Cat. III 16370. 19ff. (f.1 missing). Copied by Bālamukunda.

This was published at Bombay in Saṃ. 1949 = A.D. 1892 (IO 388).

KALYĀṆARĀYA (b. 1571)

The son of Govindarāya, the son of Viṭṭhala, Kalyāṇarāya wrote a number of religious and philo-

sophical works (see NCC, vol. 3, p. 258). Among them is the *Ekādaśīniṛṇaya*, of which the manuscripts are:

Udaipur II 114, 15 B; and 23–25 (4 MSS.) (see NCC).

Another is the *Śrāvaṇadvādaśīniṛṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 1729. 4ff.
Anup 1730. 3ff.
Anup 1731. 3ff.
Udaipur II 114,17 and 18 (see NCC).

KALYĀṆAVARMAN

Author of a *Camatkāracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

RJ 1650 (vol. 2, p. 270). 13ff. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

KALYĀṆAVARMAN

A ṭīkā on the *Vivāhavṛndāvana* of Keśavārka is ascribed to Kalyāṇavarman; this may be a mistake for Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscripts:

N-W P I (1874) 103. 98ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jotishi of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) B 59. 28ff. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.

KALYĀṆAVARMAN

Author of a *Vyavahārapradīpa*. Manuscript:

Oudh V (1875) VIII 19. 400 pp. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa of Ayodhyā, Faizabad Zillah. Probably identical with Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 29. 400 pp. Property of Raghuvara Prasāda of Gonda Zila.

KALYĀṆAVARMAN (*fl. ca.* 800).

Kalyāṇavarman is the author of the popular *Sārāvalī* based largely on the *Yavanajātaka* of Sphujidhvaja (*fl.* 269/270) and the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). He claims to be Vyāghrapadīśvara in 1,5:

devagrāmapuraprapoṣaṇabalād brahmāṇḍasatpañjare
kīrtir haṃsavilāsinīva sahasā yasyeha bhāty ātatā/
śrīmadvyāghrapadīśvaro racayati spaṣṭāṃ sa sārāvalīṃ
horāśāstravinirmalīkṛtamanāḥ kalyāṇavarmā kṛtī//

A. Banerji [1960] places the Vyāghrataṭī maṇḍala in Northern Bengal, and Kalyāṇavarman refers to Samataṭadeśa in Southern Bengal in 12,11:

yatnena bhaṅgam apare sarojajanmātivismayaṃ kurute/
tajjñaḥ kaṣṭam aniṣṭaṃ samataṭadeśe yathā kiraṭaḥ//

The *Sārāvalī* uses the pūrvakhaṇḍa of Parāśara's *Horāśāstra* (between 650 and 750) and refers to Kanaka (*fl. ca.* 775–800); Kalyāṇavarman is quoted by Govindasvāmin in his *Prakaṭārthadīpikā* (between 800 and 850). His time, then, is clearly fixed at *ca.* 800, and he must have been a feudatory of Dharmapāla (*ca.* 770–810) or Devapāla (*ca.* 810–850). There is no evidence to connect him with the Varmans who ruled Eastern Bengal from the middle of the eleventh century. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 16–17; P. K. Gode [1934/35]; S. C. Banerji [1939]; S. L. Katre [1944/45]; D. C. Bhattacharyya [1945/46]; A. S. Gopani [1946a]; A. Banerji [1960]; and A. M. Shastri [1964] and [1965a].

The *Sārāvalī* consists of 54 chapters:

1. śāstrāvatāra
2. horāśabdārthacintā
3. horārāśibheda
4. grahayonibheda
5. miśrakādhyāya
6. kārakādhyāya
7. kārakādhyāya
8. ādhānādhyāya
9. sūtikādhyāya
10. ariṣṭādhyāya
11. candrāriṣṭabhaṅgādhyāya
12. ariṣṭabhaṅgādhyāya
13. candravidhi
14. veśivāśyubhayacarīyoga
15. dvigrahayoga
16. trigrahayoga
17. caturgrahayoga
18. pañcagrahayoga
19. ṣaḍgrahayoga
20. pravrajyādhyāya
21. nābhasayoga
22. ādityacāradṛṣṭiyoga
23. candracāradṛṣṭiyoga
24. aṃśakadarśane candracāra
25. aṅgārakacāra
26. budhacāra
27. gurucāra
28. śukracāra
29. sauracāra
30. bhāvādhyāya
31. dvyantarayogādhyāya
32. bhāgyacintā
33. karmacintā
34. lokayātrā
35. rājayogādhyāya
36. raśmicintā
37. pañcamahāpuruṣayogāḥ
38. rājayogabhaṅgādhyāya
39. āyurdāyādhyāya
40. mūladaśāphala
41. antardaśāphala
42. daśāriṣṭaphala
43. daśāriṣṭabhaṅgādhyāya
44. uccādicintana
45. strījātakaphala

46. niryāṇaphala
47. naṣṭajātake lagnaguṇāḥ
48. naṣṭajātake horāguṇāḥ
49. naṣṭajātake dreṣkāṇaguṇāḥ
50. naṣṭajātake navavargaguṇacintā
51. naṣṭajātakādhyāya
52. aṣṭakavargādhyāya
53. viyonijanmādhyāya
54. upasaṃhārādhyāya

The manuscripts of the *Sārāvalī* are:

BM 440 (Or. 1439). 110ff. = Nepal p. 97 = Nepal (Regmi) vol. 1, p. 235. Copied on Friday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Nep. Saṃ. 406 = 29 March 1286 during the reign of Anantamalladeva of Nepal (*ca.* 1274–1310).

Baroda 917. 86ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1538 = A.D. 1481.

SOI 2349 = SOI Cat. I: 1372–2349. 133ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1505 or 1575 = A.D. 1448 or 1518.

PL, Buhler IV E 513. 135ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1588 = A.D. 1531. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

LDI 7290 (3263/1). Ff. 3–63. Copied by Muni Lāla, the pupil of Saubhāgyatilaka Sūri, the pupil of Vinayatilaka Sūri, at Timurapura in Saṃ. 1595 = A.D. 1538.

Baroda 3333. 160ff. Copied in Śaka 1473 = A.D. 1551.

Goṇḍal 341. 66ff. Copied by Pātaṇavāstavya Paṇḍyā Mahāvajī Devākara at Vaḍālī on Saturday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1621 = 30 December 1564 Julian. A fragment with sections of the *Yavanajātaka* and of the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira.

BORI 589 of 1895/1902. 94ff. Copied in Śaka 1492 = A.D. 1570.

Anup 5303 = Bikaner 724. 61ff. Copied by Āṇandadāsa Paramāṇandadāsa, the son of Kānhā, the son of Vastā, the son of Meghā, in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 53).

Mithila 405. 143ff. Copied in Śaka 1540 = A.D. 1618.

RORI Cat. II 7955. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1713 = A.D. 1656. Fragment accompanying the *Laghujātakaṭīkā* of Maheśvara.

Goṇḍal 464. 40ff. Incomplete. Copied on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1782 = 29 June 1725 Julian.

Goṇḍal 460. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748.

Goṇḍal 461. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750.

Goṇḍal 462. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.

BORI 527 of 1892/95. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. III 10396. 14ff. Copied by Gopīnātha, the son of Rāmeśvara, in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.

BORI 528 of 1892/95. 164ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.

PL, Buhler IV E 514. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. Ascribed to Śrīpati. Property of Bholānātha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 9 other copies.

BORI 215 of 1883/84. 146ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808. From Gujarat.

Benares (1963) 36477 = Benares (1903) 1167. 103ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832.

Poleman 4810 (U Penn 1912) (d). 1f. Copied on 12 Vaiśākha of Saṃ. 1897 = 12 May 1840. Incomplete (adhyāya 8).

RORI Cat. II 8316. 139ff. Copied by Motī Bhūtaḍā at Sañgrāmagaḍha in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

Oudh III (1873) VIII 14. 244 pp. Copied in A.D. 1866. Ascribed to Maṇittha. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.

PUL II 4043. 87ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.

Goṇḍal 463. 19ff. Copied by Rāvaḷa Jyeṣṭhārāma Raghunāthajī at Rājadurga on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mādhava (= Caitra) in Saṃ. 1934 = 29 April 1878.

Poleman 4673 (Harvard 1917). 90ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1938 = A.D. 1881.

Adyar List. 2 copies = Adyar Index 6997 =
Adyar Cat. 10 C 35. 258ff.
Adyar Cat. 19 E 54. 192ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 22–50).
Adyar Cat. 19 E 55. 36ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–8).

Alwar 2000.

Anup 5304. 19ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5305. 54ff. Incomplete. Probably identical with Bikaner 725. 44ff. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 11).

AS Bengal 7318 (G 6369). 91ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–39).

AS Bengal 7319 (G 8150). 155ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–52).

Baroda 3334. 13ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 3335. 5ff. (f. 2 missing). Incomplete.

Baroda 3336. 6ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 3337. 4ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 7169. 33ff. (f. 16 missing). Incomplete.

Baroda 7903. 144ff. Malayālam.

Benares (1963) 34980. Ff. 1–39, 41–93, and 95–109. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Bombay U 476. 100ff. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 53). A verse at the end ascribes the completion of the *Sārāvalī* to Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966):

madhye kenacid itthaṃ na pūritā vṛtā ca janaiḥ/
bhaṭṭotpalas tu pūrṇāṃ cakāra sārāvalīṃ sakalām//

BORI 193 of 1872/73. 29ff.

BORI 108 of 1873/74. 31ff. From Jesalmīr

BORI 907 of 1886/92. 86ff. (*Jātakasārāvalī*).

BORI 858 of 1887/91. 121ff. From Gujarat.

BORI 571 of 1899/1915. 15ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

CP, Hiralal 6444. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājas of Nāgpur = CP, Kielhorn XXIII 176. 170ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

GOML Madras D 13718. Ff. 135v–147v. Incom-

plete (5 adhyāyas of which the first is 21) (*Jātakasārāvalī*).
GOML Madras D 13913. Ff. 34–51. Telugu. Copied by Mājeṭi Sarveśaliṅga on Wednesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Bhāvasaṃvatsara = 23 March 1808 (?). Incomplete (7 adhyāyas including 11, 12, 39 (?). 38, 30, and 20).
GOML Madras R 7438. 44ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 21–25). Purchased in 1939/40 from T. S. Krishna Aiyer of Triplicane, Madras.
GVS 2960 (1641). 5ff. No author mentioned.
IO 2898 (1014). 79ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–53). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2899 (2508). 164ff. (ff. 35–37 and 164 missing). Incomplete. From Gaikawar.
IO 6368 (3653 Aa). 25ff. Śāradā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 22–30).
IO 6381 E (3653 Bc). Ff. 86v–94v. Śāradā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 15–20).
IO 6415 (Mackenzie III 91b). Ff. 26–105. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 15–35). From Colin Mackenzie.
Jaipur (II). 3 copies.
Jammu and Kashmir 834. 145ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2759ka. 95ff.
Kathmandu (1905) vol. 2, p. 248, no. 24. 3ff. Nevārī.
Kathmandu (1907).
Kathmandu (1960) 23 (I 1412). 5ff. Nevārī. Incomplete (adhyāya 10).
Kathmandu (1960) 483 (I 619). 115ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 484 (I 1207). 7ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 485 (III 737). 4ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 486 (I 692). 86ff. Nevārī. Incomplete (3,20–33,79).
Kathmandu (1960) 487 (III 262) = Kathmandu (1905) vol. 2, p. 145. 140ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–53).
Kathmandu (1960) 488 (I 1110). 50ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 489 (I 1200). 111ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kerala 12206 (L. 867B). 160 granthas. Malayālam (bhāvādhyāya).
Kerala 12207 (L. 144S). 10 granthas. Malayālam (bhāvādhyāya). Incomplete.
Kerala C 733F (1912F). 4ff. Malayālam (bhāvādhyāya). Property of Nārāyaṇan Uṇṇi Nīlakaṇṭhan Uṇṇi of Nārāyaṇamaṅgalam, Āranmuḷa.
Kotah 220. 13 pp.
Kotah 221. 107 pp. (tanvādiphala = adhyāya 30 ?).
LDI 7288 (1460). 62ff.
LDI 7289 (726). 9ff.
LDI 7291 (3401). 19ff.
LDI (DSC) 9730/2. Ff. 2–4. No author mentioned.
LDI (LDC) 4450. 20ff. No author mentioned.
Leipzig 1006. Ff. 2–7, 43, 55–77, 81–113, and 115–141. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–53).
Madras BE (Iyer) 1234 (1205) B. (*Jātakasārāvalī*).
Madras BE (Iyer) 1235 (2024) B. (*Jātakasārāvalī*).
Madras BE (Iyer) 1236 (2028) B. (*Jātakasārāvalī*).
Mitra, Not. 337. 103ff. Bengālī. Property of Satīśacandra, Mahārāja of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa. Incomplete.
Mysore (1922) 1802. Ff. 221–225 (*Jātakasārāvalī*).
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2284. 160ff. (*Jātakasārāvalī*).
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3022. 141ff. (*Jātakasārāvalī*).
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3171. 82ff. (*Jātakasārāvalī*).
Mysore and Coorg 335. 3000 granthas. With a vyākhyāna. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
Nagpur 2418 (1445). 89ff. From Nasik. No author mentioned.
N-W P IX (1885) A 3. 270ff. Property of Rājāji Jyautiṣi of Benares.
N-W P IX (1885) A 4. 265ff. Property of Paṇḍita Kṛpāladatta of Benares.
Oppert I 1349. Property of Vaṅkīpuram Śrīnivāsācāryār of Tiruvallūr, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 6275. Property of the Mahārāja of Travancore.
Oppert II 3551. Property of Gomaṭham Guñjā Nabasiṃhācāryār of Melkoṭa, Mysore.
Oppert II 5054. Property of Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha of Śṛṅgeri, Mysore.
Oppert II 6617. Property of Naṭeśadīkṣita, the son of Tyāgarāja Dīkṣita, of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oxford CS d.770(iv). No author mentioned.
Paris BN 993 (Sans. Grantha 58). 89ff. Grantha.
Poleman 5201 (U Penn 1772). Ff. 3v–4. Incomplete (adhyāya 45).
RJ 3128 (vol. 4, p. 295). 1f. No author mentioned.
RORI Cat. I 1990. 2ff.
RORI Cat. I 3056. 85ff.
RORI Cat. II 6012. 118ff.
RORI Cat. II 9828(2). Ff. 6–10. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 9).
RORI Cat. III 15230. 7ff. Copied by Nāthū at Virāṭanagara. Incomplete (adhyāya 19).
RORI Cat. III 15328. 4ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 16202. 79ff. (f. 8 missing). Incomplete.
SOI 125 = SOI Cat. I: 1369–125. Ff. 2–114.
SOI 4407. No author mentioned.
Tanjore D 11648 = Tanjore BL 4207. 7ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 36).
VVRI 1225. 218ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2634. 84ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2636. 136ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2637. 306ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2638. 27ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 3323. 38ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6614. 27ff. Incomplete.
Wien (Univ.) 69. No author mentioned.

Editions of the *Sārāvalī* are:

By K. Śrīnivāsa Tirumalācārya, Kalpatti and Palghat 1906 (BM 14053.ccc.57 and IO 22.BB.48); pt. 2, Kalpatti and Palghat 1909 (IO San.C.56(b)).

In Grantha character (3 vols., according to NL Calcutta 180.Kb.90.6–8).

By V. Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī, Bombay 1907; 2nd ed. Bombay 1914; 3rd ed. Bombay 1928.

With an Āndhra translation at the Vavilla Press, Madras 1923 (IO San.D.910). In Telugu character.

With the Hindī bhāṣya, *Sārārthabodhinī*, of Sītārāma Jhā by Prahlāda Svāmin, *MM* 229, Benares 1953.

The *Strījātaka* (adhyāya 45) was published with an Āndhra tātparya at Madras in 1885 (IO 4.B.8) and at Madras in 1926 (IO San.B.785(p)).

The *Strījātaka* was translated into English with notes by R. K. Aiyar [A2. 1901/08], and a complete English translation of Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī's edition has been published by Nemmara N. Krishna Rau and Vidya Bhushan Choudhari, [Bombay 1961].

KALYĀṆASŪNU

See Cintāmaṇi and Rājarṣi.

KAVĀRURĀMA

Author of a *Phirañgīyasāriṇī*. Manuscript:

BORI 537 of 1895/1902. 13ff.

KAVIKAṄKAṆA

See Govindānanda Kavikaṅkaṇa (*fl.* 1510/1550).

KAVICŪḌĀMAṆI (*fl. ca.* 1620).

Author of a *Jyotiṣakalpataru* consisting of several skandhas; the *Praśnacūḍāmaṇi* = *Praśnasāra* is apparently a part of this. Kavicūḍāmaṇi is sometimes called simply Cūḍāmaṇi. He quotes the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma (*fl.* 1602). Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 251. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622. (*Praśnacūḍāmaṇi*). Property of Śeṭha Bhīmaśī Māṇeka of Mumbaī.
Baroda 3079. 168ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1739 = A.D. 1682.
SOI Cat. I: 1414–2110. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815 (Kavicakra Cūḍāmaṇi).
BORI 944 of 1886/92. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819 (*Praśnasāra*).
AS Bengal 7067 (G 902) = Mitra, Not. 1754. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839 (laukikaskandha).
BORI 397 of 1884/86. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
PUL II 3586. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete (naṣṭajātakaviṣaya).
Baroda 12310(b). 63ff. Copied from a manuscript in the Viṭhal Mandir collection in Saṃ. 1943 = A.D. 1886. Incomplete.
Alwar 1788. (jātakaskandha).
Anup 4869. Ff. 1–17. Bought by Jyotiṣarāja (*Praśnacūḍāmaṇi* of Cūḍāmaṇi).
AS Bombay 302. Ff. 1–10 and 15–24. Incomplete (laukikaskandha). From Bhāu Dājī.
Benares (1963) 36913. Ff. 1–8 and 10–12. Incomplete.
Bikaner 654. 189ff. No author mentioned.
BORI 191 of 1883/84. Ff. 2–32. Incomplete. From Gujarat.
Jaipur.
Jammu and Kashmir 835. 56ff. Incomplete (laukikaskandha).
Jammu and Kashmir 2976. 34ff. Incomplete (laukikaskandha).
Nagpur 750 (1002). 8ff. (*Jyotiṣakalpa* = *Praśnasāra*). No author mentioned. From Nasik.
Oudh XVIII (1885) VIII 2. 100 pp. Property of Nandarāma of Gonda Zila.
Oudh XIX (1887) VIII 13. 50 pp. Property of Gurudatta of Gonda Zila.
PL, Buhler IV E 143. 268ff. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes another copy.
Poleman 4840 (Harvard 527). Ff. 2–17, 43–59, 166, 182, and 184.
PUL II 3587. 4ff. Incomplete (naṣṭajātakaviṣaya).
PUL II 3670. 16ff. (*Praśnasaṅgraha* = *Jyotiṣakalpataru*).
SOI 6027 = SOI (List) 389 (mitraskandha).
VVRI 2453. 27ff. Incomplete (laukikaskandha).
VVRI 2465. 7ff. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa). No author mentioned.
VVRI 2504. 50ff. Incomplete (laukikaskandha).
WHMRL Y.46. Ff. 2–52. No author mentioned.
WHMRL Y.83. 14ff. No author mentioned.
WHMRL Y.85. No author mentioned.

KAVICŪḌĀMANI

Author of a *Sūryasiddhāntanavanīta*. Manuscript:

SOI 10573. Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. Incomplete (candrasūryagrahaṇādhikāra).

KAVINĀGA

See Nāgajośī Bhiṅgārakara.

KAVIRATNA

Author of a *Citrasāra*. Manuscript:

Mithila 66. 20ff.

KAVIRĀJA MAṆḌALEŚVARA

See Maṇḍaleśvara.

KAVIRĀJA CAKRAVARTIN (*fl.* 1723).

Author of a *Dinakiraṇāvalī* in Śaka 1645 = A.D. 1723. Manuscript:

Gauhati II 132 (1128). 29ff. Incomplete.

The first verse and a quarter are:

dinakaracaraṇābjareṇuleśān sakalasamīhitasiddhidān praṇamya/

dvijavarakavirājacakravartī dinakiraṇāvalīm
ātanoti ramyām//
bāṇābdhirasacandraśāke

KAVIVALLABHA

See Ādityabhaṭṭa (*fl.* between 1200 and 1325).

KAVĪNDRA KUŚALA

Author of a *Tattvapradīpikā* or *Tattvadīpikā*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35878 = Benares (1904) 1378. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807 (Benares [1904] has Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812).

KAVĪNDRA KṚṢṆA (*fl. ca.* 1625/75).

Kavīndra Kṛṣṇa was the librarian of the great Benares paṇḍita Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī (*fl. ca.* 1600/75) in whose honor he compiled the *Kavīndracandrodaya* (ed. Har Dutt Sharma and M. M. Patkar, *POS* 60, Poona 1939). He also apparently wrote a *Padyapañcāśikā*, though this may be Śrīpati's. Manuscripts:

BORI 422 of 1895/98. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.
CP, Hiralal 2859. Property of Gauriśaṅkar of Gaṛhākoṭā, Saugor District.

KAVĪNDRĀCĀRYA SARASVATĪ (*fl. ca.* 1600/75).

Kavīndrācārya, whose original name seems to have been Kṛṣṇa, was a sannyāsin originally from Puṇyabhūmi on the banks of the Godāvarī. He persuaded Shāh Jahān (1628–1658) to raise the pilgrim tax on Hindus, at least at Kāśī and Prayāga; for this the Benares paṇḍitas composed verses in his honor, which were assembled into the *Kavīndracandrodaya* by his librarian Kavīndra Kṛṣṇa (*fl. ca.* 1625/75). Kavīndrācārya has been discussed at length by P. K. Gode [1940c]; V. Raghavan [1940]; K. M. K. Sarma [1943b]; P. K. Gode [1946/47]; and V. G. Rahurkar [A2. 1955] and [A2. 1956]. His magnificent library apparently was one of the sources of the *Kavīndrācāryasūcīpatra* (see Kavīndrācārya in the list of catalogues and P. K. Gode [1943/44] and [A2. 1945]). Kavīndrācārya is praised as an authority on jyotiṣa; a commentary of his on Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040) may be referred to in *Kavīndracandrodaya* 198, a verse by Bhānabhaṭṭa:

kalpāntaḥkaraṇaprakāśakaraṇajñaptyācitaśrīpater
jñānākāranirūpaṇaprakaraṇākarṇyasya pūrṇākṛteḥ/
svājñānābhayadānubhūtivibudārabdhaprasādonmukha-
krīḍādevavarasya darśanam idaṃ bhūtyai
kavīndrasya te//

See V. Raghavan [1940] 165.

KAŚYAPA

Kaśyapa, also cited as Kāśyapa, is an early authority on astrology quoted by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) and others; see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 9–10, and see also Siddhasena. There is ascribed to him a *Kaśyapasaṃhitā* or *Kāśyapasaṃhitā* or *Mahāsaṃhitā;* see U. P. Shah [1957/58]. Manuscripts:

Baroda 2371. 61ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728.
Ānandāśrama 2937.
Baroda 9177. 61ff.
Baroda 9235. 51ff.
Benares (1963) 34746. 56ff. (*Mahāsaṃhitā*).
BORI 142 of A 1883/84. 17ff. A new copy.
GOML Madras D 17755. Ff. 23–97. Telugu.
Jammu and Kashmir 3991. 51ff.
Mysore 452 (473).
N-W P V (1880) B 31. 4ff. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.
Pheh 10 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 148).
PUL II 3289. 65ff.
PUL II 3290. 75ff. (f. 36 missing).

There is also a probably fictitious *Kaśyapasiddhānta* listed as:

Kavīndrācārya 868.

And a *Kaśyapapaṭala* is quoted by Śivarāja (*fl. ca.* 1400–1480) and later authors, a *Kāśyapajātaka* by Balabhadra (*fl.* 1653).

KĀCĀJYOSYA

See Kāśājyosya.

KĀÑCANA YALLA

See Yallaya.

KĀTYĀYANA

Author of a *Śulbasūtra* edited by G. Thibaut [1882] with the commentary of Rāma (*fl.* 1447/49), and by Gopal Śastri Nene and Anantaram Śastri Dogre, *KSS* 120, Benares 1936, with the bhāṣya of Karka and the vivaraṇa of Mahīdhara (*fl.* 1890). He is quoted by Utpala (*fl.* 966) on *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 67,1. See also S. N. Sen [1966] 107–108.

KĀNAJĪ MAYĀŚAÑKARA DVIVEDIN (*fl.* 1909)

Author of a Gujarātī translation of and an udāharaṇa on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507); these were published at Bombay in 1909 (IO 25. C. 15).

KĀNTIVIJAYA

Author of a *Sujasvelī* in Gujarātī. Manuscript:

LDI (MPC) P/3429. 3ff.

KĀNHA KAVĪŚVARA

See Govinda Kavīśvara.

KĀNHAJĪ

Author of a *Tithisāraṇī*. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 2467. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.

KĀMADEVA

See Rāmadeva.

KĀMADEVA

Kāmadeva or Kāmaya Sūri of Ahobala (presumably that in the Kurnool District of Āndhra Pradeśa) wrote a *Budhabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 13421(a). Ff. 1–20. Nandināgarī.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2559. Ff. 27–41.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 578. 24ff.

It is unclear whether or not he is identical with Kāmadevācārya.

KĀMADEVĀCĀRYA

The pupil of Ballāla, Kāmadevācārya wrote a *Kavīndrakaṇṭhābharaṇa* or *Kavīndrakarṇābharaṇa* or *Tantralīlāvatī*, evidently in Mysore. Manuscripts:

Baroda 13421(f). Ff. 91–115. Nandināgarī.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 582. 10ff.

This is perhaps the *Kāmadevamūla* recorded in:

Mysore and Coorg 263. 500 granthas. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.

But see also Rāmadeva and Kāmadeva.

KĀMADHA

Author of a *Dvādaśabhāvapatiphala*. Manuscript:

Adyar Cat. 8 D 39. 26ff.

KĀMANDAKA (*fl. ca.* third century).

The author of a *Nītisāra* that contains some material on military astrology, Kāmandaka is often quoted by Utpala (*fl.* 966) on the *Yogayātrā*, *Bṛhadyātrā*, and *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550); see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 25. The *Kāmandakīyanītisāra* is most recently published with the *Jayamaṅgala* of Śaṅkarārya and the *Upādhyāyanirapekṣā* in *ASS* 136, 2 vols., Poona 1958–1964.

KĀMABHAṬṬA

An authority on astrology quoted in the *Jyotiṣatattvakaumudī*, a work written by the son of Śrīnivāsa Miśra—perhaps the Śrīnivāsa who flourished in Mysore in the second half of the thirteenth century.

NALLAKOṆḌA KĀMĀBHAṬṬA (*alias KĀMEŚVARA*).

The son of Rācābhaṭṭa, Kāmābhaṭṭa wrote a vṛtti, *Sampradāyapariśuddhi*, on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040). Manuscripts:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 163. 75ff. Property of Herigurumiśra of Sammalpur.
GOML Madras R 6507. 28ff. Grantha. Incomplete. Purchased from S. Kṛṣṇasvāmi Ayyangar of Timmavaram, Accharappakkam P.O., Tindivanam District in 1938/39.
PUL II 3415. 51ff. Telugu.

The colophon begins: iti nallakoṇḍakāmābhaṭṭakṛtau sampradāyapariśuddhau śrīpatipaddhativivṛtau.

Kāmābhaṭṭa also wrote a ṭīkā on the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscript:

IO 6287 (Mackenzie II. 40a). 106ff. Incomplete (golādhyāya to mānādhyāya). From Colin Mackenzie.

The last verse is:

rācābhaṭṭamanīṣiṇaś culukitas
triskandhaśāstrāmbudheḥ
sarvajñasya tanūbhavena sudhiyā kāmāhvayenodite/
pāṭībījavittatra yuktikathanair dūrāstraśaṅkāṅkuraiḥ
siddhāntasya raver gato viṣaraṇe ᵒdhyāyaś ca
mānābhidhaḥ//

The colophon is somewhat corrupt: iti śrīnalaṅkoḍamāmābhaṭṭaviracitā sūryasiddhāntaṭīkā.

KĀRI

The son of Buddha of Korakkai, Kāri wrote a *Kaṇakkadikāra* in Tamil. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 436. 144ff. Tamil. With a commentary. Copied in 1920/21 from a manuscript belonging to Vaḍamalainambi Ceṭṭiyār Avargal of Pudunagaram, Malabar.
GOML Madras (Tamil) R 199(c). Ff. 79–115. Tamil. With a commentary. Incomplete. Purchased in 1914/15 from Kadir Baig of Triplicane.
GOML Madras (Tamil) R 551. 31ff. Tamil. With a commentary. Incomplete. Purchased in 1922/23 from Śrīraṅgācāriyār Avargal of Nangavaram.

KĀLAKĀCĀRYA (*fl. ca.* 100–50 B.C.).

Kālakācārya or Kālikācārya is the name of several Jaina saints. The second, the hero of many legends, is said to have been a contemporary of Gardabhila, who ruled Ujjayinī shortly before Vikrama founded his era in −57. See A. P. Shah, *The Collection of Kalaka Story*, *Śrī Jain Kalā Sāhitya Saṃśodhan Series* 11, 2 vols., Ahmadabad 1949–1958. He is sometimes con-

founded with the Vaṅkālaka whose Prākṛt verses are cited by Utpala (*fl.* 966) and Uddyotana Sūri (*fl.* 779). See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 27–28; U. P. Shah [1954/55]; [A2. 1955]; and [A2. 1956]; and D. Sharma [1957].

KĀLAKĀCĀRYA (died *ca.* 409).

The third Kālakācārya, who is supposed to have died in *ca.* 409, is alleged to be the author of a *Kālakasaṃhitā;* see H. R. Kapadia [1941] 193 fn. 1 and NCC, vol. 4, p. 10.

KĀLĀNILA

Author of a *Jātakasiddhānta.* Manuscript:

Mithilā (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 44).

KĀLIKĀPRASĀDA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1927/37).

The Rājajyautiṣī of Rāmanagara in Benares State and the son of Hanumānaprasāda, Kālikāprasāda wrote the following works on palmistry and astrology:

1. *Sāmudrika sopānam*, published Rāmanagara Saṃ. 1990 = A.D. 1933.
2. *Sāmudrikakuñcikā*, ed. Ṭhākuraprasāda Śarman Dvivedin, Vārāṇasī Saṃ. 1992 = A.D. 1935.
3. *Sāmudrikadarpaṇa*, ed. Ṭhākuraprasāda Śarman, Benares 1950.
5. *Sāmudrikarahasya*, published with a Hindī bhāṣā, Benares Saṃ. 1984 = A.D. 1927 (IO San. D. 936 (e)); 2nd ed., Benares Saṃ. 1989 = A.D. 1932; 7th ed. by Ṭhākuraprasāda Śarman Dvivedin and Rāmacandra Paṇaśīkara Śāstrin, Benares Saṃ. 2020 = A.D. 1963.

KĀLIDĀSA

To Kālidāsa are falsely attributed the following works:

1. *Kaṭapāyā* or *Lagnabodhana* in 28 verses. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 6910 (G 5592E). 3ff. Oriyā (*Lagnabodhana*).

This was edited with an Oriyā metrical version and further material in Oriyā by Abhinna Nāyaka, Cuttack 1880 (BM 14053. b. 17. (2)).

2. *Kālidāsakerali*, which was edited with a commentary and a Telugu paraphrase, *Subodhinī*, by Bhīma Dīkṣita, Rajahmundry 1910 (BM 14053. ccc. 56. (2) and IO 3429).

3. *Jātakacandrikā* of Veṅkaṭeśa (*fl. ca.* 1575/1600).

4. *Navagrahastotra.* Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 19650. 7 pp. Kannada (*Navagrahamaṅgalāṣṭaka*).
Poleman 4959 (U Penn 1871). Ff. 4–5.
Pingree 1. F. 77. Incomplete (verses 7–10).

5. *Nāradasiddhāntavyākhyā.* Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 862.

6. *Praśnadīpaka.* Manuscript:

LDI 7366 (7179). Ff. 4–14.

7. *Rahasyabodha.* Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 4568. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.

8. *Śuddhicandrikā* (= *Jātakacandrikā* ?). Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 14508. 4 pp.

KĀLIDĀSA GAṆAKA

The son of Bhānudatta of the Kāśyapagotra, Kālidāsa who lived on the banks of the Yamunā wrote a *Śatruparābhava* or *Śatruparājaya* of which the *Svaraśāstra* or *Svaraśāstrasāra* is apparently a section. Manuscripts:

Baroda 11555. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616. With citra (*Svaraśāstra*).
Oudh (1877–1878) VIII 17. 26 pp. Copied in A.D. 1731. Property of Kṛṣṇa Datta of Sitapur Zila (*Śatruparābhava*).
Anup 5188 = Bikaner 727. 10ff. (*Śatruparājaya*).
AS Bombay 1861 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 70).
Baroda 8104. 14ff. (*Śatruparābhava*).
Benares (1963) 37736. 12ff. (*Svaraśāstrasāra*).
Benares (1963) 37768. 6ff. (*Svaraśāstrasāra*).
Jammu and Kashmir 3005. 8ff. (*Śatruparābhava*).
Jammu and Kashmir 3042. 7ff. (*Śatruparābhava*).

KĀLIDĀSA (*fl. ca.* 1242)

An unknown author who wrote a *Jyotirvidābharaṇa*, probably in *ca.* 1242 (see S. B. Dikshit [1896] 476), under the guise of the great poet Kālidāsa (*fl. ca.* 400; for this Kālidāsa's astronomical knowledge see H. Jacobi [A2. 1873] and [A2. 1876]; H. A. Shah [A2. 1924]; P. P. Sarma [A2. 1934]; C. K. Raja [1942]; P. C. Sengupta [1945]; B. S. Upadhyaya [A2. 1947] 286–290; N. Sen [1952]; P. C. Sengupta [1952] and K. A. S. Iyer [A2. 1967]). The author claims to have been one of the 9 jewels at the court of Vikramāditya of Ujjayinī, the traditional founder of the era of −57; see 22, 8–10:

śaṅkuḥ suvāg vararucir maṇir aṅgudatto
jiṣṇus trilocanaharī ghaṭakharparākhyaḥ/
anye ᵓpi santi kavayo ᵓmarasiṃhapūrvā
yasyaiva vikramanṛpasya sabhāsado ᵓmī//
satyo varāhamihiraḥ śrutasenanāmā
śrībādarāyaṇamaṇitthakumārasiṃhaḥ/
śrīvikramārkanṛpasaṃsadi santi
caite śrīkālatantrakavayas tv apare madādyāḥ//

dhanvantariḥ kṣapaṇakāmarasiṃha-
śaṅkuvetālabhaṭṭaghaṭakharparakālidāsāḥ/
khyāto varāhamihiro nṛpateḥ sabhāyāṃ
ratnāni vai vararucir nava vikramasya//

He further claims to have composed the *Jyotirvidābharaṇa* in Kali 3068 = −33; see 22,21:

varṣaiḥ sindhuradarśanāmbaraguṇair yāte kalau saṃmite
māse mādhavasaṃjñike ca vihito granthakriyopakramaḥ/
nānākālavidhānaśāstragaditajñānaṃ vilokyādarād
ūrje granthasamāptir atra vihitā jyotirvidāṃ prītaye//

The *Jyotirvidābharaṇa* has been discussed by A. Weber [1868d] and [1870]; S. Dvivedin [1892] 45–47; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 476; J. F. Fleet [1911c]; S. K. Dikshit [1939/40]; K. M. K. Sarma [1941d]; and U. P. Shah [1954/55]. It has been suggested that the work was forged by the commentator Bhāvaratna, who wrote his *Sukhabodhikā* in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711; but the occurrence of manuscripts earlier than this date belies this interpretation. There is also a *Dīpikā* by Vināyaka Bhaṭṭa.

The chapters of the *Jyotirvidābharaṇa* are:

1. mānaprakaraṇa
2. yogotpattiprakaraṇa
3. bhadrāprakaraṇa
4. parvaprakaraṇa
5. grahagocaraprakaraṇa
6. utpātaprakaraṇa
7. saṃskāraprakaraṇa
8. upavītaprakaraṇa
9. vidyārambhavivekaprakaraṇa
10. rājasattāprakaraṇa
11. trividhayātrāprakaraṇa
12. vivāhaprakaraṇa
13. vivāhaprakaraṇottarārdha
14. vastrālaṅkāraparidhānaprakaraṇa
15. prākāraprakaraṇa
16. gṛhārambhaprakaraṇa
17. gṛhapraveśadevatāpratiṣṭhāprakaraṇa
18. agnyādhānādiviśeṣasaṃskāraprakaraṇa
19. miśraprakaraṇa
20. varṇāśramakarmasādhanaprakaraṇa
21. kālanirṇayaprakaraṇa
22. granthādhyāyanirūpaṇaprakaraṇa

The manuscripts are:

Anup 4674 = Bikaner 652. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.

LDI 6829 (6374). 48ff. Copied by Muni Jayaśīla at Khambhātabandara in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678. With a ṭippaṇa.

PL, Buhler IV E 141. 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 2 other copies.

GVS 2812 (5046). Ff. 11–118. Copied on Wednesday 6 śuklapakṣa of the first Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1768, Śaka 1633 = 8 August 1711 Julian.

LDI 6827 (1870). 172ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.

LDI 6828 (8935). No ff. given. Copied by Lakṣmīratna, the pupil of Mahimāprabha Sūri, at Pattana in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.

AS Bombay 235. 165ff. Copied by the Nāgara Brāhmaṇa Sāṭhodarā Jyosī Āṇandarāma Raṇachoḍa at Bairāmapura in Amadābāda on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1795, Śaka 1660 = 11 April 1738 Julian. From Bhāu Dājī (see Berlin 1743).

LDI (LDC) 3027. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.

LDI (SC) 233. 145ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.

BORI 830 of 1887/91. 197ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna. From Gujarat.

Mithila 119. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

VVRI 2614. 286ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.

Baroda 12630. 134ff. (ff. 43–45 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna. This may be identical with CP, Kielhorn XXIII 42. 536ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstrī of Sāgar.

PUL II 3460. 258ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.

Bombay U 356. 106ff. Copied on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1897 = 12 February 1841 Gregorian.

RORI Cat. II 5624. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846.

Baroda 3137. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

Goṇḍal 127. 336ff. Copied by Devananda, the son of Meghajī Dave, an Udīcya Brāhmaṇa, at Śarāgrapurī on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = 12 May 1852 Gregorian. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.

Jammu and Kashmir 2780. 246ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.

Berlin 1743 (or. fol. 589). 43ff. Copied by Mahādeva for Bhāu Dājī in Śaka 1785 = A.D. 1863 from a manuscript copied in Saṃ. 1796, Śaka 1660 = A.D. 1738 (AS Bombay 235).

Benares (1869) V 1. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864. Is this Benares (1963) 36377?

Kathmandu (1960) 131 (III 436). 303ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1975 = A.D. 1918. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.

ABSP 892. Ff. 9–18. Incomplete.

Alwar 1784.

Alwar 1785. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.
Ānandāśrama 2944.
Anup 4673. 140ff.
Anup 4675. 17ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–4).
Baroda 1080 (end). 3ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 7661. 130ff. (with *Āśaucaviṃśati* and the *Vṛttaśata* of Maheśvara).
Baroda 7686. 5ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 21).
Benares (1963) 34808. 86ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6). With the *Dīpikā* of Vināyaka Bhaṭṭa.
Benares (1963) 35058. 72ff.
Benares (1963) 35059. 239ff. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.
Benares (1963) 35187. Ff. 9–11, 13–80, and 91–133. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36376 = Benares (1878) 145 = Benares (1869) XXXIV 4. 16ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36377 = Benares (1878) 21. Ff. 11–96, 100, and 104–108 (ff. 104–108 contain the gotra-pravaranirṇaya of the *Jyotirnibandha* of Śivadāsa).
Benares (1963) 37045 = Benares (1903) 1313. 32ff. Incomplete. With ṭippaṇa.
Bikaner 651. 251ff. With ṭīkā.
BORI 105 of 1866/68. 93ff. (with *Kālacakrasūtra*).
BORI 831 of 1887/91. 275ff. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 29. 80ff.
DC 151. 123ff.
GVS—(4193). No ff. given.
GVS—(4487). Ff. 145–147.
IO 2999 (2115). 102ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 12). With a Hindī ṭīkā. From Gaikawar.
Jaipur (II).
Jammu and Kashmir 846. 365ff. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.
Kavīndrācārya 833. With ṭīkā.
Kotah 263. 247 pp.
LDI(LDC)3329/18. Ff. 169–243.
PL, Buhler IV E 142. 189ff. With ṭīkā. Property of Jagannātha Jośī of Ahmadābād.
PUL II 3461. Ff. 159–162. Incomplete (end of adhyāya 16).
PUL II 3462. Ff. 231–235. Incomplete. With ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 6904. 219ff. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.
RORI Cat. III 11348. 31ff. (ff. 1–5 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 13342. 19ff. With the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna.
Udaipur 598. With ṭīkā.

The *Jyotirvidābharaṇa* with the *Sukhabodhikā* of Bhāvaratna was edited at Benares in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (IO I. C. 13); by Rasikamohana Cattopādhyāya at Calcutta in 1876 (IO 792); and by Sītārāma Śarman Jāmbhekara, the son of Kṛṣṇa, at Bombay in 1908.

KĀLIDĀSA (*fl.* eighteenth century?)

An unknown author later than *ca.* 1650 who wrote in South India an *Uttarakālāmṛta* or supplement to the *Kālāmṛta* under the guise of the great poet Kālidāsa (*fl. ca.* 400); his reference to Vikramāditya in the first two verses demonstrates his knowledge of the *Jyotirvidābharaṇa*. The *Uttarakālāmṛta* consists of 2 kāṇḍas of which the first contains 8 khaṇḍas:

I kāṇḍa
1. janmakālalakṣaṇa
2. balasādhana
3. āyurdāya
4. grahabhāvaphala
5. kārakatva
6. daśāphala
7. praśna
8. vividhaphalapaddhatau prakīrṇa

II kāṇḍa

The manuscripts are:

GOML Madras R 1927. 10ff. (ff. 9–10 are blank). Telugu. Incomplete (contains scattered verses of kāṇḍa I). Presented by Kālanāthabhaṭṭa Nārāyaṇa Śāstrigāru of Ārvavatam, Cocanada in 1915/16.
GOML Madras R 3245 (a). Ff. 1–11v. Telugu. Incomplete (kāṇḍa II). Copied in 1920/21 from a manuscript in the Saṃsthanam Library, Bobbili.

The *Uttarakālāmṛta* was edited with a Telugu ṭīkā by Vaimūri Sūryanārāyaṇa Siddhāntigāri, Madras 1908 (IO 3626); at Cocanada in 1926 (IO San. D. 947(n) and Mysore GOL B 4387); and with an English translation by V. Subrahmanya Śāstri, Bangalore 1939; 2nd ed. revised by M. Ramakrishna Bhat, Bangalore 1951.

KĀLĪMOHANA (= *KĀLĪPRASANNA*) *VIDYĀRATNA* (*fl.* 1904/11).

Compiler of several works:

1. *Jyotiratnakalpataru*, Naraingunge 1904 (NL Calcutta 180.Kc.90.14)
2. *Jyotistattvapradīpikā* with Bengālī translation, Calcutta 1911 (IO 22.E.31 and NL Calcutta 180.Kc.91.1).

KĀLEŚVARA

Author of a *Jātakalakṣaṇa*. Manuscripts:

BORI 906 of 1886/92. 8ff.
Jaipur (II).

KĀŚĀJYOSYA

Kāśājyosya, or Kācājyosya, wrote a *Daivajñaśiromaṇi*. Manuscripts:

Mysore (1922) 222. Ff. 58–92.
Tanjore D 11456 = Tanjore BL 11010. 156ff. Telugu.

KĀŚĪDĪKṢITA

Author of a *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā*. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 483. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853. Property of Nirbhaya Rāma of Mulī.
CP, Hiralal 6024. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Mangalā, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 6025. Property of Nīlkaṇṭh of Kandelī, Narsinghpur District.
CP, Hiralal 6026. Property of Viṭhobā Joshī of Sindevāī, Chāndā District.

KĀŚĪDĪKṢITA YĀJÑIKA

The son of Sadāśiva Dīkṣita and the pupil of Vīreśvara, Kāśīdīkṣita wrote, among other works, a *Grahayajñapaddhati* or *Grahadīpikā*. Manuscripts:

Anup 1698. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1557 = A.D. 1500. Owned by Maṇirāma Miśra.
PUL I 211. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 2599 (G 6233). 32ff.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of an *Arghadīpaka* or *Arghadīpikā*. Manuscripts:

BORI 403 of 1895/98. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
Benares (1963) 35276 = Benares (1897–1901) 816. Ff. 2–20. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826 (Kāśīnātha Bhaṭṭa).
PUL II 3253. 7ff.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Gaurījātakavidhi*. Manuscript:

Mithilā (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 127).

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Jātakaratna*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4641. 18ff. Copied by Mānarūpa Ojhā at Ādūṇīgaḍha in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697.
BORI 904 of 1886/92. 16ff.
VVRI 2355. 27ff. Incomplete.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Jyotiṣasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Mackenzie 14.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Tājika* containing a varṣaphala as described by Mantrirāja and a munthāphala. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37341. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA (*fl.* before 1556)

Author of a work variously called *Praśnapradīpa*, *Praśnagehapradīpa*, *Praśnadīpaka*, and *Praśnadīpikā*. It contains 15 (or 16) chapters.

1. putrapraśna (or sutapraśna)
2. strīpraśna (or tripraśnasaptabhavanavicāra)
3. strījātakapraśna
4. rogipraśna (or rogapraśna and jīvanamaraṇapraśna)
5. paracakrāgamapraśna (or parastrīgamanapraśna)
6. gamāgamapraśna
7. vṛkṣapraśna (or vṛkṣaropaṇacintāpraśna)
8. rogijīvanapraśna
9. naukāpraśna
10. strīlābhapraśna
11. naṣṭalābhapraśna (or naṣṭadravyapraśna)
12. lābhapraśna
13. caurapraśna (or rājyaprāptipraśna)
14. lagnapraśna (or jayaparājayapraśna and bhojanacintā)
15. janmapattrīvicāra (or janmapatrikājñāna)

The first two verses are:

timirāmbunidhau magnaṃ karair uddhṛtya yo jagat/
prīṇayaty āturaṃ prītyā tasmai sarvātmane namaḥ//
mihire ᵓstam upāyāte tamasāndhe dharātale/
praśnagehapradīpo ᵓyaṃ kāśīnāthakṛto babhau//

The fact that the opening verses of the *Praśnapradīpa*, *Lagnacandrikā*, and *Śīghrabodha* all invoke the Sun may indicate the identity of their authors.

Manuscripts of the *Praśnapradīpa* are:

Benares (1963) 35675. Ff. 2–7. Copied in Saṃ. 1613 = A.D. 1556. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36415. Ff. 3–6, 8–21, and 23. Copied in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605. Incomplete.
VVRI 5705. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636.
RORI Cat. III 12711. 5ff. Copied by Jodhā Vācaka in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670.
BORI 339 of 1882/83. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671. From Gujarat.
Anup 4868. 12ff. Copied at Rāyacūra in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.
RORI Cat. I 3785. 5ff. Copied by Raghunātha Ṛṣi, pupil of Kālūjī, at Khalacīpura (Mandaśora) in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 51. 17pp. Copied in A.D. 1713. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
PL, Buhler IV E 253. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1774 =A.D. 1717. Property of Harirāmaśāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara.
Benares (1963) 36029. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1788 = A.D. 1731.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 100. 12pp. Copied in A.D. 1731. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Mithila 190 B. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1681 = A.D. 1759.
Florence 307. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.
Goṇḍal 191. 8ff. Copied by Vyāsa Vāsudeva at Goṇḍala in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775.
Benares (1963) 36417. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1833, Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776.
Benares (1963) 37923. Ff. 1–6 and 8. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. Incomplete.
Mithila 190 A. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.
Leipzig 1044. 18ff. Copied in 1790.
Benares (1963) 34703. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.
RORI Cat. III 13936. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797. With a stabaka.
Nagpur 1189 (1582). 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 =A.D. 1804. From Nasik. This is probably CP, Kielhorn XXIII 82. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 =A.D. 1814. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nagpur.
Mithila 190. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.
WHMRL B.50. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
Benares (1963) 37301. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.
BORI 877 of 1891/95. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
Benares (1963) 34624. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.
BORI 488 of 1892/95. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
Jammu and Kashmir 3088. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.
SOI 3454 = SOI Cat. II:1046–3454. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872.
Alwar 1852. 2 copies.
Alwar 1861. 2 copies (*Praśnasaṅgraha*).
Anup 4866. 7ff.
Anup 4867. 11ff.
AS Bengal 7160 (G 6427). 17ff.
Baroda 720. 6ff. (Kāśībhaṭṭa).
Benares (1963) 34704. 12ff.
Benares (1963) 35050. 9ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35721. 13ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36168. Ff. 1 and 3–7. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36388. Ff. 1–4 and 6–7. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36520 = Benares (1912–1913) 2205. Ff. 2–9 and 13. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36521. 14ff.
Benares (1963) 37041. 20ff. With a gocaraprakaraṇa.
Bikaner 703. 22ff.
BORI 489 of 1892/95. 23ff.
CP, Hiralal 3168. Property of Viśvambharanāth of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 3174. Property of Gokulrām of Gāḍarwārā, Narsinghpur District.
CP, Hiralal 3175. Property of Nāthurām Guru of Jubbulpore.
IO 6357 (3609). Ff. 9–16. Incomplete (adhyāyas 5–15). From A. M. T. Jackson.
Jain Bhandars of the Panjab I 1800 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 127).
Jammu and Kashmir 2916. 14ff. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 4061. 21ff. Incomplete. Copied from a manuscript at Alwar.
Kathmandu (1960) 233 (III 425). 11ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 234 (I 1538). 7ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 235 (III 195) 9ff.
Kerala 10362 (2033 B). 275 granthas.
LDI 7369 (207). 8ff. Copied by Kuṃvarajī Mathāṇā.
Leipzig 1045. 6ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–11).
Leipzig 1046. 8ff. (f. 2 missing). Incomplete.
Leipzig 1047. Ff. 52, 57, and 59–64. Śāradā, Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–12).
N-W P I (1874) 96. 34ff. Property of Rāmakṛṣṇa of Benares.
N-W P VIII (1884) 14. 18ff. Property of Paṇḍita Harinārāyaṇa of Benares.
Oudh (1879) VIII 17. 34 pp. Property of Rādhākṛṣṇa of Lucknow Zila.
Oudh XVI (1883) VIII 2. 35 pp. Property of Bholānātha of Lucknow Zila.
Oxford 1585 (Sansk. e 77) = Hultzsch 303. 9ff.
Poleman 4960 (Smith Indic 183). 6ff.
PUL II 3656. 11ff.
PUL II 3657. Ff. 2–16. Incomplete.
PUL II 3658. 17ff. (ff. 11 and 14–16 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 1749. 10ff.
RORI Cat. II 4714. 11ff.
RORI Cat. II 5267. 8ff.
RORI Cat. III 11829. 11ff.
RORI Cat. III 13622. 10ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 16461. 18ff.
RORI (Jaipur) I 632. 11ff. Incomplete.
RORI (Jaipur) II 478. 7ff. Incomplete.
Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 133. 14ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Rakṣākara Nyāyapañcānana of Kālīgañja, Ḍhākā District.
Vidyābhūṣaṇa 632. 11ff. Incomplete. This is RORI (Jaipur) I 632.
VVRI 805. 25ff.
VVRI 4749. 6ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).
WHMRL G.60.a. 17ff.
WHMRL K.2.a.
WHMRL Z. 60.a.

The *Praśnapradīpa* was published by Gaṇeśa Śarman at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866 (BM).

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇī* of Rāma (fl. 1600). Manuscript:

Poleman 5051 (Smith Indic 76). Ff. 6–47 and 49–50.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA (*fl.* before 1670).

Author of a *Lagnacandrikā*, a work on genethlialogy in 8 paricchedas:

I a. tanudhanādidvādaśabhāvasaṃjñā
b. pṛṣṭhodayādirāśi.
c. uccanīcasvagṛhagraha.
d. rājayogādi.
e. strīrājayoga.
f. lagnādidvādaśabhāvasthitaravyādigrahaśubhāśubhaphala.
g. janmanakṣatratithivārayogakaraṇagaṇamāsādiśubhāśubhaphala.
h. uccanīcādigrahaśubhāśubhaphala.
i. pratyekaravyādigrahavaddvādaśabhāvaphala.
j. strījanmalagnādiśubhāśubhaphala.
II a. navagrahāṇāṃ cakrāṇi.
b. janmalagnajñāna.
c. aṣṭottarīdaśā.
d. ravyādigrahadaśāśubhāśubhaphala.
III dvigrahayogaphala.
IV trigrahayogaphala.
V caturgrahayogaphala.
VI pañcagrahayogaphala.
VII ṣaḍgrahayogaphala.
VIII saptagrahayogaphala.

The first verse is:

tamisrājagaragrastaṃ yo jīvayati bhūtalam/
taṃ vande paramānandaṃ sarvasākṣiṇam īśvaram//

The manuscripts of the *Lagnacandrikā* are:

Jaipur (II). 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670.

Anup 5070. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.

LDI (LDC) 2993. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673.

RORI Cat. I 3442. 14ff. Copied by Rāyacanda Muni, pupil of Gehājī Ṛṣi, at Taḍāgrāma in Saṃ. 1749 = A.D. 1692.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 139. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. Property of Rāma Śāstri Vaidya of Chāndā.

Goṇḍal 339. 36ff. Incomplete. Copied by Śāmajī in Lālanagara on Thursday 5 Kārttika in Saṃ. 1762, Śaka 1627 = 11 October 1705 Julian.

VVRI 3997. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1775 = A.D. 1718.

Benares (1963) 34880. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726.

IO 6364 (3587). 34ff. Copied by Śivaprasāda Dhaṃmī on 13 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1783 = 23 March 1727 Julian. From A. M. T. Jackson.

Ahmadābād, Jai. Vi. Jñā. Bhaṇḍāra. Copied by Bhaktisāgara Gaṇi at Karṇapura on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1768 (read 1786), Śaka 1651 = 7 May 1729 Julian. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 284.

Baroda 3400 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738. No author mentioned.

Kathmandu (1960) 375 (III 97). 79ff. Nevārī. Copied by Kṛṣṇa, the grandson of Śaivarāma, on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in NS 866 = 11 July 1746 Julian.

BORI 344 of 1879/80. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.

Benares (1963) 35670 = Benares (1897–1901) 905. Ff. 1, 3–6, 11–14, 16–30, 32–33, and 35–51. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Incomplete (paricchedas I–V).

Benares (1963) 35516 = Benares (1897–1901) 635. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.

LDI 7181 (5031). 30ff. Copied by Jvālā Ṛṣi, the pupil of Vijayacandra Svāmin, at Kuñjarāvālanagara in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.

Benares (1963) 36295. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826, Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 22. 146 pp. Copied in A.D. 1772. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Benares (1963) 34881. Ff. 2–44. Copied in Saṃ. 1831, Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete.

Poleman 4961 (U Penn 1807). Ff. 1–54. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775.

SOI 2373 = SOI Cat. I: 1399–2373. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778.

RORI Cat. III 11845. 59ff. Copied by Gopīnātha, the son of Rāmeśvara, in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781.

Munich 365. Ff. 1–2, 4–20, and 22–42. Copied by Ciraṃjīva Śrī Lāla at Jhilāyanagara on 15 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣya in Saṃ. 1844, Śaka 1709 = 22 January 1788. Incomplete (paricchedas I–IV).

Kathmandu (1960) 378 (I 1172). 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789.

AS Bengal 7267 (G 4303). 34ff. Copied on Sunday 9 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1846, Śaka 1711 = 24 January 1790.

Leipzig 1054. Ff. 1 and 4–56v. Copied by Nārāyaṇa in A.D. 1792. Incomplete (paricchedas I–IV).

RORI Cat. III 15501(1). 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.

Jammu and Kashmir 2960. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. Incomplete (pariccheda I).

RORI (Jaipur) IV 89. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798.

LDI (LDC) 1189. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

Benares (1963) 36296. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812.

Mithila 311. 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.

Oxford CS d. 776(vi). 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.

Nagpur 1842 (2051). 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826. From Nagpur.

RORI Cat. I 3089. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

VVRI 6895. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

Benares (1963). 35361 = Benares (1897–1901) 360. Ff. 1–7, 9–50, 65–74, and 74b–80. Copied in Saṃ.

1885 = A.D. 1828. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 36483. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (paricchedas I–II).

PL, Buhler IV E 417. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. Property of Śeṭha Jagābhāī Kānhadāsa of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 2 other copies.

RJ 2997 (vol. 4, p. 283). 93ff. Copied on 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1893 = 7 January 1837.

AS Bengal 7266 (G 5557). 47ff. Copied by Vidyādhara Dvivedin at Kāśī on Wednesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1894 = 18 October 1837.

LDI 7180 (5030). 27ff. Copied by Koḍīrāma Upādhyāya at Saḍhaurā on the banks of the Manaḥkāmanā in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839 from a manuscript copied by Ṛṣi Bihārī and Śobhā Ṛṣi at Saḍhaurāpattana in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.

Oxford CS d. 755. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858.

AS Bengal 7271 (G 71) = Mitra, Not. 856. 61ff. Copied on Saturday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1918 = 28 September 1861. Incomplete (paricchedas I–IV).

Jammu and Kashmir 816. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.

AS Bengal 7268 (G 7775). 36ff. Copied on Tuesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1921, Śaka 1786 = 13 December 1864.

SOI 231 = SOI Cat. I: 1396-231. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870.

Benares (1963) 35396 = Benares (1903) 1298. 53ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872.

ABSP 680. Ff. 6–17. Incomplete.

Alwar 1944.

Ānandāśrama 5793.

AS Bengal 7269 (G 9897). 6ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7270 (G 9277). 20ff. Incomplete (paricchedas I–III).

Baroda 2153. 10ff.

Baroda 3280. 16ff.

Baroda 9958. 8ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned (also called *Sārasaṅgraha*).

Baroda 13639(a). Ff. 1–19v. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda II).

Benares (1963) 35856. 19ff. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 36050. 5ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 36484. Ff. 3–11, 13–16, and 22–34. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36485. Ff. 2–27. Incomplete.

Bharatpur S 35.

Bombay U Desai 1424. Ff. 2–8. No author mentioned (perhaps called *Laghucandrikā*).

BORI 161 of A 1882/83. 13ff.

BORI 188 of A 1883/84. Ff. 2–23.

BORI 988 of 1886/92. 45ff.

BORI 559 of 1899/1915. 108ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 120. 46ff.

CP, Hiralal 4879. Property of Śrīnivāsrāv of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 4880. Property of Vāsudev Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.

CP, Hiralal 4881. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Pāṇḍurañg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 4882. Property of Gokulprasād of Nārāyaṇgañj, Maṇḍlā District.

CP, Hiralal 4883. Property of Govindprasād Śāstri of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 4884. Property of Sen Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 4885. Property of Tārāchandbhaṭ of Hoshañgābād.

CP, Hiralal 4886. Property of Govindrām of Mālākherī, Hoshañgābād District.

CP, Hiralal 4887. Property of Govind Joshī of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 4888. Property of Śivrām of Hoshañgābād.

CP, Hiralal 4889. Property of Āśārām of Semrī Harchand, Chhindwārā District.

CP, Hiralal 4890. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshañgābād.

CP, Hiralal 4891. Property of Rādhāprasād of Śrīnagar, Narsinghpur District.

CP, Hiralal 4892. Ascribed to Gaṇeśa. Property of Jagannāthbhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshañgābād District.

GVS—(4926). Ff. 1–44 and 50.

IO 3099 (2541d). 17ff. From Gaikawar.

Jaipur (II). 4ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2761ga. 39ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2785. 54ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2965. 25ff. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 3051. 21ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 376 (III 424). 26ff. Nevārī. Incomplete. (paricchedas I–VIII).

Kathmandu (1960) 377 (I 1207). 31ff. Nevārī. Incomplete. (paricchedas I–II).

Kotah 202. 54 pp.

LDI 7182 (7083). 8ff.

LDI 7183 (2499). 17ff.

Leipzig 1055. 53ff. (ff. 1–4 missing).

Leipzig 1056. Ff. 1–67 and 67b–68. Incomplete (paricchedas I–VIII).

Leipzig 1057. Ff. 1–32 and 35–54. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda III).

Mithila 311 A. 28ff.

Mithila 311 B. 16ff.

Nagpur 1840 (633). 40ff. From Amraoti.

Nagpur 1841 (976) 43ff. From Nasik.

N-W P I (1874) 105. 91ff. Property of Jagannātha Jotishi of Benares.

Oxford CS c. 316 (ix). 33ff.

Poleman 4674 (U Penn 711). Ff. 2–57.

Probstain 38. 38ff.

PUL II 3872. 36ff.

PUL II 3873. 37ff.

PUL II 3874. 2ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3875. 7ff. Incomplete (pariccheda I d).
RORI Cat. II 5568. Ff. 2–19. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 7093 34ff.
RORI Cat. III 10472. 64ff. Incomplete (to yoga-kathana).
RORI Cat. III 17097. 39ff.
SOI 500.
SOI 4433.
SOI 4699.
SOI 9508.
SOI 11479.
Tokyo U 325. Ff. 2–25, 30–31, and 33–35. Nevārī. Incomplete.
VVRI 117A. 35ff. Śāradā. Incomplete.
VVRI 117B. 34ff. Śāradā. Incomplete.
VVRI 2489. 30ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 5705. 34ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL G.76.x.ii.
WHMRL I.62.
WHMRL I.100.
WHMRL Q.23.m.
WHMRL R.86.

The *Lagnacandrikā* was published: at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867 (BM); at Delhi in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (IO 411); with the Hindī ṭīkā of Paṇḍita Nārāyaṇaprasāda, Bombay Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1916 (IO 12.L.40).

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Ṣaṭtriṃśatikā*. Manuscript:

BORI 907 of 1891/95. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA (*fl.* before 1559)

Author of a *Śīghrabodha* which consists of 4 prakaraṇas:

1. vivāhaprakaraṇa.
2. muhūrtaprakaraṇa.
3. arghaprakaraṇa.
4. ketūdayādiphalaprakaraṇa or saṃvatsara-prakaraṇa.

There are commentaries by Candrabhānu (1766), Amīracandra, and Rāmavyāsa as well as by several modern editors. The first verse is:

bhāsayantaṃ jagad bhāsā natvā bhāsvantam avyayam/
kriyate kāśināthena śīghrabodhāya saṅgrahaḥ//

The manuscripts are:

GVS—(3981). 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1616 = A.D. 1559.
Benares (1963) 34484. Ff. 9–10, 12, 15–28, 30–32, and 39. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1647 = A.D. 1590.
Benares (1963) 36198. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. Incomplete. (prakaraṇa 1).
Benares (1963) 34483. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662.
Anup 5202. Ff. 2–27. Copied by Harikṛṣṇa Purohita at Bīkānera in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667 during the reign of Karaṇasiṃha (1631–1669).
RORI Cat. II 4314 (3). Ff. 24–53. Copied by Mitrasena Jośī in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669.
Benares (1963) 35859 = Benares (1903) 1282. Ff. 3–53. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680.
AS Bombay 336. 16ff. Copied by Matisāgara Gaṇi, pupil of Haricandajī, pupil of Ravisāgarajī of the Añcalagaccha on Sunday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1738 = A.D. 1681 (date irregular). From Bhāu Dājī.
RORI Cat. I 2524. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683.
Benares (1963) 36550. Ff. 24–43. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1745 = A.D. 1688.
PL, Buhler IV E 467. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1750 = A.D. 1693. Property of Maṅgala Śaṅkara of Ahmadābād.
RORI Cat. III 14644. 18ff. Copied by Lālacandra, the pupil of Tejapāla, at Ḍhillīnagarī in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694.
Benares (1963) 35657 = Benares (1897–1901) 225. Ff. 1–15 and 17–18. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703.
LDI 7239 (6129/1). Ff. 6–23. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712.
Tuljashankar 15. 18ff. (?) Copied in Saṃ. 1771 = A.D. 1714.
Berlin 884 (Chambers 251a). 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724.
Jaipur (II). 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732.
Benares (1963) 34487. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737.
Goṇḍal 397. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.
DC (Gorhe) 81. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739.
RORI Cat. II 4756. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1797 = A.D. 1740.
IO 3016 (2302). 20ff. Copied in A.D. 1743 (?). From Calcutta. See IO 3015.
Jaipur (II). 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.
AS Bengal 7307 (G 3955). 55ff. Copied by Sītārāma Miśra at Mathurā on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1802 = 8 July 1745 Julian.
VVRI 2443. 21ff. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.
Florence 329. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.
GVS 2931 (5259). 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.
Baroda 7680. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.
Oxford 1547 (Sansk. d 210) = Hultzsch 333. 124ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.

LDI (AKC) 1519. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758.

Benares (1963) 35460. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.

BORI 212 of 1883/84. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. From Gujarat.

Poleman 4965 (U Penn 1804). 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.

VVRI 2492. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. With the *Subodhinī* of Candrabhānu.

RORI Cat. III 15913 (3). 14ff. Copied by Nandarāma in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768.

RORI Cat. III 14229. 44ff. (ff. 27 and 36 missing). Copied by Sahajarāma Jośī in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.

BORI 192 of A 1882/83. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.

RJ 3109 (vol. 4, p. 293). 31ff. Copied by Māṇikacandra at Dyoḍhīgrāma in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773.

RORI Cat. II 8557 (1). Ff. 1–14. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1). Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773.

Benares (1963) 36544. Ff. 1–14 and 14b–34. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.

Goṇḍal 398. 56ff. Copied by Vāsudeva Māndhavajī at Goṇḍala on Tuesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776 (date irregular).

RORI Cat. I 3739. 27ff. Copied by Sadārāma Ṛṣi at Bīdāsara in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781.

Bombay U 458. Ff. 12–42. Incomplete. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānthe on 7 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1704 = 7 February 1783 Gregorian.

Nagpur 2255 (2002). 38ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782. From Nagpur.

PUL II 3977. 78ff. (ff. 8–39 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. With bhāṣāvyākhyā.

Anup 5203. 15ff. Copied by Pemacandra at Geharasara in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.

Benares (1869) III 5. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. Identical with Benares (1963) 35163 or 36205?

VVRI 25⟨1⟩6. 11ff. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

RJ 3110 (vol. 4, p. 293). 38ff. Copied by Saṃpatirāma Khindūkā in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.

RORI Cat. II 6397. 34ff. Copied by Hīracanda Ṛṣi at Alīpuranagara in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.

Florence 330. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

RORI Cat. II 7152. Ff. 4–7. Copied by Pramacandra Yati at Hīrapuranagara in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.

IO 6366 A (3729). 28ff. Copied by Ṭīkārāma Dvivedin for Rāmadāsa on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1863, Śaka 1708 (read 1728) = 23 July 1806 Gregorian.

SOI 1608 = SOI Cat. I: 1436–1608. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.

Benares (1963) 36539. Ff. 18–30, 32–35, and 37–51. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 13690(1). 33ff. Copied by Bhāu Vyāsa at Nāgaura in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36548. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

Kathmandu (1960) 424 (III 425). 29ff. Copied on 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1732 = 27 December 1810.

Osmania University 140/9/B. 16ff. (ff. 1–16 missing). Copied in A.D. 1810. Incomplete.

Goṇḍal 399. 87ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811. With the *Subodhajananī* of Candrabhānu.

RJ 3111 (vol. 4, p. 293). 71ff. Copied by Savāīrāma, the pupil of Ratnakīrti, on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1868 = 19 July 1811. 8 other copies noted.

Benares (1963) 35576. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.

RORI Cat. II 7625. Ff. 2–8. Copied by Dhīravijaya in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 1438. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.

Benares (1963) 36543. Ff. 1–52 and 59–73. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37042. Ff. 1–23, 23b–26, and 26b–29. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

LDI 7224 (8264). 34ff. Mūla copied by Bhogavijaya at Nāradapura in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820, stabaka copied by Tīrthagaṇi. With a stabaka. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).

Mithila 369 E. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.

Benares (1963) 35882 = Benares (1897–1901) 906. Ff. 3–49. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete.

Poleman 4964 (U. Penn 1770). 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

Benares (1963) 36538 = Benares (1878) 157 = Benares (1869) XXXV 6. Ff. 103–112. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. Incomplete.

BM 499 (Add. 14,364b). 10ff. Copied in A.D. 1828. From Major T. B. Jervis.

RORI Cat. II 5738. Copied by Devīdayāla at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

Benares (1963) 35010. Ff. 14–54. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Incomplete.

VVRI 3649. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Incomplete.

LDI 7241 (345). 33ff. Copied by Miśra Malūkacanda Kacaṭadā, the son of Miśra Kṛṣṇacandra, for Ṛṣi Bihāri in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.

PUL II 3973. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.

Leipzig 1049. 21ff. Copied at Pāṭaṇā in A.D. 1838. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).

SOI 2676 = SOI Cat. II: 1113–2676. 65ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895, Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838.

Mithila 369 C. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839.

RJ 455 (vol. 3, p. 245). 34ff. Copied by Udayacanda on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1896 = 12 May 1839. Property of Ṭholiyoṃ of Jayapura.

RORI Cat. II 9671. Ff. 2–51. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 5050. 31ff. Copied by Rāghavadāsa at Citrakūṭa in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.
RORI Cat. I 2557. 51ff. Copied by Kunaṇī at Cūrū in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With an artha.
VVRI 3300. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With the vyākhyā of Amīracandra. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).
PUL II 3972. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
Nagpur 2254 (1730). 51ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846. From Nagpur.
Benares (1963) 37288. 13ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848.
VVRI 2491. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.
Kathmandu (1960) 425 (III 425 [sic !]). 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850.
Benares (1963) 36549. Ff. 5–17, 19, and 21–48. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9571. Ff. 2–40. Copied by Rāmadāsa in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
RORI Cat. III 14289. 18ff. Copied by Jayarāma Vyāsa in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.
RORI Cat. II 5537. 12ff. Copied by Indrasundara in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855. With a ṭīkā.
Mithila 369 B. 41ff. Copied in Sāl. San. 1269 = A.D. 1855.
Mithila 369 A. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1779 = A.D. 1857.
Nagpur 2256 (2025). 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858. From Nagpur.
Leipzig 1048. 33ff. Copied in A.D. 1859.
LDI 7240 (7944). 38ff. Copied by Narasairāma, the son of Harirāma, in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.
ABSP 216. Ff. 1–7 and 12–45. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874.
DC 6501. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 193- = A.D. 1873–1882.
SOI 3960 = SOI Cat. II:1114–3960. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882.
Goṇḍal 401. 84ff. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898.
Goṇḍal 400. 34ff. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1992 = A.D. 1935.
ABSP 650. Ff. 1–4, 9–12, and 26. Incomplete.
ABSP 833. Ff. 2–4, 21–38, 41, and 43. Incomplete.
ABSP 967. Ff. 1–3, 5–7, and 9. Incomplete.
Adyar Index 6388 = Adyar Cat. 38 E 11. 88ff.
Alwar 1978. With the *Subodhajananī* of Candrabhānu.
Ānandāśrama 5792.
Anup 5201. 32ff.
AS Bengal 2765. Ascribed to Kṛṣṇa, the son of Nīlakaṇṭha (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 294).
AS Bombay 337. 28ff.
Baroda 11359. Ff. 3–28 and 57. Incomplete. With Hindī ṭīkā.
Baroda 11731. 53ff.
Baroda 11835. 32ff. Ascribed to Kṛṣṇa.
Benares (1963) 34485. 85ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34486. Ff. 5–30. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35013. 13ff.
Benares (1963) 35163. 39ff.
Benares (1963) 35174. 55ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35461. 61ff.
Benares (1963) 36066. 32ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36084. 11ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36088. Ff. 15–20. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).
Benares (1963) 36203. 36ff.
Benares (1963) 36204. Ff. 5, 7–10, 13–23, and 25–27. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36205. 39ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36206. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36540 = Benares (1878) 16. Ff. 1–12, 12b–36, and 38–44. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36541 = Benares (1878) 16. F. 6. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36542 = Benares (1878) 16. Ff. 4–5. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36545. 6ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36546 = Benares (1878) 16 = Benares (1869) III 6. Ff. 6–7, 7b–8, 8b–9, 9b, and 11–24. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36547. Ff. 1–14 and 16–20. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36551. 30ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36552. 35ff.
Benares (1963) 36553. 16ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36554. 9ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36555. Ff. 2–58. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36556. 39ff. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 4).
Benares (1963) 36557 = Benares (1878) 15. 3ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36558. Ff. 4–24. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36559. 19ff. Incomplete. With ṭīkā of Rāmavyāsa.
Benares (1963) 36811. 6ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37289. 50ff.
Benares (1963) 37290. F. 10. Incomplete.
Berlin 885 (Chambers 738). Ff. 1–11 and 39–40. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–3).
Berlin 886 (Chambers 793b). Ff. 4–46 and 49–52. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–2).
Bharatpur S 1.
Bharatpur S 26.
Bharatpur S 43.
Bombay U 459. 18ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–2).
Bombay U Desai 1381 B = 1439. Ff. 2–29 and 30v–31. Incomplete.
Bombay U Desai 1440. Ff. 2, 5, 7–9, and 11–60. Incomplete.
Bombay U Desai 1441. 8ff. Incomplete.
BORI 723 of 1883/84. 36ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
BORI 855 of 1887/91. 21ff. From Gujarat.
BORI 580 of 1895/1902. 66ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 128. 31ff.
Cambridge University 276.
CP, Hiralal 5822. Property of Bhagvānādhār, Mālguzār of Paḍarīā, Maṇḍlā District.
CP, Hiralal 5823. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 5824. Property of the Chaube family of Garḥā, Jubbulpore District.
CP, Hiralal 5825. Property of Dvārkāprasād of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 5826. Property of Mājhī Brāhmaṇ of Baghrājī, Jubbulpore District.
CP, Hiralal 5827. Property of Sādhūrām Brāhmaṇ of Salimanābād, Jubbulpore District.
CP, Hiralal 5828. Property of Sāligrām of Hoshañgābād.
CP, Hiralal 5829. Property of Hemrāj of Bichuā, Narsinghpur District.
CP, Hiralal 5830. Property of Kārelāl of Śobhāpur, Chhindwārā District.
CP, Hiralal 5831. Property of Kṛishṇājī of Talodhī, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 5832. Property of Govindrāmbhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshañgābād District.
CP, Hiralal 5833. Property of Ajodhyābhaṭṭ of Hardā, Hoshañgābād District.
CP, Hiralal 5834. Property of Jagannāth Śukla of Hardā, Hoshañgābād District.
CP, Hiralal 5835 and 5836. Property of Bhagvāndās of Bārhā, Narsinghpur District.
CP, Hiralal 5837. Property of Gulāb of Mekh, Narsinghpur District.
CP, Hiralal 5838. Property of Janakanandan of Phulchur, Bhaṇḍārā District.
CP, Hiralal 5839. Property of Sakhārām of Salkhan, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 5840. Property of Viśvāmbharnāth of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 5841. Property of Śrīnivāsrāv of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 5842. Property of Motīrām Purānik of Kūmhī, Raipur District.
CP, Hiralal 5843. Property of Kāmdev of Drug.
CP, Hiralal 5844. Property of Nānābhaṭ of Khāmgaon, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 5845. Property of Bālkṛishṇa Śeṇḍe of Gaurjhāmar, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 5846. Property of Gaurīśañkar of Garḥākoṭā, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 5847. Property of Śañkar Bhaṭ of Jāvalabūṭā, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 5848. Property of Pāṇḍurañg Joshi of Jāvalabūṭā, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 5849. Property of Sitārām Pāṭhak of Yeodā, Amrāotī District.
CP, Hiralal 5850. Property of Paraśurām Anant of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 5851. Property of Rāmchandra Bābājī of Akoṭ, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 5852. Property of Rāmlāl of Kandelī, Narsinghpur District.
CP, Keilhorn XXIII 161. 82ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
DC 81. 63ff.
DC (Gorhe) App. 374. 10ff. Incomplete. Property of Gañgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Gauhati II 127 (1120/3). 42ff. Incomplete.
GVS 2930 (5045). 28ff.
GVS—(1563). Ff. 1–32 and 34–35.
GVS—(3860). Ff. 14–15 and 17.
IM Calcutta 6624 (*Āśubodha*) (see NCC, vol. 2, p. 198, and vol. 4, p. 133).
IO 3015 (1122g). 29ff. Copied from a manuscript dated Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743 (IO 3016?). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 3017 (2591). 27ff. Incomplete.
IO 6366(3602) 59ff.
Jaipur (II). 3 manuscripts (23ff., 33ff., and 31ff.).
Jammu and Kashmir 2878. 18ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 7 bhūrja. 25ff. (f. 40 missing). Śāradā. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 426 (II 81). 58ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kavīndrācārya 851. No author mentioned.
Kotah 278. 37 pp.
LDI (DSC) 9836. 56ff. No author mentioned.
LDI (LDC) 210. 86ff. With a Vrajabhāṣā ṭīkā.
LDI (LDC) 300. 37ff.
LDI (LDC) 985. 25ff.
Leipzig 1050. 26ff. Śāradā. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 3–4).
Lucknow 520.K 13 S (45712).
Lucknow 520.K 13 S (46163).
Mithila 369. 33ff.
Mithila 369 D. 14ff.
Mitra, Not. 2793. 30ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapat Sinh of Ājimgañj.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 585. 42ff.
Osmania University 140/4. 12ff. Incomplete.
Osmania University 140/4 A. 12ff. Incomplete.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 6. 88 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Poleman 4675 (Smith Indic 185). Ff. 42–55. See SATIUS 22b.
Poleman 4962 (Harvard 595). 6ff. (*Śiśubodha*).
Poleman 4963 (U Penn 686). Ff. 11–23. Incomplete.
Poleman 4966 (U Penn 1828). 34ff.
Poleman 4967 (Harvard 281). 44ff.
Poleman 4968 (Harvard 469). Ff. 2–6. Incomplete.
Poleman 4969 (Harvard 903). Ff. 1 and 3–8. Incomplete.
PUL II 3974. Ff. 3–40. Incomplete.
PUL II 3975. 45ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3976. 26ff. Incomplete.

RJ 414 (vol. 2, p. 38). 17ff. Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
RJ 415 (vol. 2, p. 38). 14ff. Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
RJ 3108 (vol. 4, p. 293). Ff. 11–37. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 3127. 88ff.
RORI Cat. I 3777. 6ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).
RORI Cat. II 4155. 40ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Brāhmaṇa.
RORI Cat. II 9032. 55ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9375. 16ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 15380. 25ff. (ff. 6 and 21–22 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 15461. 42ff.
RORI Cat. III 17149. 48ff. Incomplete.
RORI (Jaipur) I 502 = Vidyābhūṣaṇa 502. Ff. 2–3. Incomplete.
RORI (Jaipur) II 304. 12ff. (f. 3 missing). With a Hindī ṭīkā. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 2).
RORI (Jaipur) II 440. 63ff. Incomplete.
RORI (Jaipur) II 471. Ff. 2–16. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
RORI (Jaipur) III 15. 10ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 3).
SOI 655 = SOI Cat. I: 1397–655. 19ff. No author mentioned.
SOI 1684 = SOI Cat. I: 1398–1684. 60ff. No author mentioned.
SOI 3833 = SOI Cat. II: 1115–3883 (*sic* !). 36ff.
SOI 7639.
SOI 9550.
Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat 1650. Ff. 4–9, 11–13, 20, 26–28, 31–32, 34–46, and 48–49. Incomplete.
VVRI 263. 5ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVRI 264. 27ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVRI 268. 29ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVRI 1509. 38ff.
VVRI 1579. 27ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2479. 26ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2509. 59ff.
VVRI 2511. 9ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2536. 4ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2564. 18ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2672. 22ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 3291. 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Amīracandra. Incomplete.
VVRI 3314. 46ff. With the vyākhyā of Amīracandra. Incomplete.
VVRI 3322. 9ff. With the vyākhyā of Amīracandra. Incomplete.
VVRI 3335. 51ff. With the vyākhyā of Amīracandra. Incomplete.
VVRI ⟨3⟩653. 22ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL B.5.f.
WHMRL E.15.d.
WHMRL G.3.f.
WHMRL G.106.b.
WHMRL G.111.a.
WHMRL K.6.d.
WHMRL Q.23.a.
Wien 30(b).

The *Śīghrabodha* has been published:

with Hindī ṭīkā, Meerut [N.D.] (IO San. E. 16);
at Bareilly in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851 (IO 9.F.24);
with Hindī ṭīkā, Meerut Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852 (IO 1296);
with Hindī ṭīkā, [N.P.] Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853 (IO 13.L.2);
with Hindī ṭīkā, Meerut Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854 (IO 1.H.34);
at Bombay in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858 (IO 24.F.12);
at Mumbaī in Śaka 1785 = A.D. 1863 (BM);
at Mumbaī in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864 (BM);
with Hindī ṭīkā, Agra Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867 (IO 987);
with Hindī ṭīkā, [Benares 1867] (IO 403);
with Hindī ṭīkā, Meerut Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868 (IO 465);
with Hindī ṭīkā, Agra 1869 (IO 920);
with Brajbhāṣā ṭīkā, 2nd ed., Bombay 1869 (IO 7.B.48);
with Hindī anuvāda, [Lucknow 1869] (IO 2650);
with Hindī ṭīkā, Delhi 1874 (BM);
with Hindī ṭīkā by Caṇḍīdatta, Lucknow 1874 (IO 920);
with Hindī ṭīkā, [Delhi?] Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (IO 1296);
with Hindī ṭīkā, Meerut 1877 (BM);
with Hindī ṭīkā, [N.P.] Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (IO 2657);
with Brajbhāṣā ṭīkā, Bombay 1878 (IO 1598);
with Hindī ṭīkā, Meerut [1878] (IO San.F.53.(b));
with Hindī ṭīkā, [N.P.] Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879 (IO 2657);
with Brajbhāṣā ṭīkā, Bombay Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879 (IO 2.B.23);
with Hindī ṭīkā, Meerut 1879 (BM);
with Brajbhāṣā ṭīkā by Hariprasāda Bhagīratha, Bombay 1881 (BM);
with Hindī ṭīkā, [Delhi] 1886 (B.M.);
with Hindī ṭīkā, 2nd ed., Bombay 1903 (NL Calcutta 180.Kd.90.5);
with Nepālī bhāṣā, Kāśī 1903 (BM 14053.ccc.3(2) and IO 2655);
with Hindī ṭīkā, *Subodhinī*, of Rāmeśvara Bhaṭṭa, Agra 1906 (IO 23.E.32); 3rd ed., Agra 1922 (IO San.B.691); 4th ed., Allahabad 1927 (IO San. B. 936.(h));
with Hindī ṭīkā, Lucknow 1911 (IO 21.B.52);
with Hindī ṭīkā Benares [1921] (IO San.B.840.(g)); Benares [1922] (IO San.B.936.(e)); Benares [1926] (IO San.B.936.(f)); Benares [1928] (IO San.B.690);
with Hindī anuvāda, Benares [1926] (IO San.B. 936.(g));
with Hindī ṭīkā, *Saralā*, of Anūpamiśra, *HSS* 51, Benares 1936;

with Hindī ṭīkā of Sītārāma Śarman Jhā (Saṃ. 1991 = A.D. 1934), *MM* 25, Benares 1950.
ed. with his own Hindī ṭīkā by Candraśekhara Pāṭhaka, Benares 1966.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Horācakra*. Manuscript:

GVS 2970 (4819). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA TARKĀLAÑKĀRA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Tithitattva* of Raghunandana Bhaṭṭācārya (*fl.* 1520/1570). Manuscripts:

N-W P I (1874) Law 145. 425ff. Property of Kedāranātha of Benares.
Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 150. 33ff. Bengālī. Copied by Vadanādima Candra. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśibhūṣaṇa Smṛtiratna of Pharidpur, Naḍiyā.
SSP Calcutta I. I, 389. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 132.

The first verse is:

kāśīnāthaṃ praṇamyātha śrīkāśīnāthadhīmatā/
kriyate tithitattvīyakūṭārthasya nirūpaṇam//

KĀŚĪNĀTHA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Vṛṣṭivicāra*. Manuscript:

Baroda 10984. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837 (also contains an *Anāvṛṣṭiśānti* of Śaunaka).

KĀŚĪNĀTHA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Muhūrtamuktāvalī*. Manuscript:

Lahore (1882) 3 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 133).

KĀŚĪNĀTHA (or *KĀLĪNĀTHA*) *MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA*

Alleged author of a *Khagolacakra* published at Calcutta (Mysore GOL A 933) and of a *Bhagolacitra* published at Bombay (Mysore GOL A 933).

KĀŚĪNĀTHA BHAṬṬA (*fl.* seventeenth or eighteenth century)

The son of Vārāṇasī, the daughter of Ananta, and of Jayarāma Bhaṭṭa, the son of Śivarāma, Kāśīnātha Bhaṭṭa Baḍa, also called Viśvanātha and Śivānandanātha, studied under his maternal grandfather Ananta. A worshiper of Śiva and Śakti and a follower of the dakṣiṇācāra, he wrote numerous works on dharmaśāstra and tantra at Benares; see C. Chakravarti [1938]. Among his works are the following, which may, in fact, be one:

1. *Kālanirṇayadīpikā*. Manuscript:

N-W P VI (1881) Dharmaśāstra 6. 8ff. Incomplete. Property of Durgā Bāi of Benares.

2. *Tithinirṇayadīpikā*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 10724. 34ff.
Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala vi. 76/7 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 130).

KĀŚĪNĀTHA (*fl.* 1813)

The son and pupil of Nṛhari, Kāśīnātha wrote a *Grahaprakāśa* following the Saurapakṣa in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813; there are 11 adhikāras. The first two verses are:

śrīsūryanārāyaṇam ādidevaṃ caturbhujaṃ bhāskaramaṇḍalastham/
trayīmayaṃ viśvavibodhahetuṃ taṃ naumi nityaṃ dhiṣaṇāptisiddhyai//
praṇamya murdhnā gaṇapaṃ giritraṃ giraṃ guruṃ śrīnṛhariṃ pitṛṃś ca/
grahaprakāśaṃ mihiroktirītyā siddhāntasārāspadakaṃ vyanakti//

The last two are:

siddhāntoktamahākhilaṃ laghukṛtaṃ siddhāntasārāspadaṃ/
nālpoccaṃ karaṇaṃ śrīsūryabhaṇitaṃ śrīkāśināthoᵓkarot//
itīha sauroktagrahaprakāśo rājendravikramanṛpasya januḥ śakābdāt 1735/
śrīkāśināthagaṇakena vinodito ᵓyam alaṅkṛto ᵓyam agamat samāptim//

Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 78 (II 32). 22ff.
Oxford Photos 55 (microfilm of Kathmandu (1960) 78).

KĀŚĪRĀJA

The son of Kṛṣṇa, Kāśīrāja wrote a *Grahaṇaparvadvayadīpa* or *Parvadvayadīpa* in 12 verses at Ambaneranagara. Verse 12 is:

ity ambaneranagare ᵓgrajāgryaḥ śrīkṛṣṇadaivajñajakāśirājaḥ/
cakāra parvadvayadīpakākhyaṃ praśnodayād eva viniścayena//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadambaneranagarasthitakāśirājaviracitaḥ.

Manuscript:

AS Bengal 6855 (G 7912). 2ff.

KĀŚĪRĀJA

Author of a *Praśnastabaka* in 36 verses. Manuscript:

Baroda 3194. 3ff.

KĀŚĪRĀJA (fl. 1600/1625)

Kāśīrāja, the son of Bopadeva, the son of Kṛṣṇadeva of the Vasiṣṭhagotra who lived at Kheṭa on the

Godāvarī in Mahārāṣṭra, was himself a gaṇaka according to his son Vīrasiṃha (b. 1617). But it is only by error that the son's *Kheṭaplava* is ascribed to him. Of Kāśirāja we also know that his younger brother was Ballāla, his wife Bhāgīrathī, and his eldest son Rāmacandra; see K. M. K. Sarma [1945a].

KĀŚĪRĀMA VĀCASPATI BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700)

The son of Rādhāvallabha, the son of Rāmakṛṣṇa, and a Pāścātya Vaidika Brāhmaṇa, Kāśīrāma was patronized by Gopālasiṃha, the rājā of Malla in Bankura. He wrote commentaries on many of the works of Raghunandana Bhaṭṭācārya (*fl.* 1520/1570), including these relating to time:

1. Ṭīkā on the *Tithitattva* of Raghunandana. Manuscripts:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 84. 103ff. Bengālī. Copied by Vecārāma Śarman in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856. Property of Paṇḍita Guruprasanna Vidyāratna of Amarapura, Post Rādhānagara, Medinīpura.
AS Bengal 1988 (G 3926). 18ff. Bengālī.
Calcutta University 266. 26ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
IO 1421 (707A). 103ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
N-W P I (1874) Law 156. 245ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda of Benares.
Oxford 682 (Wilson 31a). 201ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (ends with durgotsavādhyāya).

This has been published at Calcutta in 1871 (IO 13. H. 10 and NL Calcutta 180. Jb. 87. 23); in 1894 (NL Calcutta 180. Jc. 89. 72); in 1898 (IO 12. F. 16); in 1901 (BM 14033. bb. 45. (3) and NL Calcutta 180. Jc. 90. 76); in 1906 (IO 21. E. 5 and NL Calcutta 180. Jc. 90. 90–91); and in 1907 (IO 21. E. 7).

The first verse is:

natvā guroś caraṇapadmarajāṃsi mūrdhnā
śrīkāntakāntacaraṇaṃ ca nidhāya citte/
śrīkāśirāmasukṛtī kṛtināṃ hitāya
tithyāditattvavivṛtiṃ vitanoti samyak//

The last verse is:

yaṃ prāsūta samastaśāstranipuṇaśrīrāmakṛṣṇātmajaḥ
śrīrādhottaravallabhākhyasukṛtī saddhīracūḍāmaṇiḥ/
tena śrīyutakāśirāmakṛtinā yatnena niṣpāditā
ṭīkā nātisuśṛṅkhalāpi kṛtibhiḥ sānugrahair
dṛśyatām//

2. Ṭīkā on the *Malamāsatattva* of Raghunandana. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 3366. 77ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1722 = A.D. 1800. Property of Khudirāma Nyāyabhūṣaṇa of Guptipāḍā.
Calcutta Sanskrit College, vol. 2, p. 105. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 140.
IO 1407 (639a). 91ff. Bengālī. Copied from a manuscript dated 1671. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Mitra, Not. 1146. 249ff. Bengālī. Property of Prasannakumāra Vidyāratna of Navadvīpa.
Oxford 694 (Wilson 31b). Ff. 112–201. Bengālī.

This has been published at Calcutta in 1876 (IO 8. I. 19); in 1877 (IO 8. I. 17 and NL Calcutta 180. Jb. 87. 15); in 1895 (NL Calcutta 180. Jc. 89. 69); in 1899 (BM 14033. bbb. 5 and NL Calcutta 180. Jc. 89. 138); and in 1912 (BM 14039. b. 40 and NL Calcutta 180. Jc. 91. 34).

KĀŚĪRĀMA PĀṬHAKA (*fl.* 1907)

The son of Maṅgalasena Pāṭhaka of Ḍhāḍhauligrāma, Kāśīrāma wrote a ṭīkā in Hindī on the *Vivāhavṛndāvana* of Keśavārka; this was published at Kalyāṇa-Mumbaī in Saṃ. 1964, Śaka 1829 = A.D. 1907.

KĀŚĪRĀMA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1941).

Author of a *Grahavijñāna* published as *Śrī Kṛṣṇa Granthamālā* 1, Lahore 1941 (NL Calcutta 180.Kb. 94.4).

KĀŚĪVĀSĪ DĪKṢITA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Samarasāra* of Rāmacandra (*fl.* 1447/1449). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37781. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832, Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775.
Benares (1963) 37798. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 18—.

KĀŚĪŚVARA

Author of a ṭīkā on the tithyadhikāra of the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099). Manuscript:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 57. 66ff. Property of Jagannātha Pujārī of Sammalpur.

KĀŚĪŚVARA

Putative author of a *Kāśīśvarī*. Manuscript:

Anup 4483. 8ff. Copied by Acchāda Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.

KĀŚYAPA

See Kaśyapa.

KĀHNABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Nakṣatrasattraprayoga*. Manuscript:

SOI Cat I, p. 18 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 150).

MUNI KIṂSAUBHĀGYA

Author of a *Strījātakādhyāya*. Manuscript:

LDI (NC) 2025. 4ff.

KIRAṆA

An authority cited by Utpala (*fl.* 966) on *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 52; see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 25.

KĪDATTA

See Nāhnidatta.

KĪRTIKĀRA

Also called Vṛddha, Kīrtikāra, the son of Horila, wrote a *Jyotiḥsāra* or *Jyotiḥsārasāgara* in which he quotes Māṇḍavya, Garga, Varāhamihira, and others. Manuscripts:

LDI 6888 (7427). 98ff. Copied by Gauḍānvaya Dvārikādāsa Kāyastha at Kāśī for Maidāsa in Saṃ. 1651 = A.D. 1594 during the reign of Akabara Jalāladīna (1556–1605).
Alwar 1778.
AS Bengal 2673 (G 6374). Ff. 3–7, 19–20, 23, 25–27, and 29–32.

KĪRTIVIJAYA

Author of a *Lokaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

BORI 181 of 1873/74. 572ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651. From Bikāner.

KUṬILĀCĀRYA (?)

Author of a *Tattvapañcāśikā*. Manuscripts:

BORI 832 of 1887/91. 7ff.
BORI 833 of 1887/91. 5ff.

KUMĀRA

Author of a *Gaṇitaprakāśikā* or *Jātakapaddhatigaṇitaprakāśikā*. Manuscript:

Mithilā (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 201).

KUMĀRA

A Brāhamaṇa and the pupil of Nārāyaṇa of Dvipakānana (Ānakkāṭu, Kerala), Kumāra wrote a *Praśnāmṛta*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 10430 (1134C). 450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10431 (3671C). 450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
RAS 118 (Whish 115) 2. Ff. 79–89. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Among the opening verses are the following:

āsīd dvijanmā dvipakānanākhye grāme sudhīḥ prātṛ(?)janīnacetāḥ/
śāstrārthavettā śrutipāradṛśvā nārāyaṇo jyotiṣas tarpayāyī//
tasyāsti śiṣyo vinayapradhānas tadīyakāruṇyanivāsabhūmiḥ/
yaḥ śrīkumāro vidito dvijanmā grahendrasañcāravicāracuñcuḥ//
praṇamya so ᵓyaṃ gurupādapadmaṃ nirīkṣya horāṃ sakalārthapuṣṭām/
ādāya sāraṃ tu tato vyadhatta praśnāmṛtaṃ bālahitāya hṛdyam//

KUMĀRA GAṆAKA

The protégé of Devaśarman, who was a brother of Govinda (possibly a Brāhmaṇa rājā in Kerala), Kumāra wrote a *Raṇadīpikā* in 8 adhyāyas:

1. nayaviveka.
2. yātrāviveka.
3. jayājayaviveka.
4. kālaviveka.
5. śulacakrādiviveka.
6. pañcasvaraviveka.
7. mṛgavīryaviveka.
8. bhūbalaviveka.

He quotes a number of earlier authorities, of whom the only one that is datable is Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550); the *Raṇadīpikā* is quoted in the *Praśnamārga* which was composed in ME 825 = A.D. 1650. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 4215(b). Ff. 17–31. Copied in 1922/23.
Kerala —— (Tp 933) (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 201).
Kerala C 655D (CM. 531D). 18ff. Malayālam. Property of Śrīdharan Parameśvaran Mūttatu of Vaikom.
VVRI 2066. 22ff. Malayālam.

The *Raṇadīpikā* was edited by K. Sāmbaśiva Śāstrī, *TSS* 95, Trivandrum 1928; it is also alleged to have been published with a bhāṣāṭīkā at Bombay (Mysore GOL B 1635).

Verse 39 of adhyāya 8 is:

rājatkeralarājarājamakuṭīrājīvadaṅghridvaya-
śrīgovindamahīsurendrasahajaśrīdevaśarmājñayā/
kṛtvāsau raṇadīpikāracanayā rājñāṃ tamodhvaṃsanaṃ
bādhā (?)yaty adhunā kumāragaṇakaḥ santaḥ prasīdantv ataḥ//

KUMĀRA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Sakalasampradāyasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Baroda 6842(c). 4ff. Grantha.

KUMĀRA SŪRI

Author of a *Jyotiṣasārāvali*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) 4704. 96ff.

KUMĀRANANDIN

Jaina author of a *Kumārasaṃhitā;* see NCC, vol. 4, p. 207.

KUMĀRASUTA (= KUMĀRATANAYA)

See Bhāskara Yogin and Amarānanda.

KUMĀRASVĀMIN

Author of a *Kālajñāna* which was published with an Āndhra ṭīkā by Gujarātī Jayakṛṣṇadāsa Veṅkaṭadāsa, Madras 1880 (IO 16.D.31) in Telugu characters.

TIRUCCENDUR KUMĀRASVĀMIN

Author of a *Kumārasvāmīya* in Tamil. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Tamil) D 2001. 86pp. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

KUMUDĀNANDA

Author of an *Atīcāravicāra*. Manuscript:

Mithilā (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 227).

KUMBHĀRĪPĀVA

Author of a *Svarodaya*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37748. 6ff.

KULAPADMĀDITYA = KULĀDITYADEVA (fl. 1175).

See Narapati and Ādityadeva.

KULĀNANDA (fl. 1810).

The son of Viśvarūpa, Kulānanda in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810 wrote a *Mihiraprakāśa* in 9 adhikāras:

1. grahadhruva
2. madhyama
3. tithinakṣatrasphuṭa
4. grahasphuṭa
5. tripraśna
6. candragrahaṇa
7. sūryagrahaṇa
8. parilekha
9. mandocca

Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 306 (III 577). 14ff. Nevārī.

The second verse is:

etat kulānandaprakāśitaṃ te buddhāṃśuvṛttair vividhair bhajantu/
jijñāsavo ye gaṇitasya mārgaṃ śāke vihīne dviguṇādricandraiḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīviśvarūpadaivajñasutakulānandadaivajñaviracite.

KUVERA MIŚRA (fl. 1685).

Kuvera wrote a ṭīkā on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (fl. 1099) in which he uses for examples Śaka 1607 = A.D. 1685. Manuscripts:

IO 2919 (1286). Ff. 1–34. Copied in A.D. 1811. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2921 (1561a). 2ff. Incomplete (only on *Bhāsvatī* 1,1). From H. T. Colebrooke.

The first verse is:

siddhibuddhiyutaṃ natvā gaṇeśaṃ ca gurūn giram/
kurve ʾhaṃ bhāsvatīvyākhyāṃ granthān ālocya tattvataḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrībhāsvatīṭīkāyāṃ kuveramiśraviracitāyāṃ.

KĀÑJIVILVĪYA KUVERAŚARMAN (fl. 1307)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Subodhā*, on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (fl. 1099) in Śaka 1229 = A.D. 1307. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35637 = Benares (1897–1901) 760. 14ff.
Benares (1963) 35896 = Benares (1906) 1590. 10ff.
Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 262. 8ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Purāṇacandra Tarkālaṅkāra of Kāṭīhālī, District Mayamanasiṃha.

The first verse is:

praṇamya bhānuṃ grahanātham ādyaṃ śrīkāñjivilvīyakuveraśarmā/
nirmāti bhāsvatyabhidhānaśāstre vyākhyāṃ subodhām abudhopakartrīm//

KUŚALACANDA (fl. 1762)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Tājikasārārtha*, on the *Tājikasāra* of Haribhaṭṭa. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. I 664. 57ff. Copied by Kuśalacanda at Bhujanagara in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.

KṚTADEVA RATNAŚEKHARA

See Ratnaśekhara.

KṚPĀRĀMA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Jātakālaṅkāra* of Gaṇeśa (*fl.* 1613). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34800. Ff. 1–30 and 30b–31. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete.
SOI 4026 = SOI Cat. II: 1006–4026. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852.
IM Calcutta 1401 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 283).

KṚPĀRĀMA

Author of a *Jyotiṣasāra* and a Hindī translation thereof. Manuscripts:

RJ 2996 (vol. 4, p. 282). Ff. 3–13. Copied by Phaterāma Vaidya for Nonidharāma Baja on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1841 = 9 November 1784 Gregorian. Incomplete (bhāṣā).
LDI (LDC) 5826. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828 (bhāṣā).
RORI (Rājasthānī) 5528. 47ff. Copied by Rāma Kuṃvārā in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.
LDI (LDC) 5598. 35ff. With a *Bālāvabodha*.

KṚPĀRĀMA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Pañcapakṣī* of Mahādeva (i.e., Śiva). Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 161. 19ff. Property of Madana Mohana of Benares.

KṚPĀRĀMA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtatattva* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496); is Kṛpārāma a mistake for Gaṇeśa? Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 113. 25ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jotishi of Benares.

KṚPĀRĀMA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Sarvārthacintāmaṇi*. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(1284) (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 283).
N-W P I (1874) 19 = N-W P I (1874) 88. 59ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Allāhabād.
N-W P II (1878) A 6. 51ff. Property of Mukundajī of Mathurā.

KṚPĀRĀMA MIŚRA

Author of an udāharaṇa on a *Yantracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 150. 80ff. No owner mentioned.

KṚPĀRĀMA (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650).

A rāja of the Gauḍakṣatrakula, the descendant of Māṇikyacandra and the son of Yādavarāja, Kṛpārāma was a Gond chieftain ruling a territory near Agra as a feudatory of Jahāngīr (1605–1627) and Shāh Jahān (1628–1658). Under his patronage and name Cirañjīva Bhaṭṭa wrote a *Rāmaprakāśa* or *Kālatattvārṇavasetu* in 1647 and a ṭīkā on Rāmacandra's *Kālanirṇayadīpikā*. See also Kṛpāśaṅkara (*fl.* 1627).

KṚPĀRĀMA TARKAVĀGĪŚA (*fl. ca.* 1750/1800)

Kṛpārāma of the Mukhavaṃśa, a pupil of Jayarāma, was patronized by Kṛṣṇacandra of Navadvīpa and employed by Warren Hastings (1772–1785) in the compilation of the *Vivādārṇavasetu;* he wrote his *Navyadharmapradīpa* in 1764/65. His other known work is on gaṇita, the *Aṅkādarśa*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 3. 3ff. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1864. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 283 and S. N. Sen [1966] 114.

He is probably identical with the Kṛpārāma who wrote a Persian treatise on Indian astronomy and geography for Warren Hastings; see A. B. M. Habibullah [1938] 180.

KṚPĀRĀMA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1792).

A Gurjara Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra and the Moḍhajñāti, Kṛpārāma, the son of Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Miśra and the pupil of Lakṣmīnātha, wrote several commentaries at Ahmadābād.

1. A vivṛti, *Bālabodhinī*, on the *Bījagaṇita* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), composed in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35661. Ff. 1–10, 1f., 11–79, and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37136. 166ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.
RORI Cat. III 16766. 56ff. Copied by Jigaṇeśvaradeva, son of Mūlacanda, at Jodhapura in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
Benares (1963) 35298 = Benares (1903) 1243. 119ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832.
RORI Cat. II 5626. 96ff. Copied by Vrajavāsisillū at the Lalitāghaṭṭa in Kāśī on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1894 = 28 December 1837.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 72. 124ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.
Mithila 211. 70ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873.
Alwar 1869.
Benares (1963) 34553. 20ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34555. 19ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36940 = Benares (1878) 107. 96ff.
IO 2833 (1356). Ff. 1–23 and 23b–139. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Mithila 211 A. 72ff.
Mithila 211 B. 30ff.
Mithila 215. 43ff.
Mithila 215 A. 45ff.
Oxford CS d. 777(i). 42ff.

The last verses are:

deśe gurjaranāmni dhāmni yaśasaḥ sthāne
ᵓmadābādake
bhāradvājakulaprasūtir abhavan
moḍhadvijaughāgraṇīḥ/
vidyāvedakalāmalācalagatiḥ sphūrjan matir jopitā(?)
miśraḥ śrīmadanandavanditapadadvandvaś
caturvedikaḥ//
lakṣmīnārāyaṇa iti matikhyātakīrtir dharitryāṃ
tasyātmāsīd gaganagatijñānagīrvāṇa eva/
sūnus tasyādhyayanavidhinopāttasiddhāntavidyo
lakṣmīnāthān nijaguruvarāc chrīkṛpārāmanāmā//
bhuvanātyaṣṭime śake sunabhaḥpūrṇimā gurau/
bījasyodāhṛtim imām akarod bālabodhinīm//

2. A ṭīkā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37143. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883, Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826.
Benares (1963) 36910. Ff. 1–200 and 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35709. 58ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 390 (III 483). 114ff.

The first verse is:

śrīgaṇeśaṃ guruṃ natvā sītārāmaṃ mahābhujam/
līlāvatīvivaraṇaṃ kṛpārāmaḥ karoty adaḥ//

The colophon beings: iti śrīmoḍha . . . dhīśa . . . grāme bhāradvājagotrasya tripravarasya aṅgirasabārhaspatyabhāradvājagotrasya kauthamiśākhādhyāyimiśralakṣmīnārāyaṇātmajamiśrakṛpārāmaviracite.

KṚPĀRĀMA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1815).

Author of an udāharaṇa, *Makarandakārikā*, on the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (*fl.* 1478) in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 6892 (G 7857). 8ff. Copied on Tuesday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1881 = 14 September 1824 Gregorian.
RORI Cat. II 6301. 9ff. Copied by Ānandasiṃha at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. It is stated erroneously that the work was composed in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781 instead of Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815.
PUL II 3764. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.
N-W P I (1874) 116. 45ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jotishi of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) B 16. 33ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.
PUL II 3774. 32ff.

The first verse is:

lakṣmīṃ gaṇeśaṃ rāmaṃ ca śāradāṃ gurupaṅkajam/
natvā vakṣyetha pañcāṅgaṃ kṛpārāmeṇa nirmitam//

The last verse is:

nagogninagacandre ca śāke mārge sitetare/
pañcāṅgasyopayogārthaṃ kṛpārāmeṇa nirmitam//

KṚPĀLU MIŚRA (*fl.* 1672).

Kṛpālu, the son of Uddhava, wrote a *Muhūrtaratnāvalī* in Śaka 1594 = A.D. 1672. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35568. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.
WHMRL M.12.j. With ṭīkā.

KṚPĀVIJAYA

Author of a vṛtti on the *Candrārkī* of Dinakara (*fl.* 1578). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 285.

KṚPĀŚAṄKARA (*fl.* 1627)

Kṛpāśaṅkara, the son of Chājūrāma, wrote a *Jyotiṣkedāra* in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762 according to Jammu and Kashmir 2897; the fact that the earliest manuscript is dated 1716 and that a ṭīkā was composed by Cirañjīva Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1647) shows that this must be read as Saṃ. 1684 = A.D. 1627. There are four main sections, each with its own subsections.

I. saṃhitāvalī (with 5 pallavas)
  1. śubhāśubhakathana
  2. muhūrtakathana.
  3. saṃskārakathana.
  4. vivāhakathana.
  5. yātrākathana.
II. gaṇitāvalī (with 3 pallavas)
  1. grahasphuṭakathaṇa.
  2. ———.
  3. grahaṇakathana.
III. horāvalī (with 2 viṭhapas)
  1. jātakaviṭhapa (with 6 subsections)
    a. prakīrṇakathana.
    b. ṣaḍbalasādhana.
    c. āyurdāyakathana.
    d. daśākathana.
    e. phalakathana.
    f. yogakathana.
  2. tājikaviṭhapa (with 8 pallavas)
    a. balasādhana (rest unknown).
IV. praśnāvalī.

Manuscripts:

BORI 913 of 1886/92. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1773 = A.D. 1716. With the ṭīkā of Cirañjīva Bhaṭṭa.
Jammu and Kashmir 847. 32ff. Copied in Saptarṣi Saṃ. 4938 = A.D. 1812.
Benares (1963) 35122. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1835 = A.D. 1913. Incomplete (puṣpoccaya; ends with 4th stabaka).
Alwar 1789.
Benares (1963) 35121. 26ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35188. 29ff. Incomplete (saṃhitāvalī).
Benares (1963) 35667. Ff. 27–36 and 36b–41. Incomplete (grahasāraṇī). No author mentioned.
Bikaner 655. 30ff. Incomplete.
BORI 912 of 1886/92. 6ff.
BORI 486 of 1892/95. 13ff. Incomplete (puṣpoccaya).
Jaipur (II). 6ff. (Kṛpārāma).
Jammu and Kashmir 2897. 30ff.
Oudh (1879) VIII 16. 80 pp. Property of Rādhākṛṣṇa of Lucknow Zila.
Oudh XVI (1883) VIII 3. 100 pp. Property of Bholānātha of Lucknow Zila.
Poleman 4676 (U Penn 1869). Ff. 1–22 and 22b–46. Incomplete (ends with horāvalī).

The first two verses are:

tattvaṃ jñānātmakaṃ divyaṃ jñānagamyaṃ sanātanam/
bhedaprāptaṃ vihārārthaṃ taṃ namāmi paraṃ mahaḥ//
jyotiṣkedāraṃ saṃhitāgaṇitahorāpraśnalatāḍhyaṃ karoti/
sārasahitaṃ kṛpāśaṅkaraḥ śiśubodhanāya laghum//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaddaivajñachājurāmasūnukṛpāśaṅkaraviracite.

KṚPĀŚAṄKARA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1893).

Author of a *Tithinirṇayamañjūṣā*, published at Mathura in Saṃ. 1950 = A.D. 1893 (IO 1255).

KṚṢṆA (before 800)

An authority cited by Utpala (*fl.* 966) on *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* 2,16 and by Govindasvāmin (*fl. ca.* 800/850) in his *Prakaṭārthadīpikā*.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Kṛṣṇavinodasāraṇi* based on Gaṇeśa's *Grahalāghava* (1520). Manuscript:

Bombay U 340. 19ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Sakhārāma, at Junnara on Tuesday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa of Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843.

The first verse is:

sadguror akhilasātvatāṃ pateḥ pādapaṅkajam ahaṃ praṇamya ca/
sāraṇiṃ gaṇitakaṣṭahāriṇiṃ vyākaromi grahalāghavoktijām//

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇaviracitā.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Kṛṣṇīya* or *Cintājñāna* referred to by Kṛṣṇamiśra in *Phalaratnamālā* 6,5. There are 32 prakaraṇas, of which the first 16 are:

1. rāśicakra
2. grahabalābala
3. grahadṛṣṭicāra
4. grahasvarūpavicāra
5. praśnalagnavicāra
6. naṣṭajātaka
7. lābhālābhacintā
8. vṛkṣayoni
9. mūlayoni
10. jīvayoni
11. pravāsacintā
12. bhojanavidhi
13. rahasya
14. devacintā
15. strīcintā
16. strīpuṃsacintā

There is a ṭīkā entitled *Caturasundarī* by Viṣṇu. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34381. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.

Kerala 4184 (C. 1635A) = Kerala C 671A. 28ff. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1051 = A.D. 1876. Property of Śaṅkaran Jyotiṣakan Pāzhūr.

Kerala 4191 (C. 1635B) = Kerala C 671B. 65ff. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1051 = A.D. 1876. With the *Caturasundarī*. Property of Śaṅkaran Jyotiṣakan Pāzhūr.

IO 8060 (3845). 148ff. Copied by Ve. Veṅkaṭarāmaśarman Śāstrī in 1927.

Adyar Index 7606 (Vātsya Kṛṣṇa, the son of Gauramāmbā).

Baroda 10008. 159ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna (with *Bṛhajjātaka* 9).

GOML Madras D 13924. Ff. 30–39. Telugu. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–16).

GOML Madras D 13925. Ff. 7–13. Telugu. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 17–18).

GOML Madras D 13926. 133 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 7 ?). With the *Caturasundarī*.

GOML Madras R 4092(d). Ff. 192–194. Grantha. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 6). Presented by N. C. Narasiṃhācāriyar, High Court Vakil, of Karur, Trichinopoly District, in 1921/22.

Kerala 4183 (234). 500 granthas. Grantha.

Kerala 4185 (C. 2137A) = Kerala C 672A. 41ff. Malayālam. Property of Puruṣottaman Śaṅkaran Nambūrī of Kunnattunāḍu.

Kerala 4186 (T. 963) = Kerala C 670A. 43 pp.

Kerala 4187 (399). 450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 4188 (C. 1450C). 450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 4189 (4163). 2000 granthas. Malayālam. With the *Caturasundarī*.

Kerala 4190 (5973). 2000 granthas. Malayālam. With the *Caturasundarī*.

Kerala 4192 (527A). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. With the *Caturasundarī*. Incomplete.

Kerala 4193 (10757). 1800 granthas. Malayālam. With the *Caturasundarī*. Incomplete.

Kerala 4194 (T. 77). 1995 granthas. With the *Caturasundarī*. Incomplete.

Oppert II 551. Property of Raṅgācāryār of Tiṇḍivanam, South Arcot District.

Oppert II 6653. Property of Raṅgācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

RAS 113 (Whish 111) 2. 17ff. Malayālam. Incomplete.

RAS 161 (Whish 171). 39ff. Malayālam. Acquired by C. M. Whish at Calicut in 1823.

RAS 162 (Whish 172). 54ff. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 418 (*Praśnakṛṣṇīya*).

Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 419 (*Phalakṛṣṇīya*).

Trippūṇittura I 813 (2). Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 26.
VVRI 3824. 83ff. Malayālam.

The *Kṛṣṇīya* was published at Palghat in 1891 (BM 14053. cc. 62. (1)). The last verse is:

vyākaraṇādiṣv aṅgeṣv adhigatatattvasya
daivaśāstravidaḥ/
kṛṣṇasya kṛtiś cintājñānaṃ kṛṣṇīyam iti pūjyam//

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Chādakanirṇaya*, Kṛṣṇa is sometimes identified with the author of the *Bījāṅkura* (*fl.* 1600/1625). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35301 = Benares (1878) 107 = Benares (1869) XXIV 3. 5ff.
BORI 511 of 1895/ 1902. 11ff. (*Chādyanirṇaya*).
SOI 9384. No author mentioned (with *Grahaṇadvayasiddhānta*).

Published by Sudhākara Dvivedin at Kāśī (Mysore GOL B 1619).

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Jātakaśiromaṇi*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34613. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.

KṚṢṆA

The son of Vaijanātha, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Tājakatilaka*. Manuscripts:

BORI 56 of 1881/82. 21ff. Copied in A.D. 1648.
PL, Buhler IV E 163. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672. Property of Mayāśaṅkara Jānī of Ahmadābād.
RORI Cat. III 13991. 25ff. Copied by Bhaktāvaramala Muni, the pupil of Sarūpacanda, in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797. With an udāharaṇa (of Viśvanātha ?).

KṚṢṆA

The son of Gaṇeśa, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Tithirāja*. Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal 161. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. No author mentioned.
Dharwar 693 (683). 99ff.
PUL II 3539. 5ff.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Triṃśadyogāvalī*. Manuscript:

NS Press 281. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 323.

This was published with a Kannaḍaṭīkā at Bangalore (Mysore GOL B 1363); it is presumably identical with a *Triṃśacchlokī* published at Calcutta (Mysore GOL B 2243).

KṚṢṆA

Alleged author of a *Navīnadṛkpañcāṅgakhaṇḍana* published at Madras (Mysore GOL B 884 and B 885).

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Pañcapakṣī*. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 210. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1603 = A.D. 1546. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 2 other copies.
Oppert I 2872. Property of the Rāja of Cochin at Tiruppuṇittura.
Oppert I 6032. Property of the Mahārāja of Travancore.
Oppert I 8060. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭarañgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana.
Oppert II 945 (*Pakṣijyotiṣa*). Property of Jaḍapatūr Raṅgācāryār of Kāñcīpuram.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Pañcasvarā* (of Prajāpatidāsa?). Manuscripts:

N-W P I (1874) 172. 9ff. Property of Balakaraṇa Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.
N-W P II (1877) B 95. 5ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Pārameśvarya*. Manuscript:

Oppert II 6676. Property of Raṅgācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Prabhā*, on the *Śuddhidīpika* of Śrīnivāsa. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2649. Copied in A.D. 1686. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 12.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 129. 40ff.

KṚṢṆA

The son of Rāmacandra of the Bhāradvājagotra, Kṛṣṇa was the father of Rāma whose *Ramalavaicitrya* is sometimes attributed to him.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Lagnodyota*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 190. 5ff. Property of Gaṇeśa Rāma of Benares.

KṚṢṆA

The son of Viśveśvara of the Sāhaṇakula, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Vidhiratna* in 21 chapters which is cited in the

Muhūrtadīpikā of Viṣṇuśarman (*fl. ca.* 1373). Manuscript:

Tanjore D 11607 = Tanjore BL 11060a. 26ff. Grantha. Copied by Tiruvanantāḷvar of the Gautamagotra.

At the end of the work occur these verses:

sāhaṇākhyakule jāto mahāvaṃśasamudbhavaḥ/
viśveśvara iti khyātaḥ kṛṣṇas tasyātmajo ᵊbhavat//
arkaṃ ca bhaumajñagurūn saśukrān mandaṃ sarāhuṃ praṇipatya ketum/
viśveśaputreṇa kṛtaṃ mayetthaṃ kṛṣṇena sārdhaṃ vidhiratnam etat//

KṚṢṆA

The *Śīghrabodha* of Kāśīnātha is sometimes said to have been revised by Kṛṣṇa.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575), edited by Durgācaraṇa Kaviratna, Bahrampore Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877 (IO 453).

KṚṢṆA

Father of Bhava, whose *Subodhā* is sometimes attributed to him.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Horācamatkāra*. Manuscript:

Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 13 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 293).

KṚṢṆA BHAṬṬA

The pupil of Jānakījāti Raghunātha, the pupil of Govardhana Bhaṭṭa, Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa wrote a *Kālacandrikā*. Manuscripts:

Berlin 2231 (or. fol. 1493). 26ff.
BORI 94 of 1884/86. 34ff.
BORI 342 of 1891/95. 24ff. Incomplete.
Oudh III (1873) p. 16. See NCC, vol. 4, pp. 18, 28, and 340.
Oudh (1879) p. 26. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 18.

KṚṢṆA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Cūḍāratna* which is cited in the *Muhūrtadarpaṇa* of Lālamaṇi. Manuscripts:

Bombay U 405. Ff. 33, 36, 37, 39, and 40. Copied by Bhīṣma of the Yāskagotra at Dharaṇīdharakṣetra on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1515 = 7 February 1594. Incomplete (adhyāyas 27–33).
BORI 435 of A 1881/82. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. Incomplete (vivāhapaṭala). No author mentioned.
CP, Hiralal 5142. Property of Rāmchandra Bābāji of Akoṭ, Akolā District. Incomplete (vivāhapaṭala). No author mentioned.
CP, Hiralal 5143. Property of Śaṅkar Bhaṭ of Jāvalabutā, Buḷḍānā District. Incomplete (vivāhapaṭala). No author mentioned.
CP, Hiralal 5144. Property of Lakshmaṇbhaṭ of Brahmapurī, Chāndā District. Incomplete (vivāhapaṭala). No author mentioned.
Kerala 5604 (5170). 525 granthas. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

KṚṢṆA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Pṛcchājñāna* in 352 ślokas on 60 subjects. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7151 (G 378). 23ff. Copied on Sunday 14 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1900 = 5 November 1843 Gregorian.

The second verse is:

karahāṭakacchakoṅkaṇakāśmīravideśataḥ samāyātam/
kuṭilacaritraṃ dhūrtaṃ daivajñaṃ na suvanditatattvajñā//

The colophon begins: iti kṛṣṇabhaṭṭaviracitaṃ.

KṚṢṆA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Samayamayūkha*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 57. 150ff. Property of Jagannātha Jyotiṣī of Benares.

KṚṢṆA (*fl. ca.* 1475?)

In some manuscripts the *Jyotirnibandha* of Śivarāja (*fl. ca.* 1450) appears under the title *Saṃhitāsāra* and the authorship of Kṛṣna, who is apparently responsible for some additions, omissions, and other revisions. Manuscripts:

Anup 5228. 100ff. Property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
BORI 687 of 1884/87. 93ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. From Gujarat.
Anup 5229. 5ff. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 6956 (G 4297). 90ff. (ff. 51 and 61 missing). Incomplete.
PUL II 4007. 178ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

KṚṢṆA CAKRAVARTIN (*fl. ca.* 1550).

Kṛṣṇa or Kṛṣṇānanda Cakravartin wrote under the patronage of Vikramāditya, a contemporary of Humāyūn (1530–1556). His works include:

1. *Jyotiṣkaṇikā* or *Jyotiṣakalikā*. Manuscripts:

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 106. 70ff. Copied in Śaka 1687 = A.D. 1765.
Dacca 1058 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 305).
Dacca 1065A (see NCC).
Varendra 18 (see NCC).
Varendra 22 (see NCC).

2. *Jyotiḥsūtra*. There are 21 sections:

1. rāśinirūpaṇa.
2. lagnanirūpaṇa.
3. nakṣatravibhāgakathana.
4. adhomukhādinakṣatranirūpaṇa.
5. grahāṇāṃ dṛṣṭinirūpaṇa.
6. gocaraśuddhi.
7. vipattārādinirūpaṇa.
8. nakṣatrāmṛta.
9. siddhiyogādikathana.
10. vāravelādinirūpaṇa.
11. yātrikalagnādinirūpaṇa.
12. halapravāhakathana.
13. bījavapanadhānyacchedanādinirūpaṇa.
14. navavastraśayyādyupabhogakathana.
15. jātakarma.
16. annaprāśana.
17. navānna.
18. sāvakāśaśrāddhanirūpaṇa.
19. cūḍopanayanādikathana.
20. vivāhakathana.
21. bhūmikampavivecana.

Manuscripts:

Gauhati II 126 (1120/2). 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828.
Baroda 10125. 9ff. Bengālī.
Benares (1963) 36775 = Benares (1911–1912) 2085. 17ff. Bengālī.
Benares (1963) 37070 = Benares (1915–1916) 2559. 17ff. Bengālī.
Dacca 121D (see NCC, vol. 4, pp. 303 and 306).
Dacca 145C (see NCC).
Mitra, Not. 2145. 18ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Madhusūdana Miśra of Sonāpatilagrām, Post Mājanagara, Rājshāhī Zilla.
Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat 1447. 6ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

natvā śrīgurumārtaṇḍaṃ durbodhadhvāntanāśanam/
kriyate jyotiṣāṃ sūtraṃ śrīkṛṣṇacakravartinā//

KṚṢṆA (*fl. ca.* 1575/1600).

The father of Nṛsiṃha, whose udāharaṇas on the *Sūryasiddhānta* and on the *Tithicintāmaṇi* of Gaṇeśa (*b.* 1507) are sometimes attributed to him.

KṚṢṆA ŚARMAN (*fl. ca.* 1600).

The father of Puruṣottama (*fl.* 1631) whose *Abhinavatāmarasa* is sometimes attributed to him.

KṚṢṆA (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625)

The son of Goji and Ballāla, the son of Trimalla, the son of Rāma (who was patronized by the king of Vidarbha), the son of Cintāmaṇi of the Devarātagotra, an inhabitant of Dadhigrāma on the Payoṣṇī, Kṛṣṇa belonged to a prominent family of jyautiṣas which moved from Vidarbha to Benares in the sixteenth century. He studied under Viṣṇu (*fl. ca.* 1575), who was the pupil of Nṛsiṃha (b. 1548), the nephew of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507) of Nandigrāma, and was patronized by Jahāngīr (1605–1627) according to his younger brother Raṅganātha (*fl.* 1602). See S. Dvivedin [1892] 69–71; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 283–285; and M. M. Patkar [1938b] 169. His works are:

1. A ṭīkā on the *Bījagaṇita* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) entitled *Bījāṅkura*, *Navāṅkura*, *Bījapallava*, or *Kalpalatāvatāra*. Manuscripts:

Tanjore D 11523 = Tanjore BL 4247. 154ff. Copied by Tryambaka, the son of Puṇḍarīka, at Kāśī on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1523 = 11 April 1601 Julian.
IO 2828 (1946). 162ff. Copied by Samrāj on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1576 = 7 April 1654 Julian. From Dr. John Taylor.
IO 2830 (611b). 122ff. Copied by the lekhaka of Anupasīdya (Anūpasiṃha (1674/1698)?) at Prayāga (Allahābād) on Friday 9 śuklapakṣa of Ahagana (?) in Śaka 1626, Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–11). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Baroda 1395. 143ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745.
IO 2831 (2291). 84ff. Copied from IO 2830 in A.D. 1813. From Calcutta.
BORI 287 of Vishrambag I. 133ff. Copied on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1747 = 7 February 1826 Gregorian.
Benares (1963) 35768 = Benares (1878) 133 = Benares (1869) XXXIII 1. Ff. 129–172. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete.
SOI 2581 = SOI Cat. II: 1051–2581. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832.
Benares (1963) 35774 = Benares (1903) 1242. 274ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835.
VVRI 2451. 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. Incomplete.
Mithila 217. 105ff. Copied in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856.
RORI Cat. II 9627. Ff. 72–266. Copied by Ambālāla Coisā at Bundī in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. Incomplete.
Baroda 9333. 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.
Benares (1963) 37135. 159ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865.
GOML Madras D 13458. 278 pp. Grantha. Copied on 18 Pañguni in Śaka 1791 = A.D. 1869. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–7).
GOML Madras D 13459. 196 pp. Grantha. Copied by Raṅgācārya in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870 from a manuscript copied in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856 from a manuscript copied in Śaka 1523 = A.D. 1601 (Tanjore D 11523). Incomplete (adhyāyas 8–13).

Baroda 3203. 286ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1878.
Alwar 1867. 2 copies.
Ānandāśrama 997.
Ānandāśrama 1048.
Ānandāśrama 2005.
Ānandāśrama 4357. One of the Ānandāśrama manuscripts was copied on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1767 = 30 December 1845 from a manuscript copied at Śivapurī by Yādava, the son of Mallāri, in Śaka 1687 = A.D. 1765. Another was copied by Vināyaka Harḍīkara on Thursday 14 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1812 = 25 December 1890 Gregorian.
Anup 4904. 166ff.
Anup 4905. 144ff. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 6885 (G 1441). 149ff. (ff. 1, 6, 7, 12, and 13 missing). Incomplete.
AS Bombay 278. 85ff.
BM 449 (Add. 14,361b). 48ff. From Major T. B. Jervis.
BORI 538 of 1895/1902. 62ff. Incomplete.
CP, Hiralal 727. Property of Govind Bhaṭ of Jubbulpore.
GOML Madras D 13460. 216 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 5–8).
GOML Madras D 13461. 92 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–4).
IM Calcutta 1165. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 237.
IO 2827 (1533b). 86 and 71ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2829 (1974). Ff. 1–138 and 138b–195. From Dr. John Taylor.
Jammu and Kashmir 2858. 199ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 245 (III 483). 30ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 248 (I 1182). 205ff. Incomplete.
Kavīndrācārya 830 (*Navāṅkuśa*).
Kerala 10852 (10186). 4000 granthas.
Mithila 22. 83ff.
Mithila 22 A. 113ff.
Mithila 22 B. 64ff.
Mithila 217 A. 29ff.
Mithila 217 B. 19ff.
Mithila 217 C. 45ff.
Mysore (1922) 141. 99ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2334. 65ff.
Mysore (1922) 4431. 83ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) A 300. 114ff.
N-W P I (1874) 185. 50ff. Property of Sāma Lāla of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) B 4. 45ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
N-W P IX (1885) A 39. 120ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.
Oudh XIII (1881) VIII 6. 260 pp. Property of Dīna Dayāla of Rae Bareli Zila.
Oudh XIII (1881) VIII 7. 82 pp. Property of Dīna Dayāla of Rae Bareli Zila.
Oxford CS d. 787 (ii). 37ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 281. 154ff. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.
PUL II 3679. 45ff. Incomplete (to śloka 73).
PUL II 3680. Ff. 51–128. Incomplete.
PUL II 3681. 143ff. (ff. 107–127 missing). Incomplete.
PUL II 3682. 79ff. (ff. 8–18 missing). Incomplete.
PUL II 3683. Ff. 11–139. Incomplete.
PUL II 3684. 28ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3685. 27ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3686. 3ff. Incomplete.
RJ 1763 (vol. 2, p. 281). 107ff. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.
RORI Cat. I 2938. 32ff. Incomplete (*Siddhāntaśiromaṇiṭīkā*).
RORI Cat. II 9916. 118ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 11522. 113ff. (ff. 43 and 89 missing). Incomplete.
SOI 9341.
VVRI 1170. 6ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2351. 173ff.
VVRI 2354. 103ff. Incomplete.

The *Bījāṅkura* has been edited by Vināyaka Gaṇeśa Āpaṭe, *ASS* 99, Poona 1930, using IO 2830, BORI 287 of Vishrambag I, Ānandāśrama 2005, Ānandāśrama 4357, and one of the Benares manuscripts; it has also been edited by T. V. Radhakrishna Sastri, *Madras GOS* 67 = *TSMS* 78, Madras-Tanjore 1958, using Tanjore D 11523.

Verses 6–10 of the first adhyāya are:

āsīd asīmaguṇaratnanidhānakumbhaḥ
kumbhodbhavābharaṇadiglalanālalāmaḥ/
āśaiśavārjitaviśeṣakalānuvartī
śrīkeśavaḥ sugaṇitāgamacakravartī//
tasmād abhūd bhuvanabhūṣaṇabhūtamūrtiḥ
śrīmān agaṇyaguṇagauravageyakīrtiḥ/
jyotirvidāgamagurur gurusampradāyaḥ
prajñātaśāstrahṛdayaḥ sadayo gaṇeśaḥ//
bhrātuḥ sutas tasya yathārthanāmā nṛsiṃha ity adbhutarūpaśobhaḥ/
avardhayad yo jagatām abhīṣṭaṃ prahlādam āścaryakaraḥ surāṇām//
tacchiṣyo viṣṇunāmā sa jayati jagatījāgarūkaḥ pradiṣṭaḥ
śiṣṭānām agragaṇyaḥ subhaṇitagaṇitāmnāyavidyāśaraṇyaḥ/
yadvaktronmuktamuktāphalavimalavacovīcimālāgalantaś
citrāḥ siddhāntaleśā jagati vidadhate ᵓjñe ᵓpi sarvajñagarvam//
tasmād adhītya vidhivat triskandhaṃ jyotiṣaṃ guroḥ/
kṛṣṇo daivavidāṃ śreṣṭhas tanute bījapallavam//

The first 5 of the concluding verses are:

abhūt pṛthivyāṃ prathito guṇaughaiś cintāmaṇir daivavidāṃ variṣṭhaḥ/

sampūjanānehasi yasya gaurī smṛtā stutā pratyaham
āvir āsīt//
tatsūnavaḥ pañca babhūvur eṣāṃ jyeṣṭho ᵓbhirāmaḥ
kila rāmanāmā/
bhaviṣyadarthajñatayā hi yasya vidarbharājo
ᵓpi nideśavartī//
rāmād abhūtāṃ sītāyāṃ putrau kuśalavāv iva/
trimallo gopirājaś ca guṇaiḥ sarvaiḥ samanvitau//
trimallasūnur jayati dvijendro ballālasaṃjñaḥ
śitikaṇṭhabhaktaḥ/
yaḥ santataṃ rudrajapātisaṅgād brāhmaṃ maho
mūrtam ivāvabhāti//
daivajñavaryagaṇasantatasevyapārśva-
ballālasaṃjñagaṇakasya suto ᵓsti kṛṣṇaḥ/
rāmānujaḥ sa parameśvaratuṣṭihetor
bījakriyāvivṛtikalpalatāṃ akārṣīt//

2. An udāharaṇa on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040) in which he uses as an example the horoscope of Khāni Khāna (Khān-i Khānān ᶜAbd al-Raḥīm, who was appointed tutor to Salīm in 1582), dated Monday 14 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1613, Śaka 1478 = 16 November 1556 Julian. The Khān-i Khānān died in 1627. See below Khānakhānā (1556/1627). Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 472. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1692 = A.D. 1635. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 25. 70ff. Copied by Rājaprasāda on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1712, Śaka 1577 = 29 July 1655 Julian.
LDI 6818 (5193). 65ff. Copied by Muni Megharatna, the pupil of Vinayaprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimāpakṣa, in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674.
GVS 2795 (4169). Ff. 1, 3–16, 19–38, 40–46, and 48–82. Copied in Śaka 1649 = A.D. 1727. Incomplete.
Jaipur (II). Ff. 46–57. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727.
Goṇḍal 404. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741.
Baroda 3131. 62ff. Copied by Ballāla, the grandson of Harikṛṣṇa and the pupil of Nāthajī, at Āmajāgrāma on Thursday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1815, Śaka 1681 = 19 April 1759 Gregorian.
Leipzig 1012. Ff. 15–48. Copied in A.D. 1786. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
Mithila 94. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1727 = A.D. 1805.
Mithila 94 B. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819.
Mithila 376. 65ff. Copied in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822.
RORI Cat. I 3782. 64ff. Copied by Vinayacandra and Gulābavijaya at Phalavarddhipura in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824.
VVRI 3299. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. Incomplete.
Goṇḍal 406. 23ff. Copied by Vyāsa Gopālajī in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. Incomplete.
Mithila 94 C. 64ff. Copied in Śaka 1781 = A.D. 1859.
Adyar Index 2191 = (?) Adyar Cat. 35 C 35. 106ff.
Alwar 1763.
Benares (1963) 34730. Ff. 1–11, 11b–60, 62–69, and 72–75. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36726 = Benares (1869) VIII 1. 23ff. Incomplete. Benares (1869) states that this manuscript was copied in Saṃ. 1626 = A.D. 1569!
BORI 318 of Vishrambag I. 18ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).
Jaipur (II). 44ff.
LDI (LDC) 4800/1. Ff. 5–30 (*Jātakapaddhati* of Kṛṣṇadeva).
LDI (LDC) 5265. 21ff. (ṛṣṭibhañganirṇaya).
Mithila 94 A. 45ff.
Mithila 94 D. 60ff.
Mithila 94 E. 24ff.
N-W P I (1874) 68. 90ff. Property of Trilocana Jotishi of Benares.
Poleman 5194 (Smith Indic 60). 109ff.
Prācyavāṇī 38. 108ff. Copied from Calcutta Sanskrit College 25.
Rajputana p. 47 (Hindī p. 52). In Bikaner.
RORI Cat. I 1775. 45ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2424. 42ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 5173. 81ff. Incomplete.

The *Jātakapaddhatyudāharaṇa* was edited by Jatindra Bimal Chaudhuri, *PST* 19, Calcutta 1955, using Benares 3131, BORI 318 of Vishrambag I, and Prācyavāṇī 38. The colophons begin: iti śrīballāladaivajñātmajaśrīkṛṣṇadaivajñaviracite.

3. A ṭīkā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (*b.* 1114) is ascribed to Kṛṣṇa, but it is probably a confusion with the *Bījāṅkura*. Manuscripts:

N-W P I (1874) 38. 44ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore.
N-W P II (1878) A 2. 56ff. Property of Rāmeśvara of Benares.

KṚṢṆA (*fl.* 1625)

In some manuscripts Rāma, the son of Madhusūdana and author of a *Yantradīpikā* in Śaka 1547 = A.D. 1625, is called Kṛṣṇa.

KṚṢṆA (*fl.* 1653).

The son of Barvāī and Mahādeva of the Kāśyapagotra and the younger brother of Raṅganātha, and a resident of Taṭāka in the Koṅkaṇa, Kṛṣṇa, a Deśastha Brāhmaṇa, wrote a *Karaṇakaustubha* (part of a *Tantraratna*) for Śivāji, the Marāṭha monarch who was active from 1646 (crowned in 1674) till 1680, in Śaka 1575 = A.D. 1653. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 290–291. The *Karaṇakaustubha*, which is based on Gaṇeśa's *Grahalāghava* (1520), consists of 14 adhikāras:

1. madhyamagrahasādhana.
2. sūryacandraspaṣṭīkaraṇa.
3. pañcatārāspaṣṭīkaraṇa.
4. tripraśna.

5. candragrahaṇa.
6. sūryagrahaṇa.
7. grahaṇadvayasādhana.
8. udayāsta.
9. grahacchāyā.
10. candraśṛṅgonnati.
11. grahayuti.
12. nakṣatracchāyā.
13. pāta.
14. granthālaṅkāra.

Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35135. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1614 = A.D. 1692. (*Tantraratna* of Keśava).
Ānandāśrama 6669. Copied in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888.
Ānandāśrama 3108.
AS Bombay 222. Ff. 1–4 and 12–24. From Bhāu Dājī. Incomplete.

The *Karaṇakaustubha* was edited from these last 3 manuscripts by Vināyaka Gaṇeśa Āpaṭe, *ASS* 96, Poona 1927.

Verses 1–3 of the first adhikāra are:

udyanmārtaṇḍarāgaṃ
pravaratarakarākrāntadikprāntanāgaṃ
tārā yat puṣkarāt khe sphurad amalatarāḥ sīkarā bhānty apārāḥ/
svīyā lokā viśokāḥ sakalasukhayutā yat padābjasmṛteḥ syuḥ
pratyūhavyūhakālaṃ vibudhavaranutaṃ taṃ namāmo gaṇeśam//
vande keśavadaivajñasārvabhaumapadāmbujam/
chātravṛndamanobhṛṅganiṣevitam abhīṣṭadam//
prakuru tat karaṇaṃ grahasiddhaye
sugamadṛggaṇitaikyavidhāyi yat/
iti nṛpendraśivābhidhanoditaḥ prakurute kṛtikṛṣṇavidhijñarāṭ//

Verses 1–3 of the last adhikāra are:

danujamanujadevādīn sasarjādhisraṣṭuḥ
sutavara iti yo ᵓbhūt kaśyapo mānasotthaḥ/
hariharagaṇanāthās te ᵓvatīrṇā yato ᵓsmāj
jayati munivaro ᵓsau yatsmṛtiḥ pāpahantrī//
tadanvaye pāvana eva tatra vaṃśāvataṃso ᵓbhavad unnatāṃsaḥ/
śrīmanmahājyautiṣividvadagryo nāmnā mahādeva iti prasiddhaḥ//
tajjāyā kim u jāhnavī vijayate barvāīnāmnī sadā
tasyāṃ tajjanitaḥ supuṇyanicayaḥ śrīrāṅganāthānujaḥ/
kṛṣṇaḥ kauṅkaṇasattaṭākanagare deśasthavaryo vasan
tenāyaṃ karaṇeṣu kaustubha iti granthaḥ kṛto dhīmatā//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanmahādevadaivajñātmajasāṃvatsarakṛṣṇaviracitatantraratnād uddhṛte karaṇakaustubhe.

KṚṢṆA (*fl. ca.* 1800)

One of the 18 collaborators in writing the *Navagrahapadakāni* for Śarabhoji II of Tanjore (1798–1833). See Acyuta (*fl. ca.* 1800).

KṚṢṆA JOŚĪ (*fl.* 1868)

An inhabitant of Karuṅkulam, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Grahaṇadarpaṇa* in Sanskrit with English translation and a commentary illustrated with predictions of a solar eclipse to take place on 18 August 1868. It was published at Madras in 1868 (IO San. D. 655).

KṚṢṆA ŚĀSTRIN GOḌABOLE (b. 1831)

A Cittapāvana Brāhmaṇa of the Kauśikagotra, Kṛṣṇa was born at Vāī on 1 September 1831. He was educated in Poona, and taught at various schools in Mahārāṣṭra and Sind from 1864 on. He translated into Marāṭhī the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (*b.* 1507) in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1866 (see the list of editions of the *Grahalāghava*); his other works, not all of which are published, include a Marāṭhī translation of the first part of the *Bījagaṇita* of Bhāskara (*b.* 1114) in 1854 and an *Aṅkagaṇita* in Sindhī in 1869. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 305–306.

KṚṢṆACANDRA

Author of a *Jyotiḥsaṅkṣepasāra* (see Kṛṣṇadāsa Śarman). Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 108. 6ff.

KṚṢṆACANDRA BRAHMACĀRIN (*fl.* 1889).

Author of a *Māyāmarīcikā* published as *Śāstrārthasaṅkalana* 24, Calcutta 1889 (NL Calcutta 180. Kc. 88.3).

KṚṢṆACANDRA DVIVEDĪ (*fl.* 1967).

Author of a *Sūryagrahaṇa* published as *SBS* 15, Vārāṇasī 1967.

KṚṢṆADATTA

Author of a *Golīyarekhāgaṇitaparibhāṣā*. Manuscript:

Mithilā (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 315).

He is almost certainly identical with Kṛṣṇadatta Jhā (*fl.* 1891).

KṚṢṆADATTA JHĀ (*fl.* 1891).

Author of a *Cāpaprapañca*. Manuscript:

Mithila 65. 30ff.

He also wrote a ṭīkā, *Vāsanāmañjarī*, on Sudhākara Dvivedin's translation of *Rekhāgaṇita* XI–XII. This was published at Vārāṇasī in 1891 (BM 14053. d. 53); *cf.* the *Golīyarekhāgaṇitaparibhāṣā* of Kṛṣṇadatta.

KṚṢṆADATTA JHĀ (*fl. ca.* 1900/1925).

The son of Babue Śarman and a resident of Bhaṣarāñagrāma in the Darabhāñga District of Mithilā, Kṛṣṇadatta composed an astrological compendium entitled *Jātakakroḍa* of which the 2nd edition appeared at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1993 = A.D. 1936.

KṚṢṆADATTA ŚĀSTRĪ (b. 1930).

The son of Gañgārāma (*fl.* 1930) Kṛṣṇadatta was born on 16 January 1930. His *Varṣabhāskara* with Hindī ṭīkā was published at Dhaulapura in Saṃ. 2010 = A.D. 1953.

KṚṢṆADĀSA

Author of an *Aṣvārūḍhī*. Manuscript:

N-W P X (1886) A 5. 5ff. Property of Śaśipāla Jhā of Benares.

KṚṢṆADĀSA ŚARMAN

The son of Rāmacandra Cakravartin, Kṛṣṇadāsa wrote a *Jyotiḥsañkṣepa* or *Jyotiḥsañgraha* (see Kṛṣṇacandra). Manuscripts:

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 107. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803.

Dacca 2585 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 320).

Dacca 2620 (see NCC).

VIHĀRI KṚṢṆADĀSA (*fl. ca.* 1575).

A protégé of Akbar (1556–1605), Kṛṣṇadāsa wrote a *Pārasīprakāśa* in two prakaraṇas: kośa (Sanskrit equivalents of Persian words) and vyākaraṇa (a grammar of Persian in Sanskrit). The kośa contains 3 sections relevant to jyotiḥśāstra: svargavarga, digvarga, and kālavarga. See M. M. Patkar [1938b] 168. Manuscripts:

Benares 40326. 96ff. Copied by Balabhadra on Wednesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1665 = 19 October 1608 Julian.

Mitra, Not. 1321. 12ff. Copied by Bhagavāna Miśra on Friday 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1666 = 27 July 1609 Julian. Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Mitra notices another copy belonging to Bābu Hariścandra of Benares. Incomplete (kośa).

Oudh XV (1882) XIX 2. 64 pp. Copied in A.D. 1784. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli.

Oudh XV (1882) XIX 3. 30 pp. Copied in A.D. 1784. Incomplete (kośa). Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli.

Benares (1963) 36650 = Benares (1869) XXIV 7. 7ff.

Benares 40335. 28ff.

BORI 92 of 1907/15. 31ff.

Cambay, Paper 57. 7ff. (see BORI 1884/86).

The *Pārasīprakāśa* has been published by A. Weber [A2. 1887] and [A2. 1889]; and by Vibhūtibhūṣaṇa Bhaṭṭācārya, *SBG* 95, Benares 1965, using Benares 40326 and 40335 and 2 manuscripts from the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Verses 1, 2, and 6 of the kośaprakaraṇa are:

śrīsūryāya namo vidhāya vidhivat sandhāya cittaṃ ravau
divyānām iva pārasīkavacasāṃ kurve prakāśaṃ navam/
samrāṭśāhajalāladīndrasadasi prājñapramodapradaṃ
vāhyadhvāntam ivāpahan tu pāṭhatāṃ
pūṣāntarasthaṃ tamaḥ//1//
yad brahma vedena vikārahīnaṃ pragīyate sma prakṛteḥ parastāt/
tad eṣa gobrāhmaṇapālanārthaṃ mahīmahendro ᵖkabaraḥ prajātaḥ//2//
ye ᵖvagāhitum icchanti pārasīvāṅmahārṇavam/
teṣām arthe kṛṣṇadāso nibadhnāti vacaḥplavam//6//

The colophon begins: iti mahīmahendraśrīmadakabaraśāhakārite vihārikṛṣṇadāsamiśrakṛte.

KṚṢṆADEVA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Sāramañjarī*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2787 (G 5216). Ff. 2–27. Bengālī.

KṚṢṆADEVA SMĀRTA VĀGĪŚA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

The son of Nārāyaṇa Vandyaghaṭīya, Mahāmahopādhyāya Kṛṣṇadeva wrote, among other works, a *Jyotiḥsāra* in 17 chapters:

1. rāśinirūpaṇa.
2. kendraparyāyatatsthānanirūpaṇa.
3. grahavarṇakathana.
4. digadhipanirūpaṇa.
5. dikvalikathana.
6. guṇarasādhipakathana.
7. jātyadhipakathana.
8. vedādyadhipakathana.
9. duṣṭatithinirūpaṇa.
10. grahacandrādiśuddhinirūpaṇa.
11. jātakasukhaprasavādijārajayogaprabhṛtinirūpaṇa.
12. pāpagrahariṣṭikathana.
13. riṣṭibhañgādinirūpaṇa.
14. dvigrahayogaphalanirūpaṇa.
15. antardaśāphalādinirūpaṇa.
16. kṣutprabhṛtiphalanirūpaṇa.
17. yātrāprakaraṇa.

Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 2373 = Adyar Cat. II F 8. 8ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 73. 92ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Guruprasanna Vidyāratna of Rādhānagara, Medinīpura District.

The first verse is:

śrīsūryaṃ vighnarājaṃ ca śrīguruṃ śrīraghūttamam/
natvācaṣṭe kṛṣṇadevo jyotiḥsāraṃ satāṃ mude//

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrīkṛṣṇadevasmārtavāgīśabhaṭṭācāryaviracito.

Another work is the *Saṃvatsaraprayogasāra*, also known as the *Kṛtyatattva* or *Prayogasāra*. Manuscripts:

Calcutta Sanskrit College II 299. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 340.
Mitra, Not. 3132. 155ff. Bengālī. Property of Kālidāsa Vidyāvāgīśa of Śāntipura.

Verse 2 is:

nārāyaṇo vandyakulāgrajanmā tasyātmajaḥ śrīyutakṛṣṇadevaḥ/
praṇamya rāmasya padāravindaṃ prayogasāram kurute 'bdasambhavam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇadevasmārtavāgīśakṛte.

KṚṢṆADEVA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1811).

Kṛṣṇadeva wrote in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811 a *Samvatsaragaṇanā* in which he quotes Mathurānātha (*fl.* 1609). Manuscripts:

Gauhati II 66 (285). 9ff. No author mentioned.
Gauhati II 70 (438). 12ff. Incomplete.

KṚṢṆADEVA (d. 1835)

Kṛṣṇadeva was the principal instructor of jyotiḥśāstra at the Sanskrit College in Benares from 26 May 1820 till his death at the age of sixty in Saṃ. 1892, Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 117.

KṚṢṆADHANA VIDYĀSĀGARA

Author of a *Jyotirvijñānacandrikā* edited with a Bengālī translation by Mohinīmohan Jyotiḥśāstrī, Dacca 1917 (NL Calcutta 180.Kd.91.6).

KṚṢṆANĀTHA NYĀYAPAÑCĀNANA (*fl.* 1886)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Tattvabodhinī*, on the *Malamāsatattva* of Raghunandana Bhaṭṭācārya (*fl.* 1520/1570); this was published at Calcutta in Śaka 1808 = A.D. 1886 (IO 281).

KṚṢṆABHAṬṬA

The son of Narasiṃha of the Hārītagotra, Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa wrote a *Jyotiṣagrantha* at Nandigrāma (Nandod, Gujarat). Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 2596(e). Ff. 137–151.

This may be identical with the *Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭīya*. Manuscript:

Oppert II 6112. Property of Vakīl Kṛṣṇaiyar of Kaḍalaṅguḍi Street, Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

KṚṢṆAMAṆI PĀṬHAKA

Author of a *Sārasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Mithilā (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 342).

TAṆḌAVA KṚṢṆAMĀCĀRYA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Uddhāra*, on the *Kheṭatantra* of Nandin Sūri. Manuscript:

Mysore (1928), p. 16. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 339.

KṚṢṆAMITRA

The son of Rāmasevaka, the son of Devīdatta Bhaṭṭa, Kṛṣṇamitra, who is also known as Durbalācārya, wrote a number of works, among which is a *Kālamārtaṇḍa*, of which one section is entitled tithinirṇaya. Manuscripts:

VVRI 343. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764.
Mitra, Not. 2283. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805. Property of Mahārāja Rājendrakiśora Siṃha of Bettiyā.
Benares (1963) 35487 = Benares (1903) 1209. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Incomplete (tithinirṇaya).
AS Bengal 2769 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 34).
AS Bengal 2770. Incomplete (tithinirṇaya) (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 343).
Baroda 1735. 18ff.
Benares (1903) 1004 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 34).
Mithilā (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 34).
N-W P I (1874) Law 49. 14ff. Property of Iswari Datta of Lakhima, Goruckhpore.
Oudh IX (1877), p. 10. Incomplete (tithinirṇaya) (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 343).
Oudh XX (1888), p. 178 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 34).
R. A. Sastri I, p. 59 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 34).

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaddevīdattātmajarāmasevakatanūdbhavācāryakṛṣṇamitrakṛtī.

KṚṢṆAMIŚRA

The father of Somanātha, the author of the *Jyautiṣakalpalatā*, Kṛṣṇamiśra wrote a *Jyotiṣaphalaratnamālā* or *Phalaratnamālā* in 28 adhyāyas based on the *Jaiminisūtra*. Though this Kṛṣṇamiśra may be identical with the Kṛṣṇa who wrote the *Kṛṣṇīya* or *Cintājñāna*, there is no evidence to support the editors' identification of him with the Orissan author of the *Kālasarvasva*. Manuscripts:

Adyar List (3 copies) = Adyar Index 3956 = Adyar Cat. 21 D 33. 12ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).

Adyar Cat. 28 J 20. 20ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 12–17).
Adyar Cat. 28 J 40. 20ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
Baroda 6797. 45ff. Grantha.
GOML Madras D 13828. 76 pp. Grantha.
GOML Madras D 13829. 42 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–13).
GOML Madras D 13830. 76 pp. Telugu.
GOML Madras R 12315. Grantha.
GOML Madras R 12343. Grantha. Incomplete.
GOML Madras R 15665. Grantha. Incomplete.
Hultzsch 1. 662b. No ff. given. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Vālamūru Sītārāmayya of Kareḍu.
Kerala 10654 (2966B). 400 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Mysore 465 (479).

The *Phalaratnamālā* was edited by A. A. Ramanathan and T. H. Viswanathan [A2. 1964/65], using the 6 GOML Madras manuscripts. The colophon begins: iti śrībālātripurasundarīkṛpākaṭākṣasamadhigatasamastavidyāvaiduṣyaśrīkṛṣṇamiśrakṛtau.

KṚṢṆAMIŚRA

Author of a *Daśābhuktinirṇaya* in 10 adhyāyas, edited by Ś. Viśvanātha Śāstrī, Madras 1910 [BM 14055.d.9 and IO San.C.146] in Telugu characters; and with an Āndhra tātparya by Vellāla Śrī Tārāmayyagāri, Madras 1927 [IO San.D.941] in Telugu characters. It is also alleged to have been published with a Kannaḍaṭīkā at Bangalore (Mysore GOL A 266).

KṚṢṆAMIŚRA

Author of a *Muhūrtakaṇṭhābharaṇa*. Manuscripts:

Adyar List (2 copies) = Adyar Index 4777 =
Adyar Cat. 27 H 28. 19ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–7).
Adyar Cat. 27 H 35. 14ff. Grantha.
Oppert II 557. No author mentioned. Property of Raṅgācāryār of Tiṇḍivanam, South Arcot District.
Sanskrit College, Mysore p. 9 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 345).

KṚṢṆAMIŚRA

Author of a *Sarvatobhadrādicakrāvali*. Manuscript:

Mysore and Coorg 331. 2000 granthas. Property of K. Bhagavān Śāstrī of Kolar.

KṚṢṆAMIŚRA (*fl. ca.* 1750/1800).

The son of Paramānanda Miśra, the son of Rāmacandra Miśra of the Kautsagotra, Kṛṣṇamiśra of Orissa wrote, among other works, the following:

1. *Kālasarvasva*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 3423. 178ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Vīrabhadramiśra Gāru of Bodagoda, Ganjam District in 1920/21.
Bhubaneswar 26 (Dh 115). 141ff. Oriyā. Copied by Rāmacandra Ratha. From Khalikota, Ganjam District.
Bhubaneswar 27 (Dh. 116). 135ff. Oriyā. From Khalikota, Ganjam District.
Bhubaneswar 28 (Dh 48(B)). 104ff. Oriyā. Incomplete. From Raṇapur, Puri District.
Cuttack 70 (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 38).
Cuttack 146 (see NCC).

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatkautsakulakairavaśaranniśākaranyāyavaiśeṣikamīmāṃsāśeṣabhāṣyādiśāstrākūpārapārāṅgamasāhityasaṅgītacchandaḥprākṛtajyotiḥpāṭībījādividgarvasārvaṅkaṣamahāmahopādhāyakavikovidakṛṣṇamiśraviracite.

KṚṢṆAMOHANA VIDYĀBHŪṢAṆA

Author of a Bengālī translation of the *Jyotirmuktāvalī* of Vaṃśīvadana Śarman, which was completed by Rāmanātha Gosvāmin Vidyālaṅkāra and published at Gouripur, Calcutta, in 1911 (BM 14053. b. 15. (3)).

KṚṢṆARATHA

Author of a *Grahacakravivaraṇa* in Sanskrit and Oriyā. Manuscript:

Śāstrī Not. 1911. 80. 76ff. Oriyā. (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 348 and S. N. Sen [1966] 117).

KṚṢṆARĀJA WOḌEYAR (*fl.* 1799/1868)

The son of Mahārāja Khāsā Chāmarāja Woḍeyar VIII (1776/1796), Kṛṣṇarāja was born in 1794. After the overthrow of Tipū Sulṭān he nominally ruled Mysore from 1799 to 1868. Most of the works listed below were probably written by his court paṇḍitas.

1. *Gaṇitasaṅgraha*. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 349.

2. *Grahaṇadarpaṇa*, written in 1842. Manuscripts:

Mysore 7, 8, and 9. See NCC.

This is alleged to have been published at Mysore (Mysore GOL B 410).

3. *Bhuvanapradīpādisaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) A 478. 286ff.

4. *Saṅkhyāratnakośa;* there is a ṭīkā, *Prabhāvalī*. Manuscripts:

Dāhilakṣmī XIII 56. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 350.
GOML Madras D 11254. See NCC.
Mysore 7 and 8. See NCC.
Mysore (1922) A 477. 317ff.

This is alleged to have been published twice at Mysore (Mysore GOL B 405, B 409, and B 410; and Mysore GOL A 848, B 1441, and B 1442) and at Madras (Mysore GOL A 1258).

5. *Siddhāntasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Oppert II 3296. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇī, Madras District. (Kṛṣṇarāya).

6. *Tattvanidhi* or *Śrītattvanidhi* in 9 chapters. Manuscripts:

Mysore (1911 + 1922) A 387. 105ff.
Tanjore D 11427 = Tanjore BL 4310a. 37ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 5).
Tanjore D 11428 = Tanjore BL 4310b. 68ff. Copied by Śrīnivāsa. Incomplete (grahanidhi).
Tanjore D 11429 = Tanjore BL 7047. Incomplete.

The *Tattvanidhi* was published with a Karṇāṭakīṭīkā on the ninth nidhi, Bombay Saṃ. 1958 = A.D. 1901 (BM 14033. c. 43; Mysore GOL B 1694; and NL Calcutta 180. Jb. 90. 183); it is also alleged to have been published at Mysore (Mysore GOL B 1694).

The following works are also alleged to have been published at Mysore:

Graharatnamālikā (Mysore GOL B 404).
Caturaṅgacakra (Mysore GOL B 405).
Cāmuṇḍikāpraśna (Mysore GOL B 405 and B 409).
Cāmuṇḍikālaghunighaṇṭu (Mysore GOL B 409).
Daśavibhāgapadaka (Mysore GOL B 404).

KṚṢṆARĀMA

Author of a *Daśāpañcakānayana*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7122 (G 7925) I. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855.

The first verse is:

praṇamya sarvārthakaram umāsutaṃ
tathā maheśaṃ girijāsamanvitam/
kṛṣṇādyarāmeṇa daśākramaṃ laghuṃ
viracyate bālahitāya śobhanam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatsakalaguṇābhirāmaśrīkṛṣṇarāmajyotirvinmunikṛtau.

KṚṢṆARĀMA (*fl.* 1797).

Author of a *Śiśuhitā*, a vast compilation on astrology, in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 1615. 78ff. Bengālī. Property of Kāśīnātha Kavirāja of Gopālapura, Vīrabhūma Zillah.

The first verse is:

natvā kṛṣṇapadadvandvaṃ bālavyutpattihetave/
kriyate kṛṣṇarāmeṇa jyotiṣāṃ saṅgraho mayā//

At the end is the verse:

vedāśugāṣṭadharaṇīviniyojite ᵓbde
śrīvaikrame x x x māsi śucau supakṣe/
x x sthitau bhāskaravāsare
śrīkṛṣṇarāmeṇa susaṅgrahaḥ kṛtaḥ//

KṚṢṆARĀMA MIŚRA (*fl. ca.* 1825).

Author of a *Nirṇayārka* in 11 prakāśas for Mahārājādhirāja Rājendra Sāhadeva, the Gorkhā ruler of Nepal from 1818 to 1847. Manuscripts:

Darbhanga 129 (S 4). 78ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1905) II 73. 94ff.

Verses 2–4 are:

śrīgorakṣaparājendravikramasyānuśāsanāt/
kṛtyaratnāvalīṃ kālamādhavaṃ nirṇayāmṛtam//
nirṇayābdhyādikān granthān samālokya
prayatnataḥ/
śrīkṛṣṇarāmamiśreṇa nirṇayārkaḥ prakāśyate//
nirṇayaṃ kramato vacmi vatsarasyāyanasya ca/
ṛtor māsasya pakṣasya tithyāder grahaṇasya ca//

TAṬUKAMALLI KṚṢṆARĀMA (*fl.* 1879).

Kṛṣṇarāma, the son of Kuṭṭimāmbā and Veṅkaṇṇa, was adopted by his father's brother, Raṅgarāya, and his wife, Kanakāmbā; his natural father was minister to Bommarāja, the Zamindar of Kārveṭinagara. At the request of his friends Veṅkaṭakṛpa, Pūrṇayya, and Subrahmaṇya, Kṛṣṇarāma composed a *Dṛggaṇita* in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879 in which he gives calculations for 1877 and 1879 corrected for the latitude and longitude of the Pārthasārathisvāmin Temple in Triplicane, Madras. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13429. 810 pp. Telugu. (Ff. 1–320 are written in Āndhrabhāṣā).
GOML Madras D 13430. 148 pp.(!). Telugu. (Ff. 25–213 are written in Āndhrabhāṣā).

At the beginning occur the following verses:

śrītaṭukamallahārītaṃ vyāvahārikulodbhavam/
ṛṣitulyasya veṅkaṇṇapaṇḍitasya dvijanmanaḥ//
svātyabhrajalabindūpamānavīryaparigrahāt
parāmṛśāt/
kuṭṭimāmbāgarbhaśuktau jātaṃ
muktāphalopamam//
yaṃ bhrātreyaṃ dṛṣṭamātrād raṅgarāyo yayāca tam/
svaṃ bhrātaraṃ putradāne vaṃśakartāram
ātmanaḥ//
tenāpi dattaṃ svabhrātre saubhrātrakacikīrṣayā/
gṛhītvā kanakāmbāyai svajāyāyai pradattavān//
raṅgarāyo ᵓpy eṣa putro hy āvāṃ saṃvardhyatām iti/
sāpi taṃ svaurasāt putrād adhikaṃ manya cādarāt//
pālitā vardhitā cāpi satkṛtā lālitā mudā/
so ᵓpi svarājyavasvarthaṃ dattvā svaṃ makuṭaṃ
tadā//

vallaṇmuṭhākhyarājyasya prabhutvam api dattavān/
yaṃ dṛṣṭamātrād ābimbānavyā(?) bhūpāritoṣikam//
narayānādikaṃ dattvā nikaṭe sve nyaveśayet/
kārveṭinagarādhīśabommarājo ᵒpi yaṃ budham//

After several verses on his education, Kṛṣṇarāma writes:

śrīmadveṅkaṭakṛpākhyā niśamya vibudhottamāḥ/
pūrṇayyasubrahamṇyādivayasyāḥ prītipūrvakam//
jñātuṃ dṛggaṇitaikyatvakriyātattvaṃ yathātatham/
ravyādīnāṃ khecarāṇām evaṃ papracchur ādarāt//

KṚṢṆARĀU R. BHIḌE (*fl.* 1887)

Author, with Visājī R. Lele, of a pañcāṅga for Śaka 1809 = A.D. 1887, published at Ratnāgiri (BM 14096. a. 3. (4)).

KṚṢṆAŚUKLA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Bṛhatpārāśarī*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 129. 13ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore.

KṚṢṆASUDHĪ

See Kṛṣṇānanda and Rāmakṛṣṇa.

KṚṢṆASURA GUṆI (?)

Author of a *Svararasamaṇi*. Manuscript:

Cuttack 26. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 2.

KṚṢṆĀDITYA

An authority cited in the *Jyotiṣatattvakaumudī* of Śrīnivāsa's son, who may have flourished *ca.* 1300.

KṚṢṆĀNANDA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgakagrahayajñapaddhati* following the *Yāmalatantra*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 162. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 12.

KṚṢṆĀNANDA DEVA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Jñānānandataraṅgiṇī*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7051 (G 3460). 59ff. Bengālī. Copied on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1692 = *ca.* 16 June 1770. Property of Puruṣottama Deva Śarman and Rādhākṛṣṇa Deva Śarman.

The first verse is:

ādityaṃ saganādhipaṃ girisutāṃ natvā haraṃ keśavaṃ
jyotiḥśāstraviloкanālasadhiyāṃ cetaḥ sadollāsinīm/
kṛtvā saṅgrahasāram artham amṛtaṃ vidvanmanohāriṇīṃ
jñānānandataraṅgiṇīṃ vitanute śrīkṛṣṇanāmā sudhīḥ//

The colophon begins: iti kṛṣṇānandadevaśarmaṇā viracitā.

KṚṢṆĀNANDA SARASVATĪ

Also known as Bālakṛṣṇānanda, Kṛṣṇānanda studied under Svayamprakāśārya, Śrīdhara, and Gopālānanda. His works include the following:

1. Ṭīkā on the *Jaiminisūtra* of Jaimini. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 122 (I 1209). 82ff. Nevārī. Copied during the reign of Jayaraṇa Jitamalladeva or Raṇajitamalla in Bhatgaon (1722/1769) on Sunday 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in NS 874 = 18 August 1754 Gregorian.
BORI 474 of 1892/95. 129ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. Incomplete (ends with II).
RORI Cat. II 7510. 59ff. Copied by Rāmanārāyaṇa Brāhmaṇa in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764.
BORI 395 of 1884/86. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.
BORI 475 of 1892/95. 144ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.
BORI 827 of 1887/91. 126ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
PL, Buhler IV E 129. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. Property of Maṅgala Śaṅkara of Ahmadābād.
Alwar 1773.
Baroda 9224. Ff. 3–144. Incomplete (to end of III 3).
Benares (1963) 35115. 138ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35182. 27ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35185. Ff. 1–4 and 6–169. Incomplete.
Bombay U 498. 20ff. Incomplete (ends in I 2).
BORI 531 of 1875/76. 156ff. From Dilhī.
BORI 518 of 1895/1902. 73ff.
GOML Madras R 383(b). Ff. 11–53. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in II 1). Purchased from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigal of Vizianagaram in 1911/12.
IO 6396 (332b). 88ff. Incomplete (ends with III 2). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Kathmandu (1960) 124 (I 1209). 22ff. Nevārī. Incomplete (ends with II).
Mithila 111. 61ff.
Mitra, Not. 4087. 16ff. Incomplete (I 1). Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Mysore (1922) 1799. Ff. 17–41.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 594. 46ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922). B 595. 37ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 128. 67ff. Incomplete. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.
Varendra 669 (ṭippaṇī on āyurdāyagaṇanā). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 151, and vol. 5, p. 12.

Verses 2–4 are:

bhāvayāmo hṛdi śrīmadgopālānandadeśikān/
śrīmatsvayaṃprakāśāryān śrīśrīdharagurūn api//
samyag vyañjayituṃ samastajagatāṃ karmānurūpaṃ phalaṃ

sampūrṇanivicitrabhāvanicayair nānāvidhair
vyācinot/
sūtrāṇi sphuridakhilorvihṛdayāvṛtāni yo ᵓsau muniḥ
so ᵓyaṃ naḥ puratāḥ sadā vijayatāṃ sāmnāṃ khanir
jaiminiḥ//
kailāsādhipatiṃ vaṭuṃ nanu mahādevābhidhaṃ
mohayann
ācāryo dramilo navaḥ śrutipurīnetā patir vālakaḥ/
skandhe jātakanāmni jaiminimunīndreṇādṛte
sarvataḥ
kṛṣṇānandasarasvatī vitanute bhāvasya
saṃśodhanam//

The colophons begin: iti śrībālakṛṣṇānandasarasvatīviracitāyām.

2. The *Vāsanārasāyana* on astronomy in at least 9 chapters:

1. mṛduvāsanā.
2. kheṭānāṃ dvitīyakarma.
3. tṛtīyakarma.
4. kheṭānāṃ kriyā turīyā.
5. spaṣṭādhikāra.
6. pātasya spaṣṭīkaraṇa.
7. deśāntaravāsanādhikāra.
8. apakakṣyāvāsanā.
9. sūryabhujaphalavāsanā.

Manuscript:

Leipzig 987. 9ff. Copied by Vaidyanātha, a Gurjaragauḍa, at Jayanagara in A.D. 1822.

The third verse is:

kailāsapate bhaktes tava mahatāṃ mānasāni
muditāni/
bhūmni sukhābdhau muhur api tadadhikam iyam
āśu modayati//

The colophon begins: iti draviḍācāryabālakṛṣṇānandasarasvatīviracita.

KṚṢṆĀRYA

Apparently the author of a *Grahacandrikā;* see NCC, vol. 5, p. 19. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 1883. 20ff. No author mentioned.

KEDĀRADATTA JOŚĪ (*fl.* 1961/1964).

Kedāradatta of Kāśī Hindū Viśvavidyālaya is the author of a *Daivajñābharaṇa* in 9 prakaraṇas published with a Hindī ṭīkā at Kāśī [N.D.]. He has also written a Sanskrit commentary, *Dīpikā*, on, and a Hindī anuvāda, *Śikhā*, of the *Grahagaṇitādhyāya* from the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (*b.* 1114). The part relating to the madhyamādhikāra was published at Varanasi in 1961; two volumes containing respectively the spaṣṭādhikāra and tripraśnādhikāra, and the parvasambhavādhikāra through the pātādhikāra, were published at Varanasi in 1964.

KEDĀRANĀTHA

Alleged author of a *Yogāyurdāya* published at Bombay (Mysore GOL B 4002).

KEDĀRANĀTHA (*fl.* 1893)

A zamindar who wrote in Bengālī and Sanskrit a *Grahavipra* published at Ulubaria in 1893 (BM 14053. c. 56. (3)).

KEDĀRANĀTHA (*fl.* 1953).

Kedāranātha, Rājyajyotiṣī of Jayapura, is author of a *Yantrarājaprabhā*, an explanation of the *Yantrarājaracanā* of Jayasiṃha (1686–1743). It is published in his edition of Jayasiṃha's work, *RPG* 5, Jayapura 1953, pp. 20–28.

KEDĀRABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Ratnadīpa* or *Ratnapradīpa*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 8177. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.

RORI Cat. I 680. 12ff. Copied by Kuśalavimala at Siṇadharī in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1744.

RORI Cat. II 7645. 20ff. Copied by Haravallabha Jośī, pupil of Bhūdharajī, at Ḍhāṇī in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752.

KERALAPAṆḌITA

Title of the alleged author of a *Jātakaphalacintāmaṇi* published with a Karṇāṭaṭīkā at Bangalore (Mysore GOL B 983) and also at Madras (Mysore GOL B 1833); and of a *Jātakayogaśatamañjarī* published at Madras (Mysore GOL A 314 and A 398).

KERALĀCĀRYA

Title of the author (Cūḍāmaṇi ?) of a *Divyacūḍāmaṇi* also known as the *Keralapraśna*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13937. 13 pp. Copied by Ganeśa Panta on a Friday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674 (read Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874 ?).

GOML Madras R 2175(b). Ff. 15–27v. Telugu. Copied in 1916/17 from a manuscript belonging to Tejomūrtula Rāmamūrtigāru of Śrīrāmapuram, Vizagapatam. With an Āndhraṭīkā.

AS Bengal 7124 (G 151) = Mitra, Not. 431. 11ff. Bengālī.

Assam jy. 16. Property of Pratapacandra Gosvami of Nalbari. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 44.

Dacca 1452. See NCC.

Mitra, Not. 350. 15ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Bābu Umānanda Rāya of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa.
Mysore (1922) 1335. Ff. 140–151.

This was published at Madras in 1914.

To a Keralācārya is also attributed a ṭīkā, *Keralabayālīśa*, on the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* of Parāśara; this was published in Oriyā characters, 3rd ed., Cuttack 1910 (IO 3469), and 4th. ed., Cuttack 1921 (IO San. B. 791 (h)).

A *Mātrācūḍāmaṇi* is attributed to Keralācārya. Manuscripts:

IM Calcutta 10737. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 47.

KERO LAKṢMAṆA CHATTRE (1824–19 March 1884)

A Cittapāvana Brāhamṇa of the Kāśyapagotra, Kero was born at Nāgāṃva on the coast south of Bombay in 1824. He studied in Bombay, and taught mainly in Poona. He died 19 March 1884. His main interest was in calendaric tables; see K. L. Chhatre [1874] and the pañcāṅgas drawn up by him in collaboration with Pāṇḍurañga Ābā Moghe Vasaīkar for Śaka 1799–1806 (= A.D. 1877–1884) and published at Ratnagiri (BM 14096. a. 5). See also S. B. Dikshit [1896] 301–303.

KEVALARĀMA PAÑCĀNANA (*fl.* 1728–1762).

A Bengālī astronomer at the courts of Kṛṣṇacandra of Navadvīpa (1728–1780) and of Mādhavasiṃha of Jayapura (1760–1778). His works include:

1. *Gaṇitarāja* following the Saurapakṣa, using as epoch the date of Kṛṣṇacandra's abhiṣeka (1728). See SATE. Manuscripts:

Baroda 10078. 64ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.
Paris BN 957 (Sans. Bengali 189) I = Guérin 28. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840. Incomplete.
IO 2963 (983). Ff. 1–13, 13b–33, and 33b–52. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Sūcīpattra 16. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 263.

Verses 3–4 are:

śrīkṛṣṇacandro dvijasārvabhaumo
bhūpālacakrārcitapādapadmaḥ/
kaler gatābde ᵒnkakarāṣṭavedair mite
navadvīpapatitvam āpa//
tato gatānāṃ śaradāṃ samuccitaṃ kṛtvā
navadvīpanṛpābdapiṇḍakam/
tat sūryasiddhāntamataṃ samāsataḥ pañcānano vakti
vicitrasaṅgraham//

2. *Grahacarita*, composed in Śaka 1681 = A.D. 1739. Manuscript:

IO 2964 (1492d). 14ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Verse 2 is:

candrāṣṭabhūponaśako ᵒbdapiṇḍaḥ
sasaptapūrṇābhraśaśāṅkaguṇyaḥ/
yuto ᵒyuto gauḍapuraḥpratīcyoḥ ṣaṣṭhena
deśāntarayojanānām//

3. *Grahacāra*, composed in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762. There is a ṭīkā by Rāma Kiṅkara. Manuscript:

IO 2965 (733). 68ff. Bengālī. With Rāma's ṭīkā. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Verses 2–3 are:

śrīmān naman bhāskarapādapadmaṃ pañcānanaḥ
kevalarāmapūrvaḥ/
vārendragoṣṭhīprathito manasvī cāraṃ grahāṇāṃ
tanute samastāt//
śāko yugāṣṭakṣitipālahīnaḥ śāstrābdapiṇḍo bhavatīha
śāstre/
abdo ᵒgakhāśāguṇitaḥ śatāḍhyo hṛto ᵒṣṭaśatyā
saphalas trivedaiḥ//

4. *Tithisāraṇī*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 3125. 3ff.
RORI Cat. III 12615.33ff (*Pañcāṅgapattrasāriṇī*).

5. *Dṛkpakṣasāraṇī*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3162. 8ff. and 29ff. No author mentioned.
BORI 926 of 1886/92. 10ff.

6. *Bhāgavatajyautiṣayor bhūgolavirodhaparihāra*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 11049. 10ff.
BORI 956 of 1886/92. 13ff. No author mentioned.
PUL II 3731. 20ff. (ff. 7 and 9–14 missing). No author mentioned.

7. *Rekhāpradīpa*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 414. 4ff. Property of Bholānātha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād.

KEŚAṆṆA PAṆḌITA

Alleged author of a jīvakhāṇḍa in the *Gummaṭasāra*. Manuscript:

Mysore and Coorg 2877. Haḷe Kannaḍa. Property of Goṅgaḍi Puṭṭappa of Humcha.

KEŚAVA

Author of an *Amaralekha*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 239. Property of Munnālāl of Jubbulpore.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Karaṇapradīpikā* or *Śiśubodhinī*. Manuscripts:

PUL II 3284. 47ff. Copied in Śaka 1633 = A.D. 1711.
PUL II 3285. 26ff. Incomplete (praśnādhyāya).
Śṛṅgerī 115. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 175.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Grahalāghavasāraṇī*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36013. Ff. 1–6 and 2–12. Copied in Saṃ. 1878, Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Tantrarāja* and of a vyākhyā on it. Manuscript:

PUL II 3492. 44ff. Copied in Śaka 1615 = A.D. 1693. With his own vyākhyā.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Nāvapradīpa*. Manuscripts:

BORI 332 of 1882/83. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739.
LDI 7027 (2389). 4ff. Copied by Muni Sarūpacandrajī.

KEŚAVA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Paddhatikalpavallī*, on the *Siddhakheṭī* (of Śrīdhara [fl. 1227]?). Manuscript:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 84. 16 pp. Copied in A.D. 1547. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

KEŚAVA

Alleged author of an udāharaṇa on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099). Manuscript:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 74. 18 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Muhūrtaśataka*. Manuscript:

Udipi, Pejawar Mutt 105(c). See NCC, vol. 5, p. 60.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Lagnakalāpradīpa*. Manuscript:

BORI 875 of 1887/91. 1f.

KEŚAVA

To Keśava is ascribed a vyākhyā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

Tanjore D 11592 = Tanjore BL 4251. 63ff. Incomplete.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Vyavahārarasā*. Manuscripts:

LDI 7229 (8824). 8ff. Copied for Caraṇānanda Gaṇi at Nandurabāra in Saṃ. 1524 = A.D. 1467. Kept for Viravimala, the pupil of Ānandavimala Sūri. No author mentioned.
Baroda 9471. Ff. 5–29. Copied in Saṃ. 1573 = A.D. 1516.
Baroda 3306. 26ff. (ff. 1 and 9 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1575 = A.D. 1518.
GVS 2926 (611). 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1651 = A.D. 1594. No author mentioned.
Baroda 3307. 17ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596.
AS Bengal 2696 (G 2238). 19ff.

KEŚAVA

To Keśava of Udayagiri is attributed a *Ṣaṭpraśnapañcāśikā*, but this seems probably an error for the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 6031. Property of Rāmchandrarāv of Bilāspur.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Ṣaḍvidhayogaphala*, which is probably a chapter from some treatise on genethlialogy. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 489. 19ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadabad.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Santānadīpikā*. Manuscript:

Oudh III (1873) VIII 12. 14 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Unao Zila.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Siddhāntalaghukhamāṇika* based on the *Sūryasiddhānta* in at least 9 adhyāyas:

1. kāla.
2. bhagaṇādhikāra.
3. madhyamādhikāra.
4. grahamadhyādhikāra.
5. kakṣā.
6. spaṣṭādhikāra.
7. candragrahaṇādhikāra.
8. sūryagrahaṇādhikāra.
9. chedyaka.

Manuscript:

Cambridge R.15.106. 44ff. Bengālī. From John Bentley.

KEŚAVA KAVĪNDRA

The head of the Royal Council of Tīrabhukti, Keśava wrote a *Saṅkhyāparimāṇanibandha* on numbers and measurements. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 1849. 53ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Kānāilāla Jhā of Magrāṇī, Post Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

Verse 4 is:

tīrabhuktimahīpālapariṣaṇmukhyasūriṇā/
śrīkeśavakavīndreṇa nibandho 'yaṃ vidhīyate//

The colophon begins: iti sanmiśraśrīkeśavaviracitaḥ.

KEŚAVA TARKAPAÑCĀNANA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Jyotiṣaratna* in 15 chapters:

1. vāravelā.
2. riṣṭyādi.
3. candravāmavedhaśuddhyādi.
4. nakṣatrāṇāṃ devatā.
5. amṛtayogādi.
6. vivāhavihitanakṣatrādi.
7. saptaśalākāvedhādi.
8. yutayāmitrādi.
9. navavadhvāgamanakālādi.
10. ṛtuphalādi.
11. nāmakaraṇānnaprāśanādikāla.
12. tithidagdhādi.
13. pañcāmṛtādi.
14. bījavapanādi.
15. ravyādibhogakāla.

Manuscripts:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 72. 15ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826. Property of Bābu Caṇḍīcaraṇa Caṭṭopādhyāya of Vākule *via* Sālataḍā, Vākuḍā District.
AS Bengal 7080 (G 10827). 15ff. Bengālī. Copied by Rāmatāraka Deva Śarman.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkeśavatarkapañcānana-bhaṭṭācāryaviracitaṃ.

KEŚAVA PAṆḌITA

Author of a *Navagrahadhyānaślokāḥ*. Manuscript:

Adyar Index 3068.

KEŚAVA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Tājikasāra*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 144. 54ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmasundara Vidyāratna of Bayārāgādi, Vikrampur, Ḍhākā.

KEŚAVA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Praśnacintāmaṇi*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 3162. Property of Śivrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 3163. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
Mysore (1922) 161. Ff. 18–34 (*Praśnaśāstra* of Keśava).

KEŚAVA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Muhūrtadīpaka*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 10550. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 69.

KEŚAVA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Smṛtisāra*. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 647. 49ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Tārāprasanna Bhaṭṭācārya of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa.
Oudh IX (1877) p. 12. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 69.

The first verse is:

jagatīhetuṃ natvā śrīkeśavaśarmaṇā likhitaṃ caitat/
smṛtisāraṃ maṇihāraṃ kuru tāraṃ smṛtisāraṃ pāraṃ yat//

KEŚAVA SOMAYĀJIN BHĀRADVĀJA

Author of a *Nakṣatreṣṭiprayoga*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 633 and 634. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 71.
Calcutta Sanskrit College, vol. 1, p. 420. See NCC.
Kerala 8019 (2963B). 475 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala 8020 (3672A). 475 granthas. Grantha.
RORI Cat. III 10387. 14ff. With a ṭīkā.

KEŚAVA (*fl.* 1478). (?)

Supposed author of a set of astronomical tables erroneously entitled *Keśavīyajātaka*. The epoch Śaka 1400 = A.D. 1478 is given:

śāke śakraśatonite navakubhir bhakte ᵒvaśeṣāṅkake
candro ᵒtho ᵒgnisamudraśeṣakamite kendraṃ śaśāṅkodbhavam/
labdhaṃ tv antaritaṃ nagais trinihataṃ khābdhīndubhāgonitaṃ
candrāṃśeṣu yutonitaṃ tu nagato labdhe ᵒdhikone kuru//

Is this the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (*fl.* 1478)? Manuscript:

Tanjore D 11386 = Tanjore BL 12353. 40ff.

KEŚAVA (*fl.* 1496/1507).

Keśava, the son of Kamalākara of the Kauśikagotra and the pupil of Vaijanātha (Vaidyanātha), resided at Nandigrāma (Nandod, Gujarat). His sons were famous jyotiṣis: Ananta (*fl.* 1534), Gaṇeśa (b. 1507), and Rāma. See S. Dvidedin [1892] 53–55 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 258–259. His works are listed by his son Gaṇeśa in verse 2 of his *Muhūrtadīpikā*:

sopāryaṃ grahakautukaṃ khagakṛtiṃ
taccālanākhyaṃ titheḥ

siddhiṃ jātakapaddhatiṃ savivṛtiṃ tāṃ tājakiṃ paddhatim/
siddhānte ᵓpy upapattipāṭhanicayaṃ mauhūrtatattvābhidhaṃ
kāyasthādijadharmapaddhatimukhaṃ śrīkeśavāryo ᵓkarot//

Elsewhere in the same commentary Gaṇeśa lists them as: *Grahakautuka*, a ṭīkā on it, *Grahasiddhi*, *Tithisiddhi*, *Grahacālana*, *Gaṇitadīpikā*, *Jātakapaddhati*, a ṭīkā on it, *Tājikapaddhati*, *Siddhāntavāsanā*, *Kāyasthācārapaddhati*, and *Kuṇḍāṣṭakalakṣaṇa*. Manuscripts survive of his *Grahakautuka*, perhaps the ṭīkā on it, *Jātakapaddhati*, the ṭīkā on it, *Tājikapaddhati*, and *Muhūrtatattva*. The works of his son, Gaṇeśa, are also sometimes attributed to him.

1. *Grahakautuka*, composed in Śaka 1418 = A.D. 1496. There is an udāharaṇa by Viśvanātha (fl. 1612/30). Manuscripts:

BORI 700 of 1883/84. 48ff. Copied in Śaka 1500 = A.D. 1578. With ṭīkā. From Mahārāṣṭra.
Oudh VI (1875) VIII 2. 54 pp. Copied in A.D. 1803. Property of Śivasahāya of Unao Zila.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 21. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 22. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817. Ascribed to Nīlakaṇṭha. Property of Govindarāma Bhaḍajī of Sāgar.
Goṇḍal 30. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845 (*Kautukalīlāvatī*).
Benares (1963) 35735. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1964 = A.D. 1907.
Alwar 1745. No author mentioned.
Ānandāśrama 6671.
CP, Hiralal 1529. Property of Raghunāthrāv of Rehlī, Saugor District.
Kavīndrācārya 821. With ṭīkā.
SOI 6062. No author mentioned.

S. Dvivedin [1892] 54–55 gives excerpts from a manuscript belonging to Rāmacandra Dīkṣita Jaḍa of Benares. The beginning of verse 3 is:

dhṛtisurapatihīno ᵓyaṃ śako ᵓbdavrajo ᵓsau/

The last 2 are:

madhyaspaṣṭakhagodayāstakuṭilāvakratvapañcāṅgadig-
bhārkādidyutikālalagnanalikāyantroparāgādikam/
śṛṅgauccyaṃ grahayogabhagrahayutī pātaṃ sabhāyāṃ vaded
drāgjñātagrahakautukaḥ sa ca labhel lakṣmīṃ yaśo gauravam//
nadigrāma ihāparodadhitaṭe śreṣṭhe dvijāgryo ᵓbhavaj
jyotirvit kamalākaro dvijavaras tasyātmajaḥ keśavaḥ/
śiṣyāṇāṃ sadasi grahagrahamukhaṃ vaktuṃ sphuṭaṃ helayā
hitvā varttanapaṭṭikāṃ hi kṛtavān sat kheṭakautūhalam//

2. *Jātakapaddhati* or *Keśavapaddhati* in 42 (sometimes 43) verses; it is sometimes confused with the *Tājikapaddhati*. There are commentaries by Keśava himself, Viśvanātha (1618), Divākara (1626), Dharmeśvara (*ca.* 1600–1650), Nārāyaṇa (1678), Gurudāsa (1824), and various modern editors. There is also evidence in the manuscripts of an enlarged version, the *Bṛhatkeśavī*, but little is yet known of this. Manuscripts:

Anup 4611. 8ff. Copied by Tejā at Nāgora in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622.
PL, Buhler IV E 106. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. Property of Mayāśaṅkara Jānī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 4 other copies.
Bombay, Kielhorn 2. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1698 = A.D. 1641.
Anup 4610. 10ff. Copied by Kāśīrāja in Śaka 1566 = A.D. 1644.
IO 3087 (2076a). 13ff. Copied by Mukundajīka, the son of Nārāyaṇa Jośī, at Rājakoṭa on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrsa in Saṃ. 1706 = 25 November 1649 Julian. From Gaikawar.
Osmania University B. 46/8. 21ff. Copied in A.D. 1650. With the *Gaṇitatattvacintāmaṇi* of Divākara.
Leipzig 1014. 5ff. Copied by Harirāma, the son of Bhāu Josi, in A.D. 1660.
RORI Cat. III 15406. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662.
LDI (LDC) 3329/4. Ff. 27–43. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665. With his own ṭīkā.
Nagpur 710 (1039). 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1589 = A.D. 1667. From Nasik.
AS Bengal 7026 (G 1838) = Mitra, Not. 2448. 52ff. Copied on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1607 = 31 December 1685 Julian. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
Berlin 869 (Chambers 494). 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1744 = A.D. 1687.
RORI Cat. III 15323. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
RORI Cat. III 15324. 16ff. Copied by Haṃsarāma at Mahamanagara in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. With a *Bālāvabodha*.
PUL II 3407. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695.
Nagpur 471 (1679). 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1619 = A.D. 1697. From Nasik.
PUL II 3402. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1621 = A.D. 1699.
Baroda 1774. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.
RORI Cat. II 6540. 25ff. Copied by Udayavijaya in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
AS Bombay 356. 90ff. Copied in Śaka 1635 = A.D. 1712. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. From Bhāu Dājī.

Benares (1963) 35065. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712. With the vyākhyā of Govinda and the udāharaṇa of Nārāyaṇa.

Bombay U 492. 61ff. Copied by Cimanā Paṇḍita on Monday 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1784 = 9 October 1727 Julian. With his own ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. II 7960. 36ff. Copied by Udayacandra, the pupil of Kṣamāsundara Gaṇi, at Vikramanagara in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. III 15409. 11ff. Copied by Jodhārāma in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.

RORI Cat. III 13818 (4). 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. III 15365. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1744.

RORI Cat. III 15618 (1). Ff. 15–35. Copied by Jodhā at Manoharapura in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. With a ṭippaṇa.

Benares (1963) 36220. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37192. Ff. 23–44. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

Baroda 3129. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.

RORI Cat. II 4705. 5ff. Copied by Śivalāla in Saṃ 1814 = A.D. 1757.

Benares (1963) 36104 = Benares (1878) 36 = Benares (1869) VIII 4. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

VVRI 2446. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767. Incomplete.

Berlin 870 (Chambers 481). 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768.

Baroda 9218. 106ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. II 5314. 22ff. Copied by Bālacandra Svāmin in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

PUL II 3403. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.

Bombay U 490. 7ff. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1695 = 7 November 1773.

Nagpur 714 (2229). 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1695 = A.D. 1773. From Nagpur.

Nagpur 472 (2243). 75ff. Copied in Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774. From Nagpur.

Osmania University B. 82/5. 42ff. Copied in A.D. 1777. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

PL, Buhler IV E 31. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Property of Jīvanakuśala Gorajī of Bhuja.

Bombay U 493. 55ff. Copied by Brāhmaṇa Lālacandajī Bhaṭa at Indrāgrāma near Avanti in Saṃ. 1837, Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Nagpur 715 (2344). 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1705 = A.D. 1783. From Nagpur.

BORI 470 of 1892/95. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. With a ṭīkā.

SOI 3337 = SOI Cat. II: 1003–3337. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842, Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.

ABSP 107. 71ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846, Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789.

Poleman 5190 (Smith Indic 155). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.

Poleman 5192 (Harvard 95). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.

Nagpur 473 (1710). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. From Nagpur.

Benares (1963) 36160. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851, Śaka 1726 (read 1716) = A.D. 1794. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Benares (1963) 36219. Ff. 47–56, 55–56, and 59–60. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.

Cambridge R. 15. 133. 5ff. Copied in A.D. 1796.

RORI Cat. II 8347. 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. II 9368. 8ff. Copied by Sevārāma Dave in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798.

Baroda 2274. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857/58 = A.D. 1800/01. With his own vyākhyā.

LDI (LDC) 5125. 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.

PL, Buhler IV E 110. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośī of Aṅkaleśvara. Buhler notes 2 other copies.

Osmania University B. 76/2. 8ff. Copied in A.D. 1809.

Osmania University B. VIII/9. 137ff. Copied in A.D. 1809. With the udāharaṇa of Nārāyaṇa.

RORI Cat. II 4663. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809.

Osmania University 1/9. 137ff. Copied in A.D. 1816.

SOI 2345 = SOI Cat. I: 1392–2345. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.

Leipzig 1013. 14ff. Copied in A.D. 1817.

Benares (1963) 34448. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.

Benares (1963) 35908. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.

Nagpur 711 (1561). 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820. From Nasik.

Benares (1903) 1277. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. Is this Benares (1963) 35532 ?

RORI Cat. III 18151. 11ff. Copied by Dāhā at Nāradapura in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

GVS 2770 (1568). 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824.

Baroda 11349. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

LDI (LDC) 2725. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With his own vyākhyā.

Benares (1963) 35534. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 1358. Ff. 1–7 and 1–61. Copied in Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Goṇḍal 28. 48ff. Copied by Jamu Bhaṭa and Nānā Morārajī Saradhāra on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1883 = 19 March 1827. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Poleman 5191 (Smith Indic 156). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884, Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.

Mithila 87 D. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.

RORI Cat. III 15367. 34ff. Copied by Gaṅgārāma Jośī in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. With his own ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 34449. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Leipzig 1015. 5ff. Copied by Abhayaśaṅkara, the grandson of Dharaṇīdhara, in A.D. 1832.

RORI Cat. III 11513. 38ff. (ff. 1–5 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Nagpur 712 (1750). 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. From Nagpur.

Benares (1963) 34450. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

Benares (1963) 35070. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

PUL II 3406. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

Bombay U 491. 23ff. Copied by Vidyādhara, the son of Ramākānta, on Thursday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1759 = 18 January 1838. With his own ṭīkā.

Paris BN 969 (Sans. Bengali 202) I = Guérin 60. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840.

VVRI 2464. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

PUL II 3405. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.

BORI 851 of 1891/95. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With his own ṭīkā.

Mithila 87 A. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1765, Sāl. San. 1251 = A.D. 1843.

PUL II 3401. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

AS Bengal 7029 (G 7735). 62ff. Copied at Bhīlāḍā-nagara on Tuesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1902, Śaka 1757 (read 1767) = 14 April 1846. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Kerala 5759 (7466). 125 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1903, Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846.

Oxford 1572 (Sansk. d 189) = Hultzsch 285. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905, Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Benares (1963) 34684. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

Kathmandu (1960) 46 (III 109). 8ff. Copied by Durgādatta on a Thursday in kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1906, Śaka 1771 = A.D. 1849.

Kerala 5765 (10185). 1800 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1771 = A.D. 1849. With a ṭīkā.

VVRI 1361. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. With the udāharaṇa of Gurudāsa.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 121. 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

BORI 302 of 1882/83. 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. From Gujarat.

Goṇḍal 27. 61ff. Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1909 = 8 May 1852. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. II 9530. 44ff. Copied by Rāvatasundara at Bhadrāvatīnagarī in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Benares (1963) 34447. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911, Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854.

Goṇḍal 29. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858.

Jammu and Kashmir 879. 105ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Leipzig 1018. 17ff. Copied in A.D. 1861. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

VVRI 4608. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.

SOI 744 = SOI Cat. I: 1427–744. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864.

VVRI 4727. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Benares (1963) 37193. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

PUL II 3404. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874.

Goṇḍal 26. 11ff. Copied on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1934 = 28 April 1877 (*Bṛhatkeśavī*).

Mithila 87 H. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879.

RORI Cat. II 7162. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Baroda 3133. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. With the vyākhyā of Dharmeśvara.

AS Bengal 7027 (G 7424). 10ff. Copied on 11 śukla-pakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1939 = 22 October 1882 Gregorian.

Mithila 87 G. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1812 = A.D. 1890.

Mithila 87 B. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1820 = A.D. 1898.

ABSP 1294. Ff. 2–5. Incomplete.

Adyar Index 1523 =
Adyar Cat. 11 C 21. 18ff.
Adyar Cat. 35 B 18. 30ff.

Alwar 1731. With his own ṭīkā. 2 copies.

Anup 4609. 10ff. Copied by Kāśīrāja.

Anup 4612. 8ff.

Anup 4613. 6ff.

Anup 4614. 1f. Incomplete (bhāvasādhanādhyāya).

AS Bombay 354. 6ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 355. 35ff. With his own ṭīkā.

Baroda 3130. 6ff. (last 2ff. missing).

Baroda 9226. Ff. 3–152. With the ṭīkā of Divākara. Incomplete.

Baroda 9332. 71ff. (last f. missing).

Baroda 11342(a). F. 50a. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

Baroda 11342(c). Ff. 81–85a.

Benares (1963) 34607. 8ff.

Benares (1963) 35532. 7ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35990. 9ff.
Benares (1963) 36102. Ff. 3–6. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36103. Ff. 1–17 and 19–72. With the ṭīkā of Divākara. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36105. 46ff. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36159. 96ff. With the ṭīkā of Divākara.
Benares (1963) 36161. 34ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36162. 5ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36163. 16ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36222. 10ff.
Benares (1963) 36223. 10ff.
Benares (1963) 36268. 7ff.
Benares (1963) 36730. 2ff. Bengālī.
Benares (1963) 36806. Ff. 1–3, 1f., ff. 8–13, ff. 13b–15, and 1f. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37039. 7ff. With his own ṭīkā and that of Divākara. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37268. 23ff. With ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Bikaner 671. 68ff.
Bombay U 489. 9ff.
Bombay U Desai 1359. Ff. 37–86. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.
BORI 430 of A 1881/82. 8ff. Incomplete.
BORI 416 of 1895/98. 39ff. With ṭīkā.
BORI 513 of 1895/1902. 54ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
CP, Hiralal 1046. Property of Lakshmaṇbhaṭ of Brahmapuri, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 1047. Property of Nāgnāth Vināyak of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 1048. Property of Rāmchandra Bābājī of Akoṭ, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 1049. Property of Tukārām Govind Pāṭhak of Yeodā, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 1050. Property of Śivrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 1051. Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.
CP, Hiralal 1052. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
CP, Hiralal 1053. Property of Govindrām of Gubrākalā, Jubbulpore District.
CP, Hiralal 1054. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 1055. Property of Govind Joshī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1056. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājas of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 1057. With ṭīkā. Property of Mādhavrāv of Damoh.
CP, Hiralal 1058. Property of Ajodhyāprasād Brāhmaṇ of Seonī.
CP, Hiralal 1770. With udāharaṇa. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 3325 (*Bṛhatkeśavī*). Property of Hari Nīlakaṇṭh Joshi of Valgaon, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 3326 (*Bṛhatkeśavī*). Property of Vināyakbhaṭ of Bishnūr, Betūl District.
CP, Hiralal 4895 (*Laghukeśavī*). Property of Vināyakbhaṭ of Multāī, Betūl District.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 12. 9ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 13. 29ff. (*Keśavī Laghvī*). With ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nagpur.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 31. 8ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
DC (Gorhe) App. 76. Property of Śaṅkara Bālakṛṣṇa Lumpāṭhakī.
Florence 459. 6ff.
GOML Madras R 981(b). Ff. 5–8. Telugu. Purchased from P. Ādinārāyaṇāvadhāni of Pedakallepalli in 1913/14.
IO 3086 (1999). 8ff. From Dr. John Taylor.
IO 3088 (1546a). 6ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 3089 (2684b). 5ff. Telugu. From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 6408 (Mackenzie II. 48a). 6ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. From Colin Mackenzie.
Jaipur (II). 4 mss. (7ff., 3ff., 5ff., and 7ff.).
Jammu and Kashmir 2764ka. 84ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
Jammu and Kashmir 2884. 8ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 3101. 35ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
Kavīndrācārya 824. With udāharaṇa.
Kerala 5758 (1666). 125 granthas.
Kerala 5760 (10219A). 125 granthas.
LDI 6707 (1684). 93ff.
LDI (LDC) 6343. 4ff. With a ṭippaṇi.
Leipzig 1016. 37ff. With his own ṭīkā.
Līṃbaḍī 952 (1195). 5ff.
Līṃbaḍī 952 (1722). 6ff.
Mithila 87. 7ff.
Mithila 87 C. 6ff.
Mithila 87 E. 8ff.
Mithila 87 F. 7ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2301. Ff. 133–202. With the *Jātakakaustubha* of Nārāyaṇa.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 774. 72ff. With the vyākhyā of Viśvanātha.
Mysore and Coorg 274. 1000 granthas (*Keśavīya*). Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.
Mysore and Coorg 275. 400 granthas (*Keśavīya*). Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
Nagpur 707 (2049). 9ff. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 717 (2370). 7ff. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 816 (599). 13ff. From Nasik.
N-W P I (1874) 30 = N-W P I (1874) 193. 10ff. Property of Durgāprasāda of Mirzapore.
Oppert II 4540 (*Keśavīya* of Keśavabhaṭṭa). 2 copies. Property of Śankarācāryasvāmimaṭha of Śṛṅgeri, Mysore.
Osmania University 121/12. 6ff. Incomplete.

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

Osmania University B. 9/5. 5ff.
Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 7. 70 pp. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 147. 10 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford CS c. 315(vii). 5ff. With a ṭīkā.
PL, Buhler IV E 30. 6ff. Property of Harirāmaśāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara.
PL, Buhler IV E 292. 8ff. (*Bṛhatkeśavī*). From Khambhāliyām.
Poleman 4813 (Smith Indic 153). 21ff.
Poleman 5193 (U Penn 1915). 11ff.
PUL II 3317 1f. Incomplete (khecaravīryasādhana).
PUL II 3408. 6ff.
PUL II 3409. 8ff.
RJ 1651 (vol. 2, p. 270). 6ff. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.
RJ 2987 (vol. 4, p. 281). 10ff.
RORI Cat. II 5825. Ff. 3–143. With the *Prauḍhamanoramā* of Divākara. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 7035. 29ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
RORI Cat. II 7100. 4ff.
RORI Cat. II 9380. Ff. 2–4, 7–16, 18–29, and 31–40. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9382. 60ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 10164. 1f. Incomplete (daśāpākādhyāya).
RORI Cat. III 15366. 9ff.
RORI Cat. III 17111. 41ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI (Jaipur) I 505 = Vidyābhūṣaṇa 505. 5ff. (7ff. in Vidyābhūṣaṇa). Incomplete.
RORI (Jaipur) IV 46. 56ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
SOI 2565/1 = SOI Cat. II: 987–2565. 22ff.
SOI 3829.
SOI 5296.
SOI 8389. With a ṭīkā.
SOI 8411. With the *Vāsanābhāṣya* (of Dharmeśvara ?).
SOI 8563. With an udāharaṇa.
SOI 10921.
Tanjore D 11385 = Tanjore BL 4224a. 4ff.
VVRI 1567. 7ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 1763. 15ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
VVRI 2422. 7ff.
VVRI 2438. 20ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
VVRI 2552. 17ff. With the udāharaṇa of Dharmeśvara. Incomplete.
VVRI 2557. 21ff. With the *Prauḍhamanoramā* of Divākara. Incomplete.
VVRI 2576. 6ff.
VVRI 2585. 6ff.
VVRI 2586. 8ff.
VVRI 2653. 89ff. With the udāharaṇa of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.
VVRI 3299. 15ff. With the udāharaṇa of Dharmeśvara.
WHMRL. M. 12. f.

The *Jātakapaddhati* has been published:
by Ātmārāma Dhoṃḍabhaṭa Sādhale Vādīkara and Vāmana Lakṣmaṇa Jośī Kannadakara with a Marāṭhī anuvāda, Bombay 1872 (IO 12.G.32);
by Bālaśāstri Prabhuṇe with a Hindī udāharaṇa, Benares 1877 (IO 13.H.14);
by Vāmanācārya with the *Prauḍhamanoramā* of Divākara, Benares 1882 (IO 19.C.42 and NL Calcutta 180.Kc.88.9);
with the *Subodhinīṭīkā* and Hindī udāharaṇa of Umāśaṅkara Miśra, at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1947 = A.D. 1890;
with the Hindī ṭīkā of Jagadīśaprasāda Tripāṭhin, Bombay Saṃ. 1956 = A.D. 1899 (BM 14053.d.63); second edition Bombay, Saṃ. 1981 = A.D. 1924 (IO San.D.707);
with the Gujarātī translation and udāharaṇa of Kānajī Mayāśaṅkara Dvivedin, Bombay 1909 (IO 25.C.15);
with the *Udāharaṇadarśinī* of Gopīkānta Śarman, Ayodhyā 1924 (IO San.D.952(g));
with the udāharaṇa of Apūcha Jhā, the *Udāharaṇadīpikā* of Rāmādhīna Śarman, and his own *Sarvamanoramā* by Sītārāma Jhā, Benares 1925 (IO San.D. 420); second edition, *MM* 3, Benares 1948.
with a vyākhyā, Trivandrum (Mysore GOL A 2113).

Verse 41 is:

nandigrāme keśavo vipravaryo yo
ᵓbhūd dhorāśāstrasaṅghaṃ vilokya/
tenokteyaṃ paddhatir jātakīyā
catvāriṃśadvṛttabaddhā subodhā//

3. A ṭīkā on his own *Jātakapaddhati*. Manuscripts:

LDI(LDC)3329/4. Ff. 27–43. Copied in Saṃ 1722 = A.D. 1665.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 15. 66 pp. Copied in A.D. 1668. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Bombay U 492. 61ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727.
BORI 314 of 1882/83. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ 1803 = A.D. 1746. From Gujarat.
Poleman 5195 (U Penn 1872). 47ff. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798. (*Paddhatiratnaṭīkā*).
Baroda 2274. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857/58 = A.D. 1800/01.
Nagpur 716 (2354). Ff. 2–39. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. From Nagpur. This is CP, Kielhorn XXIII 14. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nagpur.
Benares (1963) 35372 = Benares (1897–1901) 237. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
LDI (LDC) 2725. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

RORI Cat. III 15367. 34ff. Copied by Gaṅgārāma Jośī in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.
Bombay U 491. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1838.
BORI 851 of 1891/95. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.
LDI (LDC) 5228. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.
Alwar 1731. 2 copies.
Anup 4615 = Bikaner 669. 48ff.
Anup 4616. 30ff. Copied by Bopadeva.
Anup 4617 = Bikaner 672. 17ff. Incomplete.
Anup 4618. 17ff. Incomplete.
AS Bombay 355. 35ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 3132. 45ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34451. 14ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36161. 34ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36163. 16ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37039. 7ff. With the *Vāsanā* of Divākara. Incomplete.
BORI 903 of 1886/92. 55ff.
BORI 870 of 1887/91. 53ff. (*Paddhatiratnaṭīkā*).
CP, Hiralal 1770. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
Jaipur (II). 26ff.
LDI (LDC) 5227. 18ff.
Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 32. 110 pp. Property of Bhairavadatta of Unao Zila.

The first verse is:

gaṇeśaṃ keśavo natvā nijāṃ jātakapaddhatim/
catvāriṃśadvṛttabaddhāṃ vyākhyāmi tadvidāṃ mude//

4. *Tājikapaddhati* or *Varṣaphalapaddhati* in 27 verses. There are commentaries by Mallāri (*fl.* 1612) and Viśvanātha (*fl.* 1612/1630). Manuscripts:

IO 3060 (2372a). 7ff. Copied by Mukundajī, the son of Nārāyaṇa of the Girinārāyaṇajñāti, at Rājadurga on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1706 = 12 April 1650 Julian.
RORI Cat. III 15373. 29ff. Copied by Jayarāma in Saṃ. 1720 = A.D. 1663. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
Benares (1963) 35154. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.
PUL II 3933. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683. With the vyākhyā of Viśvanātha.
AS Bombay 306(1). Ff. 3–9. Copied in Śaka 1627 = A.D. 1705. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
RORI Cat. III 15383. 5ff. Copied by Govindadāsa in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727.
Nagpur 1911 (2231). 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. From Nagpur.
Benares (1963) 37186. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860, Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803.
BM 497 (Add. 14,359c). Ff. 48–56. Copied by Bāpū Yogin on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1745 = 19 March 1823 Gregorian. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. From Major T. B. Jervis.
BM 498 (Add. 14,365d). 11ff. Copied by Tinā Bāpū Yogin on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1745 = 19 March 1823 Gregorian. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. From Major T. B. Jervis.
Goṇḍal 357. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
Baroda 9264. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
Benares (1963) 35468. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha (*Abdaphala*).
Goṇḍal 139. 4ff. Copied at Navānagara on 9 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1909 = 19 December 1852 Gregorian.
Leipzig 1135. 4ff. Copied in A.D. 1862.
Oudh V (1875) VIII 14. 60 pp. Copied in A.D. 1864. Probably identical with Oudh V (1875) VIII 15. 60 pp. Copied in A.D. 1864. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa. This is probably really the *Jātakapaddhati*. Property of Srīkṛṣṇa of Ayodhyā.
Baroda 3144. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1938 = A.D. 1881 (*Tājakakeśavī*).
Mithila 331. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1821 = A.D. 1899.
Ānandāśrama 2126.
Ānandāśrama 5627.
Ānandāśrama 5950.
Ānandāśrama 6657.
Anup 5102. 6ff.
Anup 5103. 3ff.
AS Bengal 7106 (G 3442) II. Copied by Kṛṣṇadāsa Śarman.
Baroda 3288. 35ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
Benares (1963) 35148. 4ff.
Benares (1963) 37215. 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Berlin 872 (Chambers 349). 5ff.
Bikaner 750. 19ff. With ṭīkā.
BORI 866 of 1891/95. 4ff.
CP, Hiralal 5019. Property of Śivrām Parsāī of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 5020. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 50. 4ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
IO 6352 (Mackenzie II 42b) = Mackenzie 23. 20ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. From Colin Mackenzie.
Jammu and Kashmir 3012. 2ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 48 (III 262). 13ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Kavīndrācārya 826. With ṭīkā.
LDI 7200 (4161). 3ff.
Leipzig 1134. 3ff. Copied by Rāmakṛṣṇa at Jalagrāma in Gujarat.
Nagpur 1910 (1535). 8ff. From Nasik.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 139. 4 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

PL, Buhler IV E 154. 5ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 3 other copies.
PL, Buhler IV E 169. With ṭīkā. Property of Pītāmbara of Bhāvanagara.
PL, Buhler IV E 438. 5ff. Property of Caturbhuja Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliyām.
PUL II 3930. 5ff.
PUL II 3931. 5ff.
PUL II 3932. 19ff.
SOI 9584. With ṭīkā.
SOI 11081. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.

The *Tājikakeśavī* was published with Viśvanātha's ṭīkā at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1926, Śaka 1791 = A.D. 1869 (BM and IO 462), and with a Telugu translation at Madras in 1916 (BM 14055.d.27 and IO 12.J.16).

Verse 27 is:

iti varṣaphalasya paddhatiṃ hy
amṛteśāṅghriputaprasādataḥ/
śiśuśiṣyajanapabodhinīm akarod
vipravariṣṭhakeśavaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīkeśavācāryakṛta.

5. *Muhūrtatattva* in two parts, muhūrtakhaṇḍa and saṃhitākhaṇḍa. There is a ṭīkā, the *Muhūrtadīpikā*, by Keśava's son Gaṇeśa (*b.* 1507), and another by Viśvanātha (*fl.* 1612/30). Manuscripts:

Bombay, Kielhorn 13. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1656 = A.D. 1599.
Benares (1963) 34325. Ff. 1–9 and 11–17. Copied in Śaka 1531 = A.D. 1609. Incomplete.
Osmania University Ac/74/2. 34ff. Copied in A.D. 1624.
Baroda 3235. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1692 = A.D. 1635.
BORI 550 of 1895/1902. 140ff. Copied in Śaka 1559 = A.D. 1637. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Baroda 3236. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1701 = A.D. 1644.
LDI (LDC) 3070. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655.
Baroda 5665. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1586 = A.D. 1664.
BORI 500 of 1892/95. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670
Benares (1963) 36472. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 =A.D. 1673. Incomplete.
BORI 139 of A 1882/83. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.
PL, Buhler IV E 344. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1745 = A.D. 1688. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 3 other copies.
Benares (1963) 36467. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1746, Śaka 1611 = A.D. 1689.
RORI Cat. II 5699. 108ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
BORI 501 of 1892/95. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1797 = A.D. 1740.
BORI 406 of 1884/86. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 115. 79ff. Copied in Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Oudh VI (1875) VIII 12. 68 pp. Copied in A.D. 1776. Property of Śivasahāya of Unao Zila.
Bombay U 437. 18ff. Copied on śuklapratipat of Āśvina in Śaka 1702 = 28 September 1780. Incomplete (muhūrtakhaṇḍa). Property of Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita.
Bombay U 440. 10ff. Copied on 5 adhikajyeṣṭha in Śaka 1704 = 14 June 1782. Incomplete (saṃhitākhaṇḍa). Property of Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye.
Benares (1963) 34592. Ff. 1–13 and 15–23. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.
Benares (1963) 36470 = Benares (1903) 1109. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.
Baroda 7662. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
Baroda 2302. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802.
Benares (1963) 34324. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.
BORI 424 of A 1881/82. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.
Baroda 9009. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817.
Benares (1963) 36471 = Benares (1878) 159 = Benares (1869) XXXV 4. Ff. 82–88. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. Incomplete.
Baroda 3237. 134ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 99. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.
Benares (1963) 34429. 62ff. and 1f. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.
Baroda 9284. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete (end of muhūrtakhaṇḍa and all of saṃhitākhaṇḍa).
Benares (1963) 35518. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840.
Bombay U 441. 159ff. Copied by Sakhārāma, the son of Mahīpati of Junnara on Śivagiri, on Friday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1766 = 5 July 1844.
Benares (1963) 35871. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
PUL II 3809. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.
BORI 430 of 1895/98. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864.
Oudh III (1873) VIII 13. 84 pp. Copied in A.D. 1866. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Unao Zila.
Baroda 10874. 151ff. Copied in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Nagpur 1616 (1345). 99ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873. From Nasik.
Alwar 1902. 2 copies.
Ānandāśrama 784.
Ānandāśrama 1334.
Ānandāśrama 2177.
Ānandāśrama 3550.
Ānandāśrama 6662.
Ānandāśrama 7758.

Anup 4979. 25ff.
Anup 4980. 21ff. Incomplete. This may be identical with Bikaner 688. 91ff.
Anup 5041. Excerpts only.
AS Bombay 317. 14ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 1461. 65ff. (ff. 1–4 missing) (muhūrtakhaṇḍa). With vyākhyā.
Baroda 1462. 130ff. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Baroda 5570. 10ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 9227. 57ff. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Baroda 9605. 83ff. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34323. 24ff. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34635. Ff. 1–66, 68–74, 74b–82, 1–27, and 32–68. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34722. 15ff.
Benares (1963) 35282. 4ff. and 2ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35519. 1f. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35571 = Benares (1897–1901) 898. 5ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35749. 6ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35765. 9ff. Incomplete (muhūrtakhaṇḍa).
Benares (1963) 35842 = Benares (1905) 1495. 15ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36412. 2ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36468 = Benares (1903) 1185. 32ff.
Benares (1963) 36469. 6ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36473 = Benares (1878) 3 = Benares (1869) I 4. Ff. 1–22 and 17–32. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36474 = Benares (1878) 4 = Benares (1869) I 5. 21ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36830. 4ff. Incomplete.
Bombay U 438. 21ff. Incomplete (muhūrtakhaṇḍa).
Bombay U 439. 15ff. Incomplete (muhūrtakhaṇḍa).
BORI 140 of A 1882/83. 157ff. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
BORI 188 of 1902/07. 82ff. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 100. 15ff.
CP, Hiralal 4247 and 4248. Property of Bājirāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 4249. Property of Govind Joshi of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 4250. Property of Tukārām Pāṭhak of Yeodā, Amraoti District.
CP, Hiralal 4253. With a ṭīkā. Property of Bājirāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
DC 6067. Ff. 3–19. Incomplete.
GVS 2900 (1559). 18ff.
Jaipur (II).
LDI (LDC) 3245. 126ff. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
LDI (LDC) 6021. 31ff. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete (uttarārdha).
LDI (LDC) 6023. 124ff. With the *Muhūrtadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).
Mackenzie 36 (*Muhūrtamārtaṇḍa*; probably a mistake for Nārāyaṇa's work).
Nagpur 1617 (1767). 29ff. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 1618 (2014). 69ff. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 1619 (2362). 165ff. From Nagpur.
N-W P I (1874) 151. 28ff. Said to have been copied in Saṃ. 1409 = A.D. 1352; a mistake for 1809 or 1909. No author mentioned.
Oxford CS c. 315(ix).
PL, Buhler IV E 337 (*Muhūrtakalpadruma*). Property of Dinakara of Vaḍhavāṇa.
PL, Buhler IV E 345. With a ṭīkā. Property of Dinakara of Vaḍhavāṇa.
PUL II 3810. 27ff.
SOI 4261.
SOI 5043.
SOI 5044. With a ṭīkā.
SOI 7417.
VVRI 4570. 21ff.

The *Muhūrtatattva* was published at Benares in 1856 (IO 362) and, with a Marāṭhī translation, by Viṣṇu Vāsudeva Śāstri Jośī, 3rd ed., Poona 1927 (IO San. D. 588).

The first verse is:

gaṇādhīśaṃ namaskṛtya jyautiṣaṃ vyāvahārikam/
muhūrtatattvaṃ vakṣye 'haṃ keśavo 'thādya śāstrataḥ//

The next to the last verse is:

jyotiḥśāstramahārṇavād udaharan mauhūrtatattvam bahu-
vyāpy alpaṃ guruvaijanāthacaraṇadvandve rataḥ keśavaḥ/
nandigrāmagataḥ sutas tu kamalajyotirvidagryasya tad
yo 'dhītaḥ sa virājate sadasi cādeśī yaśasvī kṣitau//

6. *Sudhīrañjaṇī*, a karaṇa, apparently an appendix to the *Varṣapaddhati*. There are at least 4 adhyāyas:

1. agrimābdasamayasthūlendumāsatithyānayana.
2. madhyamagraha.
3. sūryacandraspaṣṭīkaraṇa.
4. bhaumādīnāṃ spaṣṭīkaraṇa.

Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 6926 (B) = AS Bengal 7167 (G 7921A). 11ff. Copied on 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1937 = 11 February 1881. Incomplete.
Oudh (1877–1878) VIII 13. 22ff. (*Sudhārañjiṇī*). Property of Kṛṣṇa Datta of Sitapur Zila.

The first verse is:

girīśaṃ dineśaṃ ganeśaṃ nijeśaṃ
ramākāntanāthaṃ vā guruṃ vaidyanātham/

praṇamyāgrimābdasyarīti (?) bruve ᵓhaṃ
sudhīrañjaṇīṃ keśavaḥ saṃmude hi//

The colophon begins: iti sudhīrañjaṇyāṃ keśavadaivajñoditāyāṃ varṣapaddhatau.

KEŚAVA (*fl.* 1583).

The son of Sakhī and Harinātha the Audīcya and the pupil of Pramodaśīla, Keśava (called Devaśīla by his guru) wrote the *Jyotiṣamaṇimālā* for his son Śrīkama (Ṭīkama, Trīkama) on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1640 = 14 June 1583 Julian. There are 19 stabakas, often numbered 18 as 13 is included in 12:

1. yogāvayoga.
2. tithi.
3. vāra.
4. nakṣatra.
5. avayogotpatti.
6. haṃsasvara.
7. svara.
8. ardhapraharādiyogotpatti.
9. śubhayogotpatti.
10. samastamuhūrta.
11. dikśuddha.
12. yātrā.
13. naukāmuhūrta.
14. pratiṣṭhā.
15. gṛhārambha.
16. varakanyayor milāpaka.
17. lagnādidoṣa.
18. vivāha.
19. gorajalagna.

Manuscripts:

Bombay U 409. 53ff. Copied by Dayārāma at Kāmeśvara in Kāmavana on Sunday 2 śuklapasṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1745 = 16 September 1688 Julian.

Rajputana p. 30. Copied in Saṃ. 1750 = A.D. 1693. Property of a Jaina Bhandar in Jaisalmer.

RORI Cat. II 9025. 38ff. Copied by Vibuddha Ṛṣi on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1768, Śaka 1633 = 12 March 1712.

IO 6341 (3302). 38ff. (f. 5 missing). Copied at Vikramapura on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1833, Śaka 1698 = 8 November 1776 Gregorian during the reign of Gajasiṃgha, Mahārāja of Bikāner from 1745 to 1788.

Benares (1963) 35428. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883, Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826.

Alwar 1783.

Bikaner 656. 57ff. Incomplete (stabakas 2–19).

CP, Hiralal 1870. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.

LDI (LDC) 4762. 8ff.

RJ 2994 (vol. 4, p. 282). Ff. 5–27.

Verse 3 is:

pramodaśīlasvagurūn natvā mātṛsakhīṃ tadā/
harināthasya putreṇa kriyate maṇimālikā//

The last two verses are:

janmābhidhānakeśavo guruṇā dattaṃ ca devaśīlaś ca/
tasya śrīgurucaraṇaṃ natvā maṇimālikāṃ kṛtvā//
saṃvaccābhrayugāṅgacandrasamaya āṣāḍhamāse site
pakṣe pañcamiśukravārakarabhe saubhāgyayogānvite/
audīcyo harināthavaṃśatilakas tasyātmajaḥ keśavas
tasya svātmajaśrīkamasya paṭhanātmārthe ca kṛtvā mudā//

KEŚAVA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1962)

Author of a *Lagnacandrikā* published with the Hindī ṭīkā of Paramānanda Śāstrin Miśra, Mathurā 1962 (RGS, p. 6).

KEŚAVAJĪ ŚĀSTRĪ

A resident of Jāmanagara, Keśavajī wrote a *Kheṭakataraṅgiṇī*. Manuscript:

Goṇḍal 33. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

KEŚAVANĀTHA

Author of a *Siddhāntacintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 138. 38 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

KEŚAVABHAṬṬA JĀMBŪ

Perhaps the author of a *Lagnasāraṇī*. Manuscript:

Anup 5075. 4ff. Property of Maṇirāma Dīkṣita (*fl. ca.* 1675/1700).

KEŚAVĀDITYA BHAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA

Author of a *Smṛticandrikā*, of which a section is the *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Bikaner 998 D. 65ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīsakalavidyāviśāradaśrīkeśavādityabhaṭṭopādhyāyaviracitā.

KEŚAVĀNANDA (*fl.* 1591).

Author of a *Pañcāṅgamaṇimañjarī* in Saṃ. 1513 = A.D. 1591. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 6879 (G 4415). 2ff. Bengālī. Copied by the Brāhmaṇa Rājacandra of Khaḍgagrāma on Saturday in Caitra of Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.

The first two verses are:

gaṇeśaṃ bhāskaraṃ durgāṃ śivaṃ viṣṇuṃ praṇamya ca/
tanute keśavānandaḥ pañcāṅgamaṇimañjarīm//

śāko rāmakṣitiśaramahīvarjito ᵓbdo munighnaḥ
śūnyeṣutrikṣitinavayutaḥ khābhradigghnābdayuktaḥ/
yuktaḥ sārdhadviguṇanavabhiḥ khābhranāgair vibhakto
rekhāmadhye bhavati munibhiḥ śeṣito vāranāthaḥ//

KEŚAVĀRKA

Author of a *Brahmatulyasāra*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 301. 22ff. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.

KEŚAVĀRKA

Author of a *Mauñjikapaṭala*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3088. 2ff. (*Mauñjīpaṭala*).
Benares (1963) 36793. 12ff. Incomplete (Keśava).

KEŚAVĀRKA (*fl.* thirteenth or fourteenth century).

Keśavārka, the son of Rāṇaga, the son of Śriyāditya, the son of Janārdana of the Bharadvājagotra, wrote two jyotiṣagranthas. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 44–45 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 257.

1. *Vivāhavṛndāvana* in 16 chapters:
   1. nakṣatraśuddhi.
   2. kālamīmāṃsā.
   3. melaka.
   4. navāṃśacintā.
   5. lagnabala.
   6. candrabala.
   7. rāhusattā.
   8. ṣaḍvarga.
   9. godhūlika.
   10. māsagocaravicāra.
   11. grahayoga.
   12. bhāvakuṇḍalikā (two adhyāyas in some manuscripts).
   13. grahayogādibalābala.
   14. miśra.
   15. vadhūvarapraśna.
   16. svavaṃśavarṇana.

A 17th adhyāya, lagnaśuddhi, seems to be a later addition by the author. There is a ṭikā, the *Vivāhadīpikā*, written by Ganeśa in Śaka 1476 = A.D. 1554, and a bhāṣya by Śivaśaṅkara (*fl.* 1765). Manuscripts:

IO 3037 (2528c). 16ff. Copied by Nārada of the Kāvicajñāti for Vīramadeva at Nandapadra during the reign of Udayasiṃha on Tuesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1455, Śaka 1320 = 23 July 1398 Julian. From Gaikawar.

GVS 2921 (1885). Ff. 1–33 and 35–38. Copied by Kṛṣṇadāsa at Piśādri in Ābhīradeśa on Wednesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1603, Śaka 1468 = 9 March 1547 Julian.

Goṇḍal 365. 17ff. Copied by Cūlāli, the son of Hacala, on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1607 = 13 August 1550.

PL, Buhler IV E 453. 86ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1616 = A.D. 1559. (*Vivāhavṛndāvanabhāṣya*), Property of Jagannātha Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes another copy.

Benares (1869) III 4. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1573. Probably Benares (1963) 36478.

Goṇḍal 366. 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1532 (read 1632) = A.D. 1575. With *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

Anup 5157. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1639 = A.D. 1582.

PL, Buhler IV E 451. 42ff. With ṭīkā. Copied in Saṃ. 1650 = A.D. 1593. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

PL, Buhler IV E 450. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 4 other copies.

Poleman 4970 (Harvard 778). 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1681 = A.D. 1624.

AS Bengal 7294 (G 1840) = Mitra, Not. 2454. 16ff. Copied at Kāśī on Wednesday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ 1689, Śaka 1553 = 13 February 1633. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–15).

Berlin 873 (Chambers 695). 24ff. (f. 16 missing). Copied by Kīrtidhana at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1690 = A.D. 1633.

Baroda 2031. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636.

Baroda 2378. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646. Ascribed to Janārdana.

Baroda 2379. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1711 = A.D. 1654. Ascribed to Janārdana.

RORI Cat. II 6099. 20ff. Copied by Kalyāṇa, the son of Catura Vālmīki, at Rāyadhanapura in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655.

Benares (1963) 36478 = Benares (1878) 14. Ff. 11–21. Copied in Śaka 1595 = A.D. 1673. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11608 = Tanjore BL 4248. Ff. 16–22. Copied on śuklapratipat of Caitra in Śaka 1604 = 17 March 1683. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. I 646. 19ff. Copied by Mukundajī Vyāsa, the son of Govindajī, at Āmbaliyālā in Saṃ. 1743 = A.D. 1686.

Baroda 3302. 120ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. This is PL, Buhler IV E 452. 125ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād.

AS Bombay 334. 96ff. Copied in Śaka 1620 = A.D. 1698. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 332 = AS Bombay (Indraji) 94. 88ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728. With ṭīkā.

BORI 722 of 1883/84. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757. From Mahārāṣṭra.

Nagpur 1976 (1768). 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757. From Nagpur.

RORI Cat. II 7051. 57ff. Copied by Śivaśaṅkara on Friday kṛṣṇapratipat of Caitra in Saṃ. 1821 = 5 April 1765 Gregorian.

RORI Cat. I 2898. 40ff. (ff. 1–6 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775.
Goṇḍal 367. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777. With ṭīkā. Incomplete.
PUL II 3947. 11ff. (f. 5 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
VVRI 6153. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777. With vyākhyā. Incomplete.
Nagpur 1975 (1753). 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. From Nagpur.
BORI 442 of 1895/98. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.
Baroda 2383. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799. With vyākhyā.
RORI Cat. II 6339. 62ff. Copied on Friday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1860 = 7 October 1803 Gregorian. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 69. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.
Benares (1963) 35390 = Benares (1903) 1302. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.
Benares (1963) 35544 = Benares (1897–1901) 914. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831.
Baroda 1144. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.
RORI Cat. III 16945. 15ff. Copied by Śivadatta Ojhā at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.
BORI 867 of 1884/87. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.
LDI 7226 (1179). 78ff. Copied by Devīsahāya of the Kālījñāti at Ṭaṇḍanagara for Bihāri Ṛṣi in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Goṇḍal 368. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 14722. 14ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Someśvara Jośī at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
Benares (1963) 36479 = Benares (1903) 1122. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.
Jammu and Kashmir 2901. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Nagpur 1974 (1349). 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. From Nasik.
Alwar 1967. 2 copies. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Ānandāśrama 3555.
Anup 5158. 9ff. Probably identical with Bikaner 757. 19ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5159. 8ff. Property of Dīkṣita Maṇirāma (*fl. ca.* 1675/1700).
Anup 5160. 3ff. Property of Dīkṣita Maṇirāma. Incomplete.
Anup 5161. Ff. 1–2 and 12. Property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/98). Incomplete.
AS Bengal 2694 (G 6418B). Ff. 74–77. (lagnaśuddhi). With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
AS Bengal 2695 (G 6418A). Ff. 9–73. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Ganeśa.
AS Bengal 7295 (G 249). 12ff. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete (adhyāyas 11–14).
AS Bombay 333 = AS Bombay (Indraji) 83. 20ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 2481. 59ff. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Baroda 3301. 22ff. Ascribed to Janārdana.
Baroda 9228. 25ff. Ascribed to Janārdana.
Baroda 9248. 74ff. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
Baroda 12296. 26ff. Ascribed to Janārdana.
Benares (1963) 34494. Ff. 2–5, 7, 9, 12, and 15. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34810. Ff. 11–19. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35459. 27ff.
Benares (1963) 37211. 67ff. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa.
BM 488 (or. 5243) = Jacobi. 29ff. With ṭīkā. Incomplete.
BORI 577 of 1895/1902. 52ff. (f. 8 missing). With ṭīkā.
CP, Hiralal 5180. Property of Rāgho Viśvanāth Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 5181. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 154. 15ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
GVS—(3348). Ff. 2–13. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Jammu and Kashmir 2800. 11ff. With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Kavīndrācārya 896.
Kotah 267. 163 pp. With ṭīkā.
LDI 7225 (6060). 12ff.
LDI (LDC) 5358. 24ff. (lagnanirṇaya).
Leipzig 1032. 43ff. (ff. 19–20 missing). With the *Vivāhadīpikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete (ends at 11, 12).
Mithila 351. 3ff. No author mentioned.
Nagpur 1973 (971). 10ff. From Nasik.
N-W P II (1877) A 16. 32ff. Property of Candra Dhara of Benares.
Oxford 791 (Walker 161e). Ff. 139–160.
Oxford CS d. 778 (iv). 22ff.
Probstain 41. Ff. 27–48.
RORI Cat. II 4857. 28ff.
SOI 2089 = SOI Cat. I: 1446–2089. 18ff.
SOI 2570 = SOI Cat. II: 1111–2570. 74ff. With ṭīkā.
SOI 8383. With ṭīkā.
SOI 9944. With bhāṣya.
Tanjore D 11609 = Tanjore BL 4295.
Tanjore D 11610 = Tanjore BL 13892.
VVRI 2455. 2ff. Incomplete (lagnaśuddhi). No author mentioned.
VVRI 5489. 51ff. With vyākhyā.
WHMRL. R. 126.b.

The *Vivāhavṛndāvana* has been published with Gaṇeśa's *Vivāhadīpikā* at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868 (BM); with a Hindī ṭīkā by Kāśīrāma at Kal-

yāṇa-Mumbaī in Saṃ. 1964, Śaka 1829 = A.D. 1907; and with a Hindī ṭīkā, *Śivakarī*, by Śivadatta Tripāṭhī at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909 (BM 14055.d.4 and IO 12.Y.3).

Verses 1–3 of adhyāya 16 are:

abhūd bharadvājamaharṣivaṃśe viśvāvataṃse śrutitattvavedī/
audīcyacāritrapathapravartī janārdano yājñikacakravartī//
asti śriyāditya iti sma tasya sūnuḥ śriyāditya iti dvitīyaḥ/
triskandhapārāṅgatarāṅgamallas tadātmajo rāṇaga ity udīrye//
śrīkeśavaḥ sukavir adhyayanādhvanī na
vyūhān pratarpayitum arthapayaḥpravāhaiḥ/
daivajñarāṇagasutaḥ sutapaḥśraye ᵒsmin
vṛndāvane munigavīnivahaṃ dudoha//

Verse 17 of adhyāya 17 is:

mahodaye sāyanasūryabhogyaṃ saṣaḍbhabhuktaṃ ca yutaṃ dyumānam/
iti smṛteyaṃ śiśubodhanāya śrīkeśavārkeṇa vilagnaśuddhiḥ//

II. *Karaṇakaṇṭhīrava*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4457. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817.
Alwar 1721. 2 copies.
Dāhilakṣmī XXV 9. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 172.

KEŚAVĀRYA

Author of a *Praśnaśāstra*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 10410 (10769 Z7). 150 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Moodbidri I 264(b). Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 74.

KEŚAVĀRYA

The son of Viṣṇu and the pupil of Mahendra, Keśava, who is also known as Murāri, wrote a *Horāpradīpa*, in at least 6 chapters:

1. vivāha.
2. dṛṣṭiphala.
3. bala.
4. śubhāśubha.
5. raśmijātaka.
6. triṃśadyoga.

He refers to the *Jātakakarmapaddhati* of Śrīpati (fl. 1040). Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 13916. Ff. 77–89. Karṇāṭakī. Incomplete.

Verses 1–3 are:

praṇamya kālātmakam ādipūruṣaṃ
hiraṇmayaṃ vedanidhiṃ prabhākaram/
guruṃ mahendraṃ ca mayā pradarśyate
satāṃ mude jātakakarmapaddhatiḥ//
saṅgṛhya sāraṃ sakalāgamānāṃ
mahāmunīndrasya vinismṛtānām/
śāstrāmṛtaṃ śrīpatineva sindhor
dattaṃ mayājñāḥ pibatādareṇa//
laghukriyaṃ mandadhiyāṃ subodhakaṃ
sasaṃpradāyaṃ kavibhiḥ prapañcitam/
susādhum etat kathayaty athādhunā
murārināmnā bhuvi lāñchitaḥ kaviḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatparamahaṃsaparānandapārāvāramahāyogīndraśrīmahendragurucaraṇakamalarājahaṃsasalakatāntrikapravekaviṣṇuputrakeśavāryakṛte.

KAILĀSACANDRA JYOTIṢĀRṆAVA (*fl.* 1906/1911)

Author of a *Jyotiṣaprabhākara* published with a Bengālī translation, Calcutta 1906 (NL Calcutta 182. Kc. 906. 1); 3rd ed., Calcutta 1923 (IO San. D. 1111 and NL Calcutta 180. Kc. 92. 11); 4th ed., Calcutta 1935 (NL Calcutta 180. Kc. 93. 16); and of a *Grahavipradīpikā* in Sanskrit and Bengālī, published at Calcutta in 1911 (BM 14058. a. 10. (2)).

KOṬIKALAPŪḌI KODAṆḌARĀMA (*fl.* 1854).

The son of Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇa Yajvan, the son of Veṅkaṭarāma Śāstrin of the Koṭikalapūḍikula and the Haritagotra, Kodaṇḍarāma was the priest of Raṅgarāya, the rājā of Bobbili, Vizagapatam District. He is the author of several works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. *Āryabhaṭatantragaṇita*, a Sanskrit explanation of the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476) with an Āndhra ṭīkā, composed in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 371(o). Ff. 138–157. Telugu. Copied by Kallūri Vīrayya on Tuesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1793 = 3 October 1871 Gregorian. Purchased from C. Viśvanātha Śāstri of Vizianagaram in 1911/12.

Among the verses at the beginning are the following:

śrīmatkoṭikalapūḍivaṃśajanitaḥ
kodaṇḍarāmāhvayo
jyotiḥśāstraviduttamaḥ kavivaro
vedāntavidyācaṇaḥ/
kṛtvā pūrvam ajārkasomagirijān siddhāntatulyān
bahūn
granthān āryabhaṭīyasāmyam adhunā tantraṃ
kariṣye padaiḥ//
karṇāṭadeśavyavahārayogyaṃ dṛggocarābhyāṃ
viṣayāntareṣu/
anyāyaśunyaṃ daśagītikoktaṃ vakṣye ᵒham
adyāryabhaṭīyatantram//
śākasya dviyutāṅgaśailamunibhūkhāṅgāgninighno
dinair

yuktaḥ svasya
navākṣibāṇasahitasyāṅgādrivedhaḥphalāt/
triṃśaghnāt sahitaḥ pṛthunṛpayuto
rudrāhato vahnikha-
kṣmābhṛdbhaktaphalonito dinagaṇaḥ syāt
saumyavārāditaḥ//
kodaṇḍarāmavibudhena guṇābdhipadyaiḥ
kālakriyā viracitāryabhaṭīyatantre/
karmārhapādam atha kātukapādam asminn
ānandapādam api kāmagavīva bhāti//

2. *Daivajñakalpalatā*, a Sanskrit work on astronomy on which Kodaṇḍarāma has written his own Āndhra ṭīkā. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 5262(a). Ff. 1–105. Telugu. Copied in 1926/27 from a manuscript belonging to Śivarāmadāsa Pantulu Gāru of Koṭikalapūḍi, Bobbili, which was copied by Dandhyāla Śrīrāmulu on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvayuja of Saumya = 9 October 1910 Gregorian (?).

At the end is the verse:

śrīmadbobbilināmapaṭṭaṇavibhoś
śvetācalādhīśaraṇ-
gārāyāhvayadhāraṇīpativibhoḥ preyaḥ
purodhāḥ kaviḥ/
vidvān koṭkelapūḍivaṃśajanitaḥ
kodaṇḍarāmāhvayaḥ
kṛtvā kalpalatāṃ daśādhikaraṇāṃ śrīviṣṇave
tāṃ dadau//

The colophon begins: iti śrīkoṭkelapūḍikulapravitraharitasagotraveṅkaṭarāmaśāstripautraveṅkaṭakṛṣṇayajvaputraśrīkodaṇḍarāmayāryakṛta.

3. *Nakṣatravivaraṇa*, on the location of Bobbili, in Sanskrit and Telugu. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 371(h). Ff. 77–92. Copied by Kallūri Vīrayya on Monday 4 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1793 = 18 September 1871 Gregorian. Purchased from C. Viśvanātha Śāstri of Vizianagaram in 1911/12.

The second verse is:

koṭikalapūḍikulīnaḥ kodaṇḍarāmāhvayo
mahāvibudhaḥ/
nakṣatravivaraṇākhyaṃ vakṣye granthaṃ
hitāya lokānām//

4. *Sudhātaraṅga*, an Āndhrā ṭīkā on the *Āryabhaṭīya* composed in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844 (read Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854 ?). Its relation to the Āndhrā ṭīkā on the *Āryabhaṭatantragaṇita* is not clear. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 524. 21ff. Incomplete (last 2 verses of the gaṇitapāda). Copied in 1918/19 from a manuscript belonging to Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅganāthācārya Svāmi Ayyavārlu Gāru of Vizagapatam.

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 587. 129ff. Copied in 1920/21 from a manuscript belonging to Koṭikalapūḍi Yajñeśagāri Narasiṃhasiddhāntigāru of Bobbili. (*Āryabhaṭasiddhāntavyākhyānamu*).

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 737. 28ff. Copied in 1920/21 from a manuscript belonging to Koṭikalapūḍi Yajñeśagāri Narasiṃhasiddhāntigāru of Bobbili. Incomplete. (*Āryabhaṭīyaṭīkā*).

This was edited by V. Lakshmi Narayana Sastri, *Madras GOS* 139, Madras 1956.

Kodaṇḍarāma also wrote a treatise on advaitavedānta, the *Āryabhaṭavāṇi*; he claims that this should be regarded as the fourth pāda of the *Āryabhaṭīya*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 2156(a). Ff. 1–5v. Copied in 1916/17 from a manuscript belonging to Kanakadaṇḍi Veṅkaṭaratnaṅgāru of Enukulamahāl, Razole, Godāvari.

KONERĪ

Author of a *Kheṭabodha*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 43. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra.

KAUṬILYA (*fl.* third century B.C.?)

Author of the *Arthaśāstra* most recently edited by R. P. Kangle, *The Kauṭilīya Arthaśāstra*, 3 vols., Bombay 1960–1965. On his astronomy, which is very similar to that of Lagadha's *Jyotiṣavedāṅga*, see G. D. Tamaskar [1941]; B. R. Kulkarni [1948]; and D. Pingree [1963a] 231. See also R. P. Kangle [1960], and Cāṇakya and Viṣṇugupta.

KAUŚALYA

Author of a *Kauśalyagrantha* on kūrmādicakra. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35288. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710. With a Hindī ṭīkā.

KRAHĀ . . . ŚA (?)

The son of Cannayajvan, Krahā . . . śa wrote a *Keraladīpikā*. Manuscript:

Kerala 4241 (2972D). 150 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

KRAUṢṬHUKI

The son of Garga and an interlocutor in the *Gargasaṃhitā*; apparently identical with Ṛṣiputra.

KṢAPAṆAKA

Author of a *Candronmīlana*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35836. Ff. 1–26 and 28–40. Incomplete.

KṢAMĀKALYĀṆA

The pupil of Amṛtadharma of the Kharataragaccha, Kṣamākalyāṇa wrote a *Dvādaśamāsavyākhyāna*. Manuscript:

Chāṇi, Kantivijayaji Maharaj 874. See Velankar, p. 184.

KṢĪRASĀGARA

Author of a *Hillājadīpikā*. Manuscript:

N-W P VII (1882) 5. 30ff. Property of Paṇḍita Bābu Śāstrī of Benares.

KṢEMAKARA

An authority cited in the *Jyotiṣatattvakaumudī* of the son of Śrīnivāsa (*fl. ca.* 1300?).

KṢEMAKARṆA BHAṬṬA

Author of a commentary, *Bhāṣya*, on a *Jyotiṣasiddhāntasāra*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 9674. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 161.

KṢEMAÑKARA

Author of a *Vivāharatnasañkṣepa*. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 854. 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.
Jammu and Kashmir 855. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
VVRI 307. 2ff. No author mentioned.
VVRI 512. 3ff. With ṭippaṇī (*Vivāhapaṭala*).

KṢEMAÑKARA

Author of the *Subodhikā*, a ṭīkā on the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (*fl.* 1478). Manuscript:

VVRI 2411. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

KṢEMARĀMA

Author of a *Muhūrtasañcaya*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36403 = Benares (1903) 1077. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737.
Baroda 1145. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.
BORI 970 of 1886/92. 18ff.

KṢEMARĀMA (*fl.* 1720)

The son of Padminī and Bhavamaṇḍana (or Bhavananda), called Kulamaṇi, the son of Lokamaṇi, the son of Bābū Lakṣmīkānta, and a resident of Kānyakubja, Kṣemarāma, called Dvipañcāśadgranthin, wrote in A.D. 1720 a *Tithinirṇaya* or *Rāmanibandha*. Manuscripts:

Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat 679. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777. (*Rāmapaddhati*).
Alwar 1431. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 165.
Florence 121. See NCC.

KṢEMAŚARMAN

Author of a *Kṣemakutūhala*. Manuscript:

BORI 525 of 1875/76. 36ff. Śāradā. From Kāśmīr.

KṢEMENDRA (?)

Author of a *Madanamahārṇava*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 320. 276ff. Property of Maṅgala Śaṅkara of Ahmadābād.

KHAḌGASENA (*fl.* 1651/1656)

Author of a *Trilokadarpaṇakathā* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1708 or 1713 = A.D. 1651 or 1656. Manuscripts:

RJ 1807 (vol. 2, p. 285). 195ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1738 = A.D. 1681. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.
RJ 3370 (vol. 4, p. 321). 136ff. Copied by Lohaṭa Sāha on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra II in Saṃ. 1739 (read 1738) = 15 April 1682 Julian.
RJ 3369 (vol. 4, p. 321). Ff. 32–228. Copied on 11 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1753 = 31 May 1696 Julian. Incomplete.
RJ 1806 (vol. 2, p. 285). 120ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1804 = A.D. 1747. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.
RJ 595 (vol. 3, p. 92). 218ff. Copied from a manuscript copied in Saṃ. 1739 = A.D. 1682 (RJ 3370 (vol. 4, p. 321) ?) in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. Property of Badhīcandajī of Jayapura.
BORI 598 of 1875/76. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 172.
RJ 463 (vol. 2, p. 43). 101ff. Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.

KHAṆḌERĀU GAṆEŚA ṬIṬVĀḶEKAR (*fl.* 1908)

Author, with the aid of his disciples, of a pañcāṅga in Sanskrit and Marāṭhī for Śaka 1830 = A.D. 1908, published at Mumbaī (BM 14096. b. 29. (1)).

KHANĀ

A poetess to whom are attributed astrological verses (vacanāni) in Bengālī. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 327 B. Property of Bābu Umānanda Rāya of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa.
Mitra, Not. 596 B. Property of Sir Rājā Rādhākānta Deva Bahādur of Calcutta.

NABBĀBA KHĀNAKHĀNĀ (1556/1627)

[c]Abd al-Raḥīm, known as Khān-i Khānān, was born at Lahore on Monday 14 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1613, Śaka 1478 = 16 November 1556 Julian according to the horoscope in the *Śripatipaddhatyudāharaṇa* of Kṛṣṇa (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625); see

also the horoscope, *Khānakhānānajanmākṣara* in Goṇḍal 32. His father was the great Bairam Khān (d. 1560), and he himself played an important role in the Mughal state until his death in 1627, receiving the title Khān-i Khānān in 1591. He was especially involved in Jahāngīr's wars in the Deccan; one result of this involvement was the composition by Rudra Kavi (*fl.* 1596/1616) at the court of Pratāpa Shāh, the Rāṣṭraudha ruler of Baglan, of the *Nabābakhānakhānācaritra* in his praise in 1609 (see V. W. Karambelkar [1952]). Rudra praises Khānakhānā, among other things, for his scholarship in Sanskrit; one result of this scholarship is a short text on astrology, the *Kheṭakautuka*, in which he expounds Persian astrological theories in 124 verses wherein the technical terms are largely transliterations of Arabic/Persian. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36738. 1f. Incomplete (rājayogādhyāya).

CP, Hiralal 1132. No author mentioned. Property of Kuñjrām Sardhārām Brāhmaṇ of Aḍbhār, Bilāspur District.

The *Kheṭakautuka* has been published with the Hindī ṭīkā of Sītārāma Jhā, Benares Saṃ. 1985 = A.D. 1928 (IO San.B.945(i)); reprinted as *MM* 120, Benares [N.D.]; with a Hindī ṭīkā by Rāmateja Śāstrī, Benares Saṃ. 1986 = A.D. 1929 (IO San.B. 1009(h)); and with the Hindī ṭīkā, *Bhāvabodhinī*, of Dīnānātha Jhā as *HSS* 166, 2nd ed., Benares 1956 (Dīnānātha's introduction is dated Saṃ. 2001 = A.D. 1944). It was also published at Bombay in 1936–37 (Mysore GOL B 3993).

For Khānakhānā see also J. B. Chaudhuri [A2. 1954].

KHINDIKA

A transliteration of the Arabic al-Hindī, Khindika frequently appears as an authority in books on Tājika and Hillāja. The name represents the understanding of Indian astrology current in Islām in the ᶜAbbāsid period and derived both from Sanskrit sources and, indirectly, through the Pahlavī literature of Sasanian Iran.

KHUSĀLAVIJAYA

Author of a *Gaṇasāraṇī*. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 4816. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.

KHUSYĀLASUNDARA PĀṬHAKA

A member of the Upakeśagaccha, Khusyālasundara wrote a stabaka on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 8020. 23ff. Copied at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.

GAÑGA PAṆḌITA

The pupil of Dharmacandra, Gaṅga wrote a *Gaṅgaprakāśatithisāraṇī*; this may be identical with the *Tithiprakāśa* of Gaṅgādāsa. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 665. 9ff. Copied by Kuśalacanda at Rāyadhaṇāpura in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764.

RORI Cat. I 3249(1). Ff. 2–3. Copied by Vīramavijaya Gaṇi at Lakuṭapura in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

GAÑGĀDĀSA TRIVEDIN (or *DVIVEDIN*)

Author of a *Tithiprakāśa*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 10318. 2ff. Copied by Sarūparāma at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. Incomplete (tithyādinirṇaya) (Dvivedin).

Alwar 1330.

AS Bengal 2771. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 195.

PUL II 3539. 6ff.

GAÑGĀDHARA

Author of a *Jyotiṣakadamba*. Manuscript:

Kerala 6014 (5494). 525 granthas. Telugu.

GAÑGĀDHARA

Author of a *Pañcapakṣīprakāśa*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 43. 23ff. Property of Gaṇeśa Rāma of Benares.

GAÑGĀDHARA

The son of Lakṣmīdhara, Gaṅgādhara wrote a *Parāśaratulya* which seems to have been a ṭīkā on the *Laghupārāśarī*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4837. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617. Property of the Jyotiṣarāja = Vīrasiṃha (b. 1613).

Anup 4839. 12ff. Copied by Cintāmaṇi, the son of Tryambaka Jyotirvit, in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617. Property of the Jyotiṣarāja = Vīrasiṃha (b. 1613).

VVRI 6864. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (*Laghupārāśarīṭīkā*). Incomplete.

Anup 4838. 15ff.

PL, Buhler IV E 240. 12ff. (*Parāśarapaddhati*). Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra.

Rajputana p. 30. Property of a Jaina bhandar in Jaisalmere.

GAÑGĀDHARA

Author of a *Śakunikapraśna*. Manuscript:

Sūcīpattra 20. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 199.

GAÑGĀDHARA

Author of a commentary, *Bhāṣya*, on the *Śulbasūtra* of Kātyāyana; see S. N. Sen [1966] 70, and NCC, vol. 5, p. 204.

GAÑGĀDHARA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Bhuvanadīpaka* of Padmaprabha Sūri. Manuscript:

BORI 959 of 1886/92. 16ff.

He is probably identical with Gadādhara.

GAÑGĀDHARA JYOTIRVIT (*fl.* 1391).

The son of Nāraṇa (= Nārāyaṇa) Jyotirvit of the Kāśyapagotra, Gañgādhara Jyotirvit was one of the 21 donees who received the village of Paramarūpa, renamed Cauḍalāpura, from Mādhava, who was governing the Koṅkaṇa from Govā for the Vijayanagara king Harihara II (1379–1399). The grant is dated Wednesday pratipat of Caitra in Śaka 1313 = 5 April 1391 Julian. See G. V. Acharya [A2. 1931/32].

GAÑGĀDHARA (*fl.* 1420).

The son of Govardhana, the son of Divākara of the Vatsakula, a resident of Jambūsaronagara, Gañgādhara, the younger brother of Viṣṇu and Lakṣmīdhara, and pupil of Gopāla, the son of Nāgadeva of the Puṣkarajñāti, wrote the *Amṛtasāgarī* or *Gaṇitāmṛtasāgarī*, a ṭīkā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). In this he refers to the date Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka (13)42 when the ahargaṇa was 720,636,094,197 = 23 August 1420 Julian. Manuscripts:

LDI 7340 (4433). 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1650 = A.D. 1593.
RORI Cat. I 2008. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1668 = A.D. 1611.
Berlin 1739 (or. fol. 691). 53ff. Copied by Ravivardhana, the pupil of Vinayavardhana Gaṇi, at Vṛddhanagara on Friday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1698 = 5 November 1641 Julian.
PL, Buhler IV E 230. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1700 = A.D. 1643. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 2 other copies.
Anup 5098. 113ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1711 = A.D. 1654.
Baroda 2428. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673.
Leipzig 961. Ff. 25–62. Copied in A.D. 1676. Incomplete (3, 5-end).
BORI 162 of A 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677. Incomplete (pāṭīgaṇita).
BORI 145 of 1871/72. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1743 = A.D. 1686.
VVRI 3664. 56ff. Copied in Śaka 1648 = A.D. 1726. Incomplete.
Jaipur (II). 71ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 77. 6 pp. Copied in A.D. 1735. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
LDI 7341 (3027). 98ff. Copied by Durlabha Travāḍī and Māvajī Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798.
IO 2805 (1895). Ff. 1–47. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814. Incomplete (to śreḍhīvyavahāra). From Dr. John Taylor.
Benares (1963) 37141. Ff. 1–146 and 148–150. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1820.
Baroda 3287. 111ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873.
AS Bengal 6843 (G 10206 (C)). 4ff. Incomplete.
AS Bombay 272. 42ff. Incomplete.
Berlin 831 (or. fol. 156)b. 109 pp. Bengālī. From Serampore College; ex libris Bernsteinianis. See Mitra, Not. 1254.
BORI 547 of 1875/76. 60ff. From Kāśmīr.
BORI 163 of A 1882/83. 5ff. Incomplete (to ghanamūla).
BORI 413 of 1884/86. 100ff.
BORI 994 of 1886/92. 67ff.
BORI 439 of 1895/98. 56ff. Ascribed to Govardhana.
GVS 2746 (4152). 6ff. Incomplete.
IO 2806 (728). 61ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2807 (2278). 47ff. Copied from IO 2806. From Calcutta.
IO 2808 (1016b). 13ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 2). From H. T. Colebrooke.
LDI 7342 (8913). 80ff.
Leipzig 961(b). 4ff. Incomplete.
Mitra, Not. 1254. 68ff. Bengālī. Property of Śrīrāmpur College.
N-W P V (1880) B 12. 80ff. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 149. 62 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford CS d. 798. 64ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 55. 59ff. Property of Caturbhujabhaṭṭa of Navānagara.
SOI 11519.
VVRI 2665. 32ff.

Verses 9–12 are:

śrīyājñavalkyamunivaryakṛtapratiṣṭhaṃ
jambūsaronagaram asti sutīrtham agryam/
dhīmāṃs tu vatsakulajo ᵓtra divākarāptajñāno divākara iti prathito dvijo ᵓbhūt//
tatsūnur gaṇitaśrutismṛtipurāṇajño ᵓgragaṇyo vidāṃ
śrīgovardhanapādapadmaśaraṇaṃ svāntaḥpavitrātmavān/
sadvṛttaḥ suyaśāḥ paropakṛtikṛd dīne dayāluḥ kṛtī
śrīgovardhanasaṃjñito dvijavaraḥ khyāto ᵓsti bhūmaṇḍale//
tatsūnur anujo viṣṇor dhīmān lakṣmīdharād budhād/
gañgādharakṛpālabdhodayo gañgādharāhvayaḥ//
tena dhyātadivākareṇa sudhiyā vidvatsu ca prītidā
sandehārtivināśinī gaṇakadhīvṛddhipradārabhyate/
śrīgovardhanānandanena vimalā līlāvatīpāṭikāṭīkā cāmṛtasāgarīti saralā gañgādhareṇa sphuṭā//

At the end of Leipzig 961 are 2 verses:

puṣkarajñātitilako nāgadevo dvijottamaḥ/
tatputro ᵓcyutanāmāgryo gopālo ᵓsyānujaḥ sudhīḥ//

śrīmadgopālagaṇakacaraṇāmbujasevayā/
labdhabodhena racitā ṭīkā gañgādhareṇa tu//

GAÑGĀDHARA (*fl.* 1434)

The son of Candrabhaṭṭa, the son of Bhaṭṭārya (= Āryabhaṭṭa), the son of Viṭṭhala of the Jamadagnikula and a resident of Sagara (in Madhya Pradeśa), Gañgādhara wrote the *Cāndramāna* based on the *Sūryasiddhānta* in Kali 4535 = A.D. 1434. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 50–52 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 316–317. There are 7 adhikāras:

1. kālamīmāṃsā.
2. māsadhruvamadhyagraha.
3. ravīndusphuṭīkaraṇatithi.
4. māsadhruva.
5. sauramāna.
6. madhyagraha.
7. spaṣṭa.

There is an udāharaṇa by Viśvanātha (fl. 1612/1630). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35583 = Benares (1878) 105. 21ff.

Verses 1, 2–8 are:

asmin bhūmaṇḍale jambūdvīpe bhāratavarṣake/
khaṇḍe ca bhārate meror vindhyasaṃjñāc ca dakṣiṇe//
samabhūmadhyarekhāyāṃ śrīśailāt paścimāśrite/
kṛṣṇāveṇībhīmarathyor madhye jagati pāvane//
sagaraṃ nāma nagaraṃ jagaty adyāpi viśrutam/
śrīmatsūryakulotpannasagareṇa vinirmitam//
tasmiṃs tu nagare śrīmajjamadagnikulodbhavaḥ/
lakṣmīnṛsiṃhabhakto ᵒbhūd bhūsuro viṭṭhalāhvayaḥ//
vedavedāṅgaśāstrāṇām āgamānāṃ ca tattvavit/
tasyātmajas tu bhaṭṭāryo vidvān viṣṇuparāyaṇaḥ//
tatputraś candrabhaṭṭākhyo jyotiḥśāstrakalānidhiḥ/
gañgādharas tu tatputraḥ sarvaśāstraviśāradaḥ//
tena saṅgṛhya racitaṃ sūryasiddhāntasaṃmatam/
cāndramānābhidhaṃ tantraṃ kuśalānandakārakam//

GAÑGĀDHARA (*fl.* 1586).

The son of Nārāyaṇa (*fl.* 1571/72), the son of Ananta, the son of Hari, the son of Kṛṣṇa, the son of Ananta of the Kauśikagotra, Gañgādhara wrote the *Manoramā*, a ṭīkā on Gaṇeśa's *Grahalāghava* (1520) in Śaka 1508 = A.D. 1586. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 277. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler 82. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra.
Bombay U 346. 10ff. Incomplete.
BORI 837 of 1884/87. 40ff. From Gujarat. As no author is mentioned, this may be the *Manoramā* of Kamalākara (*fl.* between 1550 and 1650).
PUL II 3368. 37ff. (ff. 2 and 4 missing). Incomplete (9 adhyāyas).

The colophon begins: iti śrīnārāyaṇacāturmāsyayājiputragañgādharaviracitāyām.

GAÑGĀDHARA (*fl.* 1629/1653).

Gañgādhara, the son of Bhairava, the son of Kṛṣṇa, the son of Govinda, the son of Reṇaka, the son of Jamadagni of the Bhāradvājagotra, and a resident of Kāśī, wrote several works on jyotiḥśāstra. See SATE. 1. *Praśnabhairava* in Śaka 1551 = A.D. 1629. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36418 = Benares (1903) 1179. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729.
Baroda 9567. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.
DC 5850. Ff. 1–2 and 7–16. Copied in Saṃ. 1814, Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34726. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. With ṭippaṇa.
Benares (1963) 37688. Ff. 1–15, 15b–21, 21b–30, 32–38, and 38b–41. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. Attributed to Bhairava. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nagpur.
Nagpur 1190 (1581). 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804. From Nasik.
BORI 709 of 1883/84. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822. No author mentioned.
Oudh V (1875) VIII 7. 68 pp. Copied in A.D. 1835. Property of Mākhanalāla of Faizabad Zillah.
Baroda 2034. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.
Benares (1963) 37302. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1804, Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882.
Kathmandu (1960) 293 (III 578). 20ff. Copied on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1956 = 31 August 1899.
Ānandāśrama 2079.
Ānandāśrama 2169.
Ānandāśrama 6400.
AS Bengal 7161 (G 1876) = Mitra, Not. 4179. 14ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34826. 8ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36419 = Benares (1903) 1166. 36ff.
Bikaner 701. 18ff. Attributed to Bhairava.
Bombay U 518. 13ff. Copied by Bhairava. Incomplete (sahadevapraśnāḥ). No author mentioned.
Bombay U 519. 2ff. With *Praśnasamuccaya*. Incomplete (table of contents). No author mentioned.
BORI 490 of 1892/95. 8ff.
CP, Hiralal 3177. Property of Daśrath Dube of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 3178. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 3179. Property of Śivrām of Hoshañgābād.
CP, Hiralal 3180. Property of Mādhavrāv of Damoh.
CP, Hiralal 3181. Property of Trimbak of Ghuikheḍ, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 3182. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 3183. Property of Nāgnāth Vināyak of Bāsim, Akolā District.
Kavīndrācārya 898. No author mentioned.
N-W P I (1874) 94. 105ff. Property of Rāmakṛṣṇa of Benares.
N-W P I (1874) 142. 35ff. Property of Madana Mohana of Benares.
Oudh III (1873) VIII 9. 62 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Unao Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 13. 62 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 58. 22 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 108. 22 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila. Is this identical with the preceding two?
Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 22. 66 pp. Property of Raghuvara Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
PL, Buhler IV E 259. Ascribed to Bhairava. Property of Morārajī of Vaḍhavāṇa. Buhler notes 3 other copies.
Poleman 5141 (U Penn 1815). 19ff. No author mentioned.
Poleman 5142 (U Penn 2863). 1f. No author mentioned.
PUL II 3659. 33ff. Incomplete.
SOI 8146. No author mentioned.
SOI 8816. No author mentioned.
SOI 10965. No author mentioned.

The *Praśnabhairava* has been published with a Marāṭhī anuvāda at Poona in 1868 (IO 1045), reprinted at Poona in 1875 (BM [edited by Lakṣmaṇa Gopāla Dīkṣita] and IO 8. H. 15) and 1881 (BM and IO 387).

Verses 3–4 are:

samastān śiśūn saṃvilokyālpabuddhīn
jhaṭ ity atra pūrve prabandhe niveśyaḥ/
ato bhairavasyātmajo vacmi samyak
satāṃ saṃmude prasphuṭaṃ praśnabandham//
aśakyas tarituṃ bālaiḥ praśnanīranidhir yataḥ/
gaṅgādharo gurūn natvā karoti praśnabhairavam//

2. *Paddhatisāra*, composed in Śaka 1551 = A.D. 1629. Manuscripts:

Anup 4831. 2ff.
Benares (1963) 34664. 11ff. (*Jātakapaddhatisāra*).

3. *Grahasāriṇī*, based on the Gaṇeśapakṣa, written in Śaka 1552 = A.D. 1630. See SATE. Manuscripts:

PUL II 3369. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1745 = A.D. 1688.
PUL II 3371. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
Benares (1963) 35917. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1947, Śaka 1812 = A.D. 1890.
BM 458 (Add. 14,363a). 15ff. From Major Thomas Best Jervis in 1843. See SATE.
BM 459 (Add. 14,365g). 13ff. From Major Thomas Best Jervis in 1843. See SATE.
PUL II 3370. 14ff.

The first 2 verses are:

śrīvighnapaṃ śrīgurum āśu natvā
tanoti sādhvīṃ grahalāghavasya/
tāṃ sāraṇīṃ vijñamude pratītyai
gaṅgādharaḥ khecaraśīghrasiddhyai//
dvipañcapañcenduvihīnaśākaḥ
śivoddhṛtaś cakrasamākhyamāsām/
śeṣaṃ ravighnaṃ gatamāsayuktaṃ
pṛthag yutāś cakratithidvihatyā//

Verse 56 is:

bhāradvājamahānvaye jananatāṃ prāpnoti vikhyātibhāk
śrīmadbhairavadaivavid bhuvi paraṃ jātaḥ satām agraṇīḥ/
tajjātena divākarāptamatinā gaṅgādhareṇeritā
prāptā khecaraśīghrasiddhir akhilā santuṣṭataye pūrṇatām//

4. *Muhūrtālaṅkāra* or *Muhūrtālaṅkāravyavhārabhūṣaṇa*, composed in Śaka 1554 = A.D. 1632. See Giridhara. Manuscripts:

BORI 556 of 1895/1902. 169ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.
Jammu and Kashmir 2970. 126ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.
VVRI 6512. 122ff. (*Muhūrtaratnākara*). Incomplete.

Verses 1–9 of the final adhyāya are:

śrīmanmāhurabhūdharādyamakakuṣabhāge karair yojanaiḥ
khyāṭaṃ pattanam āvaliṃ dvijavaraiḥ sadvoḍhanaṃ bāḍhanam/
pūrvaṃ tac ca haridrayā yutamado nāmnātha tasmin mahad-
bhāradvājakulābjabodhanaraviḥ śrīreṇakāyaḥ sthitaḥ//1//
medinyāṃ medinīśaprakaṭitamahimā sāgarasnātakīrtiḥ
svācāraprāptadharmācaraṇaratamatir medinīdevamukhyaḥ/
vedāntātipravīṇaḥ śrutipaṭhanahaṭho daivaviccakravartī
śrīmān govindaśarmā sthita iha dharaṇīpṛṣṭake tasya sūnuḥ//2//
jātās tasya yugaprabhāḥ sutanayā ādyo hi nārāyaṇaḥ
sākṣād vedatanus tataḥ pṛthuyaśāḥ śrīvāsudevo °jani/
śrīrāmas tadanu sphuṭāvanibhujāṃ maulisthahārāṃśubhir
nityaṃ saṃjitapādapadmayugalo bhūdevasaṅghāgraṇīḥ//3//

nyāyakṣīranidhau ca bhāṣyalavaṇāmbhodhau
sasāṅkhyārṇave
mīmāṃsekṣurasārṇave ca
nigamaśrībhāṣyadadhyarṇave/
śrīdharmaughavivekasarpijaladhau
sāhityamadhvarṇave
snātoccair bhuvi saṅgatas tadanujaḥ śrīkṛṣṇanāmā
budhaḥ//4//
yasya śrīmukhaśītanukiraṇaśrībhāratībhūtiman
naivaṃ śrītaṭisabhāsthavibudhāmbhojāni
dṛṣṭvācirāt/
mlānāni prabhavanti bhūpakumudaprītyai sadā
śītaguḥ
so ᵓyaṃ bhūparimaṇḍale vijayate śrīkṛṣṇajo
bhairavaḥ//5//
tasya syus tanayā vido giridharas tv ādyo ᵓtha
gaṅgādharo
govindas tadanu prasiddhavibhavas teṣāṃ ca
gaṅgādharaḥ/
śrīmattātapadaprasādajanitajñānoccayaḥ pustakaṃ
padyair yad racitaṃ samāptim agamat
sacchrīguruprāptadhīḥ//6//
jyotirviddvijacakramukhyagaṇakaḥ śrībhairavo
bhūsuras
tajjātena divākarāptamatinā gaṅgādhareṇācirāt/
baddhe nūtanavīrṇapadyanicayair mauhūrtasaṃjñe
vare
ᵓlaṅkāreṇa yute samāptim agamac cālaṅkṛter
bhūṣaṇam//7//
śāke nīradhipañcapañcakumite māse tu māghāhvaye
tārānāyakanāyake ᵓhni vasudhāsañjātavārejyabhe/
yat pūrṇatvam agān mayoktam akhilaṃ vṛktādidoṣair
yutaṃ
tat santaḥ śukavākyavad dahiharaṃ kurvantu nityaṃ
hṛdi//8//
munivarakṛtatantraiḥ saṃmuhūrtābhidhānā
lalitapadasupūrṇālaṅkṛtiḥ sādhu badhvā/
tripuraharanagaryāṃ bhairavasyātmajena
sujanavaturakaṇṭhe ᵓlaṅkṛtiḥ sāstu nityam//9//

5. *Tājikaratna*, composed in Śaka 1575 = A.D. 1653. There are 7 adhyāyas:

1. varṣasvāmiphala.
2. muthāphala.
3. lagneśaphala.
4. riṣṭāriṣṭabhaṅga.
5. sahama.
6. bhāvavicāra.
7. daśāphala.

Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7097 (G 10381). 48ff. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1712 = 30 March 1656 Julian.

VVRI 3988. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727. Incomplete.

BORI 192 of A 1883/84. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799 (*Varṣaphalapaddhati*).

AS Bengal 7096 (G 6363). 51ff. Copied on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1857 = 8 April 1801 Gregorian.

Benares (1963) 35745 = Benares (1911–1912) 2115. 69ff. Incomplete.

BORI 869 of 1887/91. 20ff.

CP, Hiralal 2006. Property of Mādhavrāv of Damoh.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 53. 42ff. Property of Sadāśivabhaṭṭa Ṭopale of Burhāṇpur.

Toward the beginning are the verses:

natvā svaṃ pitaraṃ
samastajaḍadhīsadbuddhisiddhipradaṃ
śrīmadbhairavasaṃjñakaṃ guṇivaraṃ svīyaṃ
guruṃ cādarāt/
pūrvais tājikaśāstram atra racitaṃ nātra kramo
vistaraṃ
tasmāt tad racituṃ kṛtodyama ihāhaṃ jāta
icchāvaśāt//
yadyaj jātakasūktijaṃ phalam idaṃ tat
sthūlakālodbhavaṃ
naivātra sphurati pravijñasumatis tasmāt
susūkṣmātmakam/
etat tājikaśāstrasūktiracitaṃ vijñāya sāraṃ muhur
vakṣye tājikaratnam atra sumude gaṅgādharo ᵓhaṃ
vidām//

The last three verses are:

śrīmanmātṛpurāṇkite bhuvi paraṃ khyātaṃ puraṃ
vāṭanaṃ
tatrāsīj jamadagnijo dvijavaraḥ
sarvānavadyāgraṇīḥ/
jātas tasya sutaḥ kṣamāpatinuto vidyāvatāṃ
dhuryago
govindaḥ svaraśāstrakṛn munivaraḥ
śiṣyaughasarvastutaḥ//
tadrūpākṛtividyakāḥ samabhavaṃs tasmāc
catuḥsaṃmitāḥ
putrā vedavido vicakṣaṇadhiyas teṣāṃ caturtho
ᵓnujaḥ/
śrīkṛṣṇo ᵓkhilaśāstrasāgaramunir
bhūnāthasaṅghārcitas
tatputro bhuvi bhairavo vijayate kāśyāṃ svapitrā
samaḥ//
śāke pañcanagākṣabhūparimite māse śucau x tithau
vare devaguror anekavidhinā granthān vilokyādimān/
śrīmadbhairavadaivaveditanayo
gaṅgādharas tadguṇa-
granthaṃ tājikaratnasaṃjñam amalaṃ pūrṇaṃ
cakārādbhutam//

6. *Muhūrtabhairava*, composed in Śaka 1575 = A.D. 1653. Manuscripts:

Anup 4985 = Bikaner 678. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655. Presented by Gaṅgādhara Jyotirvit to Jyotiṣarāja (= Vīrasiṃha (b. 1613)).

Anup 4986. 78ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīgaṇakasārvabhaumabhairavadaivajñasutagañgādharaviracite.

GAÑGĀDHARA (*fl.* 1685).

Gangādhara wrote a ṭīkā on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099), apparently in Śaka 1607 = A.D. 1685. But a verse in Poleman 4784 following the scribe's verse indicates that he belonged to the Mudgalagotra and wrote in Śaka 1596 = A.D. 1674:

umbarālakaropanāmnā govindena svabāhunā/
śarāñkagotrendumite likhitaṃ pustakaṃ śubham//
rasāñkatithyunmitaśākakāle rādhe (māghe?) site viśvatithau budhe ʾhni/
gañgādharo mudgalagotrajanmā udāhṛtiṃ bhāsvatikāṃ vyalīkarat//

Alwar 1883 calls Gañgādhara the son of Vidhicandra. Manuscripts:

BORI 199 of 1883/84. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. From Gujarat.
RORI Cat. II 5683. 12ff. Copied by Vrajavāsī Sillū in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835.
Poleman 4784 (Smith Indic 39). 10ff. Copied by Govinda Umbarālakara on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍhā in Śaka 1795 = 14 July 1873 Gregorian (udāhṛti).
Alwar 1883 (udāharaṇa).
Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 10. 35 pp. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.
Oxford CS c. 317. 21ff.

GAÑGĀDHARA ŚĀSTRĪ DĀTĀRA (b. 1822)

Gañgādhara, who was born in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822 and who died in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888, wrote a *Muhūrtasindhu* which was published at Poona in Śaka 1805 = A.D. 1883 (Mysore GOL B 1693). See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 474.

GAÑGĀDHARA (*fl.* 1853)

The son of Rukminī and Viṭṭhala, the pupil of Viśvanātha, and a resident of Nagpur, Gañgādhara composed a *Kālanirṇaya*. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 24, and vol. 5, p. 201. This is perhaps the *Tithinirṇaya* of Gañgādhara. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 115 = N-W P I (1874) Law 297. 11ff. Property of Gaṇeśa Rāma of Benares. But see Gañgārāma.

GAÑGĀDHARA VARMAN (*fl.* 1907)

The son of Dhūmāmala, the son of Laltarāma, the son of Lāla Śivajīlāla, a Kṣatriya, Gañgādhara wrote a *Grahalāghavīyasāriṇī* at Śāhajahāṃpura in Saṃ. 1964 = A.D. 1907; it is accompanied by a Hindī udāharaṇa. It was published at Bombay in Saṃ. 1980, Śaka 1845 = A.D. 1923.

GAÑGĀDHARA ĀTMĀRĀMA MĀĪÑKAR (*fl.* 1909/1912)

Author of pañcāṅgas for Śaka 1831–1834 = A.D. 1909–1912, published at Mumbaī (BM 14096. a. 7. (4–7)).

GAÑGĀDHARA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1929/1941)

The son of Haṃsarāja of Cayanapura in Bhāgalamaṇḍala of Mithilā, Gañgādhara wrote a *Bījavāsanā* based on the *Bījagaṇita* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) in Śaka 1861 = A.D. 1939. It was published as *HSS* 124, Benares 1940. He is apparently identical with the Gañgādhara Miśra who wrote a ṭīkā on the *Siddhāntatattwaviveka* of Kamalākara (*fl.* 1658), which was published at Lucknow in 1929 (NL Calcutta 180. Kc. 92. 32), and with the author of the Sanskrit (*Jaladagarjana*) and Hindī (*Candrikā*) ṭīkās on the *Tājikanīlakaṇṭhī* of Nīlakaṇṭha (*fl.* 1587), both of which were edited by Kapileśvara Caudhuri Śāstrin, *HSS* 143, Benares 1941 (NL Calcutta 180. Kc. 94. 2); reprinted Benares 1950.

GAÑGĀDHARANĀTHA

Author of a *Vāgīśamata*. Manuscript:

Adyar Index 5582 = Adyar Cat. 20 E 16. 8ff. Grantha (in Adyar Cat. ascribed to Vāgīśa Yogin).

GAÑGĀDHARAŚIṢYA

To the pupil of Gañgādhara is ascribed a *Grahalāghavasāraṇi*. It is unclear whether this is the *Grahasāriṇī* of Gañgādhara (*fl.* 1629/1653) or some other work such as the *Grahalāghavasāraṇī* of Premamiśra (*fl.* 1656). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34939. 9ff.

GAÑGĀPRASĀDA (*fl. ca.* 1950)

The retired Chief Justice of Ṭeharī Gaḍhavāla, Gañgāprasāda wrote a *Jyotiścandrikā* of which the 4th edition was published at Ajamera [*ca.* 1950].

GAÑGĀBHĀSKARA

Author of a *Śakunāvalī*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 5516. Property of the Sen gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 5517. Property of Ṛishidev Miśra of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 5518. Property of Rāmnāth of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 5519. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
PL, Buhler IV E 465. 30ff. Property of Tātyā Bhaṭṭa of Mulhera. Buhler notes 2 other copies.

GAÑGĀRĀMA

Gaṇeśa's *Tithicintāmaṇi* (1525) is sometimes attributed to Gañgārāma.

GAÑGĀRĀMA

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Poleman 3100 (U Penn 1648). 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610.
Bombay U Desai 205. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733.
N-W P I (1874) Law 297. 11ff. Property of Gaṇeśa Rāma of Benares. See Gañgādhara (*fl.* 1853).
RORI Cat. II 4901. 12ff.

The first verse is:

praṇamya śivayoḥ pādau gañgārāmeṇa dhīmatā/
lokānām upakārāya vakṣyate tithinirṇayaḥ//

GAÑGĀRĀMA

Author of a *Bhāvaphala*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 83. 12ff. Property of Jagannātha Jotishi of Benares.

GAÑGĀRĀMA

Author of a *Muhūrtadarpaṇa*. Manuscript:

ABSP 597. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859.

GAÑGĀRĀMA

Author of a *Yuddhajayotsava*. Manuscripts:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 56 = Oudh XX (1888) VIII 106. 30 pp. Copied in A.D. 1729. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
RORI Cat. III 11354. 35ff. Copied by Ṭīkārāma Tripāṭhin and Chavirāma Avasthi in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.
RORI Cat. III 15389. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.
Benares (1963) 37895 = Benares (1903) 1278. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
RORI Cat. III 10996(1). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
VVRI 2371. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
RORI Cat. II 6775. 17ff. Copied by Motī Guru in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.
BORI 853 of 1884/87. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914, Śaka 1719 (read 1779) = A.D. 1857.
Alwar 1917.
Benares (1963) 37370. 28ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37893 = Benares (1897–1901) 636. 20ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37894. 23ff.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 126. 17ff. Property of Bābūjī Ojhā of Maṇḍalā.
GVS – – – – (4460). 25ff.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 89 = Oudh XX (1888) VIII 164. 36 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Poleman 4971 (Smith Indic 137). Ff. 2–6 and 8–24.
SOI 2106 = SOI Cat. I: 1462–2106. 33ff. No author mentioned.
VVRI 2360. 13ff. With citra. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVRI 4698. 35ff. With citra. No author mentioned.

GAÑGĀRĀMA DVIVEDA (*fl.* 1053)

The son of Vaṃśīdhara, Gañgārāma in A.D. 1053 wrote a *Ratnadyota* in 7 parkaraṇas:

1. vivāha.
2. dvirāgamana.
3. jātaka.
4. yātrā (in 2 sections).
5. gṛhakhāta.
6. gocara.
7. caraṇyādivicāra.

Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36611 = Benares (1903) 1116. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1836, Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.
AS Bengal 7255 (G 7926). Ff. 16–25. Copied on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1838 = January 1782 (irregular). Incomplete (prakaraṇas 4–7).
BORI 184 of A 1883/84. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789.
Benares (1963) 35392 = Benares (1903) 1304. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874, Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817.
Benares (1963) 36613. Ff. 2–9 and 13–18. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete.
Ānandāśrama 2730.
AS Bengal 2773. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 213.
Benares (1963) 35279 = Benares (1897–1901) 819. Ff. 7–13. Incomplete. (prakaraṇas 2–3) (*Bṛhadratnodyota*).
Benares (1963) 35542 = Benares (1897–1901). 912. 17ff.
Benares (1963) 35655 = Benares (1897–1901) 604. 14ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36064. Ff. 2–6. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36180. 12ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36612. Ff. 1–2, 4–5, 7–17, and 19–21. Incomplete.
CP, Hiralal 4507. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 4508. Property of Ambādās Śāstrī of Navāpur, Betūl District.
CP, Hiralal 4509. Property of Dīnānātha of Singharī, Bilāspur District
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 42. 34 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila. Is this Benares (1963) 35542?
SOI 9552.
VVRI 1227. 9ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL Y.3.a.

The *Ratnadyota* was published by Bhagavadatta Śāstrin with his own Hindī ṭīkā, Ayodhyā [N.D.], and with a Hindī version, 2nd ed., Lucknow 1899 (BM 14053.b.17.(6)).

GAÑGĀRĀMA (*fl.* 1914/1930)

The son of Śobhārāma and the father of Kṛṣṇadatta Śāstrī (b. 1930), Gañgārāma of Dhaulapura wrote a *Daivajñakalpadruma* in 4 prakaraṇas:

1. jātaka.
2. tājaka.
3. muhūrta.
4. praśna.

This, together with a Hindī ṭīkā, *Amṛtadhārā*, was published at Dhaulapura in Saṃ. 1971 = A.D. 1914 (IO San. D. 358); 2nd ed., Dhaulapura Saṃ. 2014 = A.D. 1957.

GAÑGENDRI

Author of a *Padmakośa*. Manuscript:

RJ 1672 (vol. 2, p. 272). 7ff. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

GAJAMUNI

Author of a *Nakṣatracūḍāmaṇi* of which a manuscript was discovered in Orissa by Kuñja Bihārī; see Śāstrī, Rep. (1901–1906) p. 16.

GAJARĀJA DVIJARĀJAPATI

Co-author with Rāmānujadāsa of a *Muhūrtavarga*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 1233. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 229.

GAJENDRASĀGARA GAṆI

Author of a *Muṣṭidoṣa*. Manuscript:

LDI (NC) 2323. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779.

GAṆAKAKAVI

Title of the author of a *Kūrmabandha*. Manuscript:

Anup 4485. 1f.

GAṆAKACŪḌĀMAṆI

Title of the author of an *Āyurdāyādhyāya*. Manuscript:

DC 191. 2ff.

GAṆAGOPI

Author of a *Sarvasāra* or *Sāramuhūrta*. Manuscript:

Anup 5250. 32ff. Incomplete.

GAṆAPATI

Author of a *Gaṇapatisāra*. This may be the *Saṅgraha* of Gaṇapati. Manuscript:

Leipzig 1093. 17ff. (ff. 17–18 missing). Incomplete.

Verse 1 is:

natvā vighnaharaṃ śambhuṃ bālabodhāya saṅgrahaḥ/
gaṇapatyabhidhaḥ kurve sāraṃ granthāt svanirmitāt//

GAṆAPATI

Author of a *Gaṇapatisāraṇī*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 1643. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 5, pp. 241 and 250.

GAṆAPATI

The son of Hariśaṅkara and the pupil of Vāgīśvara, Gaṇapati wrote a *Grahaśāntipaddhati*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 17215. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1916.
Munich 310. Ff. 1–28, 30–84, and 86–96. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9601. 26ff.
RORI Cat. III 15120. 15ff. (f. 8 missing). Incomplete.

The first verse is:

natvā śrīhariśaṅkaraṃ pitaraṃ vāgīśvaraṃ śrīguruṃ herambaṃ girijāpatiṃ gaṇapatir dhyāyet parāṃ devatām/
mātṛsthāpanapūjanābhyudayikaśraddhair yutāṃ prasphuṭāṃ
saṅkṣiptāṃ grahaśāntipaddhatim ahaṃ kurve satāṃ prītaye//

GAṆAPATI

Author of a *Jātakabhūṣaṇa* based on Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040). Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 1091 (b). Ff. 7–20. Telugu. Presented by Prayāga Kāmayya Śāstrī of Kolakalūr, Guntur District.

The first verse is:

dhyānan
divyasahasraraśmivilasadbrahmāṇḍabhāṇḍodara-
prodyanmeruśirograbhūṣaṇamaṇiṃ
śrīsūryanārāyaṇam/
śrīpatyādisamastajātakaparijñānaprabhāvodaya-
sphūrtyā jātakabhūṣaṇaṃ gaṇapatir
vīkṣyānudhatte sphuṭam//

GAṆAPATI

Author of a *Pūrṇamāseṣṭipaddhati*. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 4708. 53ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.

This is perhaps identical with the *Darśapūrṇamāseṣṭi* of Gaṇapati Rāvala (*fl.* 1685), for which see NCC, vol. 5, p. 247.

GAṆAPATI

Author of a *Bhūbhramaṇa*. Manuscripts:

IM Calcutta 5031. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 241.
Mithilā. See NCC.

GAṆAPATI

The pupil of Gopāla of the Rāyakabālavaṃśa, Gaṇapati, who is also called Nāmadeva, wrote a *Ratnadīpa* or *Ratnapradīpa* in 23 adhyāyas. Manuscripts:

BORI 183 of A 1883/84. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1661 = A.D. 1604.
Anup 5027. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1711 = A.D. 1654. Property of Muni Devavimala.
LDI (LDC) 3329/24. F. 333. Copied in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674.
GVS 2904 (3156). 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1739 = A.D. 1682. No author mentioned.
LDI (LDC) 5014. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1748 = A.D. 1691. No author mentioned.
IO 6419 (1530i). 4ff. Copied by Rājahaṃsa, the brother of Udayahaṃsa, at Vīdyutpura on Friday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1750 = 5 January 1694 Julian. Incomplete (grahabhāvaphala). No author mentioned. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Līṃbaḍī 2167 (1047). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713. No author mentioned.
Jammu and Kashmir 2804. 4ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751. Incomplete (grahabhāvaphalādhyāya).
Goṇḍal 313. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759.
GVS 2905 (5260). 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.
PL, Buhler IV E 390. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra.
RJ 3077 (vol. 4, p. 290). 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771.
Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 29. 80 pp. Copied in A.D. 1776. Property of Bhairavadatta of Unao Zila.
RORI Cat. III 11029(18). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781. Incomplete (to strībhāvādhyāya).
Baroda 3265. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.
Mitra, Not. 713. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Goṇḍal 333. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810. Incomplete (rājayoga).
LDI (LDC) 4963. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810. No author mentioned.
AS Bengal 7259 (G 6359). 34ff. Copied on 11 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1869 = 10 April 1813.
RORI Cat. III 13379. 11ff. Copied by Vaijanātha Mayārāma in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813.
BORI 859 of 1884/87. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.
RORI Cat. III 10547(1). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete (to yugmajanṛpaphala).
Benares (1963) 36321. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
Mithila 286. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830.
RORI Cat. I 1367. 11ff. Copied by Kalyāṇajī, the son of Raṅganātha Dave, at Siṃhapura in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837. Incomplete (yogādhyāya).
Goṇḍal 314. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1878. Incomplete.
Alwar 1925. See Jammu and Kashmir 4077.
AS Bengal 7258 (G 6963). 18ff.
Benares (1963) 35499 = Benares (1909–1910) 1928. 1f. and 19ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37315. Ff. 3–21 and 23–24. Incomplete. Is this Benares (1903) 1073?
BORI 507 of 1892/95. 12ff.
BORI 562 of 1895/1902. 14ff.
CP, Hiralal 4511. With the ṭīkā of Revārāma ? Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
Jammu and Kashmir 3096. 6ff. Incomplete (grahabhāvaphala).
Jammu and Kashmir 4077. 36ff. Copied from Alwar 1925. Incomplete (aṣṭādaśayogāḥ).
LDI 7167 (7093/1). 10ff. Copied in Pattana.
LDI 7168 (8204). Ff. 2–28.
LDI 7169 (7096). 6ff.
LDI (AKC) 1256. 15ff.
LDI (LDC) 4979. 7ff. No author mentioned.
Lucknow 520. R. 20 (45037). No author mentioned.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) C 885. 11ff.
Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 2 = Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 36. 50 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 33. 50 pp. Property of Raghuvara Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
PL, Buhler IV E 389. 24ff. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes another copy.
PUL II 3846. 33ff.
RAS (Tod) 58. 17ff.
RORI Cat. I 3263. 10ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 12897. 4ff. Copied by Sukhavijaya at Palāsuāgrāma. Incomplete (to bhāvādhyāya).
RORI Cat. III 15335. 11ff. Copied by Ratnasāgara Gaṇi at Śivapuranagara.
RORI Cat. III 15626. 8ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 16508. 9ff. Incomplete.
SOI 803. No author mentioned.
SOI 2569 = SOI Cat. II: 1009–2569. 6ff. (*Jñānapradīpa*).

Verses 3–4 are:

śrīmadrāyakabālavaṃśavibhavaḥ
śrīrāmasevārataḥ
śrautasmārtaviśeṣadharmanirato vidyādayāvāridhiḥ/

buddhyā vai jitacandrajo 'rjitayaśā vidyājito
vākpatiḥ
kāntyā vai jitacandramā bhuvi tale gopālanāmā
guruḥ//
tasya prasādāt khalu ratnadīpaṃ
cakre dvijo 'yaṃ kila nāmadevaḥ/
devadvijānāṃ paridāśabhūtaḥ
saumyālpabuddhir dvijadevabhaktaḥ//

The last verse is:

śrīgopālaṃ guruṃ natvā
ratnadīpākhyajātakam/
cakre gaṇapatiś caiva sugamaṃ gaṇakaḥ priyam//

GAṆAPATI

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Rājamārtaṇḍa*, presumably of Bhoja (*fl. ca.* 995/1056). Manuscript:

Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 8. 50 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.

GAṆAPATI

Author of a *Saṅgraha* or *Sārasaṅgraha*. This may be the *Gaṇapatisāra* of Gaṇapati. Manuscripts:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 38. 40 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Jaipur (II). (*Sārasaṅgraha*).

GAṆAPATI MIŚRA

Author of a *Bālavivekinī*. Manuscript:

Jammu and Kashmir 856. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.

GAṆAPATI BHAṬṬA (*fl.* 1512)

A Pāscātya Vaidika Brāhmaṇa of Bengal and father of Govindānanda Kavikaṅkaṇa (*fl.* 1510/1535), Gaṇapati wrote a vivṛti on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099). Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 6891 (G 3918B). 4ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Verse 3 is:

bodhahetor mandadhiyāṃ sukhahetor vipaścitām/
śrīmadgaṇapatibhaṭṭair bhāsvatīvivṛtiḥ kṛtā//

He also wrote a *Jyotiṣmatī* in Kali 4613 = A.D. 1512. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7088 (G 3918C). 26ff. Bengālī.

The last verse is:

viśvaṅgaśrutisaṃmite kaliyugasyābde prasiddhāhvayo
bhaṭṭaḥ khyātaguṇottaro gaṇapatir jyotirvidām
agraṇīḥ/
lakṣmīnandipurandarānujapadadvandvāravindārpita-
svāntaḥ santatam indirāparigato jyotiṣmatīm
ātanot//

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyadākṣiṇā-tyaśreṣṭhagaṇapatibhaṭṭakṛtāyām.

GAṆAPATI RĀVALA (*fl.* 1686).

The son of Hariśaṅkara, the son of Rāmadāsa, the son of Yaśodhara, the son of Vasiṣṭha Rāvala, a Gurjara Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra, Gaṇapati wrote the *Muhūrtagaṇapati* at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1742 = A.D. 1686 for Lakṣmīrāma, the son of Manohara the Gauḍa rājā. There are 22 prakaraṇas.

1. saṃvatsarādi.
2. tithi.
3. vāra.
4. nakṣatra.
5. yoga.
6. karaṇa.
7. candratārābala.
8. śubhāśubha.
9. tyājya.
10. lagna.
11. muhūrta.
12. saṅkrānti.
13. gocara.
14. saṃskāra.
15. vivāha.
16. agnyādhānarājyābhiṣeka.
17. yātrā.
18. vāstu.
19. gṛhapraveśa.
20. pratiṣṭhā.
21. miśra.
22. granthālaṅkāravarṇana.

The *Parvanirṇaya* is included here.

Manuscripts:

Nagpur 1596 (2236). 85ff. Copied in Śaka 1642 = A.D. 1720. From Nagpur.
Kerala 9521 (1632). 500 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1665 = A.D. 1743 (parvanirṇaya).
IO 1674 (1597d). 14ff. Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1807 = 5 February 1751 Julian (parvanirṇaya). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Bombay U Desai 1406. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758. Incomplete (begins at 17, 170). Is this a continuation of Bombay U Desai 1405?
DC 3306. 120ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.
IO 1675 (1139b). Ff. 1–36 and 38. Copied from IO 1674 on 6 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1842 = 12 June 1785 Gregorian (parvanirṇaya). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Oxford 1558 (Sansk. d 202) = Hultzsch 314. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851, Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794.
VVRI 1349. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.
Benares (1963) 35850 = Benares (1897–1901) 366. 36ff. and 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete.

BORI 548 of 1895/1902. 184ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.

Ahmadnagar 308 (234/9). 129ff. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1738 = 28 July 1816. Ascribed to Gaṇeśa.

RORI Cat. II 4973. 51ff. (f. 24 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.

Benares (1963) 35828 = Benares (1903) 1289. 111ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.

Jammu and Kashmir 844. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

BORI 174 of A 1883/84. 90ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.

Goṇḍal 271. 155ff. Copied on Wednesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1879 = 3 July 1822.

Benares (1963) 36210. Ff. 1–67, 1f., and ff. 68–204. Copied in Saṃ. 1882, Śaka 1747 = A.D. 1825.

LDI (LDC) 3492. 169ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.

PUL II 3782. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.

Mitra, Not. 1296. 147ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 113. 48ff. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nagpur.

Bombay U Desai 1404. 123ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897, Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840.

Oxford 1557 (Sansk. c 112) = Hultzsch 315. 119ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.

Benares (1963) 34586. Ff. 1–148 and 148b–158. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.

Jammu and Kashmir 3073. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 12–14).

PUL II 3785. 70ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.

RORI Cat. III 15403. 198ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

Benares (1963) 35021. Ff. 27–37, 39–49, and 56–72. Copied in Saṃ. 1711 (read 1911) = A.D. 1854. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. II 9018. 64ff. (f. 20 missing). Copied by Nārāyaṇa in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855.

PUL II 3783. 151ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.

SOI 3356 = SOI Cat. II: 1069–3356. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.

LDI (LDC) 164. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1932 = A.D. 1875.

SOI 3456 = SOI Cat. II: 1070–3456. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877.

Benares (1963) 34907. 44ff. and ff. 1–52 and 55–77. Copied in Saṃ. 1989 = A.D. 1932. Incomplete.

Alwar 1899.

Ānandāśrama 1996.

Ānandāśrama 3549.

Ānandāśrama 7755.

AS Bengal 1190 (G 6092). 11ff. (parvanirṇaya).

Benares (1963) 34321. Ff. 2–44 and 71–115. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34328. Ff. 1–86 and 86b–189.

Benares (1963) 34908. Ff. 1–22 and 25–143. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35806 = Benares (1913–1914) 2363. Ff. 1–10, 12–25, and 27–36, and 1f. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36147. Ff. 1–3 and 5–39. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36148. Ff. 1–16, 18–33, 1–7, and 30–32. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36211 = Benares (1878) 10 = Benares (1869) I 1. Ff. 45–59 and 61–70. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36212. 11ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36213. Ff. 1–61, 61b, and 108. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36214. 16ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36354. 11ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36826. Ff. 1–26, 26b–30, and 32–107.

Benares (1963) 36833. Ff. 64–108. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36921. 205ff. Telugu. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Bombay U Desai 1405. Ff. 3–29, 31–33, and 35–81. Incomplete (ends at 17,163). Is this the first part of Bombay U Desai 1406?

Calcutta Sanskrit College 90. Ff. 1–120 and 123–126. Incomplete.

CP, Hiralal 4157. Property of Rāmchandrarāv of Bilāspur. (miśraprakaraṇa).

CP, Hiralal 4199. Property of Rāmchandrarāv of Bilāspur.

CP, Hiralal 4200. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 4201. Property of Daśarath Dube of Maṇḍlā.

CP, Hiralal 4202. Property of Rāmnāth of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 4203 and 4204. Property of Śaṅkar of Sukrā, Jubbulpore District.

CP, Hiralal 4205. Property of Govind Joshi of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 4206. Property of the Chaube family of Garhā, Jubbulpore District.

CP, Hiralal 4207. Property of Tukārām Pāṭhak of Yeodā, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 4208. Property of Sivrām of Hoshaṅgābād.

CP, Hiralal 4209. Ascribed to Gaṇeśa. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshaṅgābād.

DC 3306. 120ff.

Florence 315. 47ff.

GVS 2870 (5604). 26ff. Attributed to Rāmadāsa Hariśaṅkara.

IO 3027 (2596). Ff. 1–47 and 47b–131. From Colin Mackenzie.

Jammu and Kashmir 2786. 93ff. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2881. 93ff. Incomplete.

Kavīndrācārya 804. No author mentioned.

Kerala 9522 (5261). 500 granthas. (parvanirṇaya).

Leipzig 1058. Ff. 1–50 and 85–105. Incomplete.

Nagpur 1595(2122). 42ff. From Nagpur.

N-W P I (1874) 62. 203ff. No owner mentioned.

N-W P I (1874) 90. 284ff. Property of Rāmakṛṣṇa of Benares.

N-W P X (1886) A 20. 16ff. No author mentioned. Property of Bālābhāū Sapre of Benares.
Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 27. 225 pp. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zila.
Oxford CS d. 749. 246ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 339. 37ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 2 other copies.
PUL II 3784. 133ff.
PUL II 3786. 119ff.
PUL II 3787. 22ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–4).
RORI Cat. I 3115. 61ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9835. 115ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 15138. 8ff. Incomplete (vivāhaprakaraṇa).
SOI 2108 = SOI Cat. I: 1455–2108. 28ff.
SOI 10063. With ṭīkā.
VVRI 2485. 25ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2547. 9ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2601. 31ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 4486. 26ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 4650. 58ff.
WHMRL M.19.d. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

The *Muhūrtagaṇapati* has been published
at Mumbaī in Śaka 1781 = A.D. 1859 (BM);
at Mohamaī in Śaka 1785 = A.D. 1863 (BM and IO 24.D.31);
at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864 (BM);
ed. by Maheśadatta Sukula, Lakṣmaṇapura 1875 (BM and IO 1038);
at Bombay in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887 (IO 24.D.2 and NL Calcutta 180. Ka. 88.4);
ed. with Hindī translation by Sūryanārāyaṇa Siddhāntī, Lucknow 1894 (NL Calcutta 180. Kb. 89.6);
with Hindī ṭīkā of Rāmasvarūpa (Rāmadayālu) Śarman, Mumbaī 1898 (BM 14053.d.57);
reprinted Bombay Saṃ. 1967 = A.D. 1910 (IO 21.J.26);
ed. with Rāmasvarūpa Śarman's Hindī ṭīkā by Śrīdhara Śivalālajī, Bombay Saṃ. 2011 = A.D. 1954.

Verses 4–5 of prakaraṇa 1 are:

sañketān saṃvihāya vyavahṛtisukhadaṃ bālabodhāya śīghraṃ
jyotirgranthoditārthaiḥ sugamalaghupadaiḥ siddhakāryair muhūrtaiḥ/
jyotiḥsiddhāntavettā śrutivividhakalāśāstrapārīṇabuddhiṃ
gauḍo cīneśamānyaḥ kṣitipatililakenārcyamānaś ca bhūyaḥ//
śrīrāmadāsajanuṣo hariśaṅkarasya śrīrāvalasya tanayo vinayopapannaḥ/
granthaṃ muhūrtagaṇapatyabhidhaṃ vidhatte vidyānidhir gaṇapatir gaṇitāgamajñaḥ//

Verses 1–15 of prakaraṇa 22 are:

gauḍorvīśaśirovibhūṣaṇamaṇir gopāladāso ᵓbhavan
māndhātety abhirakṣitā hy alabhata khyātiṃ sa dillīśvarāt/
tatputro vijayī manoharanṛpo vidyotate sarvadā
dānair yena ca dānakhaṇḍavihitair viśveśvaras toṣyate//1//
gāmbhīryaprauḍhagauḍānvayakumudagaṇānandicandrābhirāmaḥ
proddāmasvacchakīrtivratatipihitadiṅmaṇḍalīmaṇḍanaśrīḥ/
bhūyaḥ satpātradānapraṇayaśataguṇasvarṇapūrṇātisārthaḥ
sarvārthāvāptidhanyo jagati vijayate mānabhūmīśvaro ᵓyam//2//
prītyāpūpujad īśapārthivatanūrāvṛttibhiḥ koṭiśo
yo ᵓkārṣīt kanakena ṣoḍaśa mahādānān yathānyān api/
yo dhenūr daśa parvatāṃś ca vidhivat prādād dvijebhyo mudā
so ᵓyaṃ gauḍamanoharo narapatir varvartı sarvottaraḥ//3//
yo mūrtis turuṣottamasya tapasāṃ puṇyasya pūroccayo
gauḍaprauḍhamanoharendranṛpater ānandakandāṅkuraḥ/
eko nāyakavat priyaḥ svasuhṛdāṃ nārīdṛśāṃ kāmavad
rājaty uttamarāma eṣa suciraṃ śrīmān kumārāgraṇīḥ//4//
śauryoddāmalasatpratāpatapanaprauḍhadviṣadghātahṛt
sarvārthī vratakalpavṛkṣasahitaḥ kandarpatulyākṛtiḥ/
gauḍorvīśamanoharakṣitipater vaṃśāmbujodyotakaḥ
śrīmān uttamarāma eṣa yuvarāḍ bhāsvān iva bhrājate//5//
śauryodāryasutīkṣṇadhīradhiṣaṇā gāmbhīryaśāstrajñatā/
devabrāhmaṇasadgurupraṇayitā vaśyātmajā sampadām//6//
śrīśambhupūjanasudhāparipūrṇamūrter gauḍādhināyakamanoharasindhusārāt/
puṇyaprakāśapuruṣottamasiṃharatnād udyotasiṃha udito ᵓbhudayī vibhāti//7//
saujanyāmṛtasindhur indumahimāsauhārdaratnākaraḥ
sāhityādikalākalāpakuśalaḥ śaicaprabhāvojjvalaḥ/
gauḍorvīśamanoharendranṛpateḥ sūnuḥ kumāraḥ prabhur
lakṣmīrāmakumāra eṣa jayati gauḍapratāpojjvalaḥ//8//
anvīkṣikyāṃ dhiṣaṇanipuṇo daṇḍanītyāṃ pracaṇḍo
vārtāvṛttau sahajakaśalo dharmadharmādhigāmī/
ṣāḍguṇyādiprakṛtivihito pāpacāturyadhuryo
lakṣmīrāmaḥ śivapadarataḥ pūrṇakāmo vibhāti//9//
toṣād eṣāṃ nikhilajanatānandanaṃ grantharatnaṃ
jyotirdīptaṃ prakaraṇagaṇair bhūribhedair vyadhāyi/

sāroddhāraṃ gaṇapatividā cārugumphaṃ suvarṇai
ratnaṃ pūrṇaṃ sakalaviduṣāṃ karṇayor
bhūṣaṇāya//10//
yo janyair gurjareṣu dvijakulamahito
divyajātīsahasraḥ
sacchīlo rāvalākhyaḥ sakalanṛpatibhiḥ pūjitaḥ
ślāghyalakṣmīḥ/
bhāradvājasya gotre kṛtavimalayaśā brahmaniṣṭho
variṣṭho
brahmarṣikhyātanāmāpara iva bhagavān śrīvasiṣṭho
gariṣṭhaḥ//11//
śaradvimalacandrikāprathitakāntipūrodadhau
yadīyayaśasāmbharair daśadiśo ᵒbhavann ujjvalāḥ/
sutaṃ khalu yaśodharaṃ kuladharaṃ śubhasyādarāt
sadāptaharidarśanaṃ budhajanā gudāvīvadan//12//
āsīt tasyātmajanmā nigamaparadṛśā rāmadāso nivāso
yaḥ praśnādeśavāgbhir viracayati khilaṃ
bhūpacakraṃ svavaśye/
cūḍāratnapradīpair avanitalabhujāṃ
nityanīrājitāṅghrir
vidyāvidyotamāno vapuṣi pariṇate prāpya kāśīṃ
vimuktām//13//
tasyāsīt tanayo ᵒmbubher iva vidhuḥ
śrautāhitāgniḥ sadā
śānto dānta udāradhīḥ sutapasā
prāptānubhāvāgraṇīḥ/
kāśīṃ prāpya vimuktasarvakaluṣo
daivajñatātattvavit
svātmajño hariśaṅkaro munivaro ᵒdvaid
yathārthābhidhaḥ//14//
tasyātmajaḥ sakalaśāstrakalāpraviṇo
jyotirvidaḥ śrutividaś ca guroḥ prasādāt/
granthaṃ muhūrtagaṇapatyabhidhaṃ vidhāya
prītyārpayac chivapade gaṇapatyabhikhyaḥ//15//

The date at which he completed this work—5 Māgha Saṃ. 1742 = 18 January 1686—is given in verse 23 of prakaraṇa 22:

netrāmbhodhidharādharakṣitimite śrīvikramārke śake
māghe māsi vasantapañcamitithau candre ᵒtha
mīnasthite/
sūnuḥ śrīhariśaṅkarasya viduṣaḥ śrautāhitāgner mudā
śīghraṃ śaṅkarapūjanād gaṇapatir granthaṃ
samāpūrayat//23//

Gaṇapati also wrote a *Sambandhagaṇapati* on the astrology of marriage. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2772. 24ff. Bengālī. Property of Rājīvalocana Gaṅgopādhyāya of Brāhmaṇapura, Nādīya Zilla.

The last verse is:

śrīrāmadāsajanuṣo hariśaṅkarasya śrīrāvaṇasya
tanayo vinayopapannaḥ/
sambandhapūrvagaṇapatyabhidhaṃ vidhatte
granthaṃ budho gaṇapatir gaṇitāgamajñaḥ//

Cf. Muhūrtagaṇapati 1,5.

GAṆAPATI ŚĀSTRIN (*fl.* 1871/1913)

The son of Sītālakṣmī and Subrahmaṇya of the Maudgalyagotra, the pupil of Tyāgarāja Makhin of Mannargudi, and a resident of Paññānāḍu, Tanjore District, Gaṇapati wrote two works on jyotiḥśāstra: a *Tribhāvaphalacandrikā* and a *Horānirṇayasaṅgraha*. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 249.

GAṆAPATI KṚṢṆĀJĪ (*fl.* 1877/1912)

Author of pañcāṅgas for Śaka 1799–1834 = A.D. 1877–1912, published at Mumbaī (BM 14096. a. 6).

GAṆAPATIDEVA ŚĀSTRIN (*fl.* 1930/1961)

The son of Bāpūdeva Śāstrin (1821–1889) and a resident of Benares, Gaṇapatideva wrote a *Gaṇitakaumudī* which was published in 2 volumes with a Hindī udāharaṇa as *KSS* 81, Benares 1930 (NL Calcutta 180.Lc.93.1), reprinted Benares 1950. The last 2 verses are:

śrīmadgaṇakadhurandharabāpūdevasya
paṇḍitendrasya/
tanayo gaṇapatiśāstrī pūrvārdhaṃ
gaṇitakaumudyāḥ//
vinibaddhya rūciram ādau gaṇite bālapraveśāya/
bhāgaṃ dvitīyam adhunā viduṣāṃ karayoḥ
samarpayati//

He also wrote a *Dṛksiddhapañcāṅganirmāṇapaddhati*, published as *SG* 1, Varanasi 1961.

Verse 9 of the vijñapti is:

śrīgaṇapatidevena śrībāpūdevasūnunā/
jyotirvidāṃ hitārthāya pracārāya ca saddhiyām//

GAṆĀNANDA

Author of a *Daivajñacūḍāmaṇi*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 2295. Property of Svāmī Rāmratan of Śobhāpur, Chhindwārā District.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2544. Ff. 106–114. No author mentioned.

GAṆEŚA

Author of an *Āpapraśna* (*Āyapraśna*). Manuscript:

Oudh V (1875) VIII 2. 8 pp. Property of Gurusevaka of Faizabad Zila.

GAṆEŚA

The son of Ananta, Gaṇeśa wrote a *Kṛtyasaṅgraha* which was published at Bombay in Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882 (IO 3. B. 24).

GAṆEŚA

The son of Śrīdhara and a resident of Nandigrāma, Gaṇeśa wrote a *Kṣetragaṇita*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 13403. 15 pp. Copied on Tuesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1894 = 2 November 1836.

The first verse is:

śrīgaṇeśaṃ mahālakṣmīṃ natvā kurve samāsataḥ/
gaṇeśābhidhadaivajñaḥ kuṇḍasiddher udāhṛtim//

The last is:

gaṇeśaḥ śrīdharasuto nandigrāmanivāsakaḥ/
subodhārthaṃ kṣetravidām akarod gaṇitaṃ sphuṭam//

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Grahadīpikā*. Manuscript:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 80. 22 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Jyotiṣaprabodhinī*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 1868. Property of Vāsudevrāv Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya;* is this the *Tithimañjarī*? Manuscript:

Anup 4735. 17ff. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa).

GAṆEŚA

The son of Jñāneśvara, the son of Mahādeva, the son of Lālabhaṭṭa, the son of Somanātha, and a resident of Bengal, Gaṇeśa wrote a *Tithimañjarī*. Manuscripts:

Florence 266. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1797, Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1740.
Goṇḍal 160. 20ff., 10ff., and 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888. Incomplete (tables only). No author mentioned.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Doṣasaṅgrahaślokāḥ* quoted by Bāla in his *Muhūrtamañjarī;* see NCC, vol. 5, p. 273.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*, which is the second adhikāra of Padmanābha's *Yantraratnāvali*. This Gaṇeśa is probably the well known son of Keśava (*fl.* 1497/1507), who was born in 1507. Manuscript:

VVRI 2481. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1720 = A.D. 1663.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Praśnavivṛti*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4882. 1f.
PUL H 3648. 6ff. (*Praśna*).

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Bhāvanavākyaratnamañjuṣā*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 602. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 268.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Yaṣṭicchāyā*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 268.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Varṣasādhana*. Manuscript:

Nagpur 1914 (2421). 8ff. From Nagpur.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Viśvaprakāśa*, a ṭīkā on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscript:

Baroda 48. 37ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–4).

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Saṅketakaumudī*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 6138. Property of Rāmprasād of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
CP, Hiralal 6139. Property of Lakshmaṇbhaṭ of Brahmapurī, Chāndā District.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Strījātaka*. Manuscripts:

N-W P I (1874) 32 = N-W P I (1874) 195. 16ff. Property of Durgāprasāda of Mirzapore.
N-W P H (1878) A 8. 18ff. Property of Mukundaji of Mathurā.

GAṆEŚA DĀMLE

The author, apparently, of a ṭīkā on the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Poleman 4930 (U Penn 1817). 11ff. Incomplete (mūla to 4, 9; ṭīkā to 2, 49).

The colophon to adhyāya 1 is: iti śrīsūryasiddhānte prathamo madhyamādhikāraḥ samāptiṃ dāmle ityupanāmakena gaṇeśena nīyate.

GAṆEŚA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Śāṅkhāyanasaṃskāraprakāśa*, of which a part is the *Grahayajñaprayoga*. Manuscript:

Kerala 5204 (4819). 500 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1832/33.

GAṆEŚA (b. 1507; *fl.* 1520/1554).

The son of Lakṣmī and Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507) of the Kauśikagotra, the great-grandfather of Gaṇeśa (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650), and a resident of Nandigrāma (Nandod, Gujarat), Gaṇeśa was one of the most influential astronomers of the sixteenth century, both as an author and as a teacher. His pupil and nephew, Nṛsiṃha (b. 1548), lists his works in the *Harṣakaumudī*, his commentary on Gaṇeśa's *Grahalāghava*, as quoted by Viśvanātha (*fl.* 1612/1634) in his udāharaṇa on the *Grahalāghava:*

kṛtvādau grahalāghavaṃ
laghubṛhattithyādicintāmaṇiṃ
satsiddhāntaśiromaṇeś ca vivṛtiṃ līlāvatīvyākṛtim/
śrīvṛndāvanaṭīkikāṃ ca vivṛtiṃ
mauhūrtatattvasya vai
sacchrāddhādivinirṇayaṃ suvivṛtiṃ
chandorṇavākhyasya vai//
sudhīrañjanaṃ tarjanīyantrakaṃ ca
sukṛṣṇāṣṭamīnirṇayaṃ holikāyāḥ/
laghūpāyayātāṃs tathānyān apūrvān gaṇeśo gurur
brahmanirvāṇam āpa//

See S. Dvivedin [1892] 58–63; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 259–267; G. Thibaut [1899] 61–62; and M. G. Inamdar [1945].

1. *Grahalāghava* or *Siddhāntarahasya* composed in Śaka 1442 = A.D. 1520, according to tradition at the age of 13. There are 16 adhyāyas:

1. madhyama.
2. ravicandraspaṣṭa.
3. pañcatārāspaṣṭīkaraṇa.
4. tripraśna.
5. candragrahaṇa.
6. sūryagrahaṇa.
7. māsagaṇa.
8. grahaṇadvayasādhana.
9. udayāsta.
10. grahacchāyā.
11. nakṣatracchāyā.
12. śṛṅgonnati.
13. grahayuti.
14. pāta.
15. pañcāṅgacandragrahaṇa.
16. upasaṃhāra.

The following commentaries on the *Grahalāghava* exist: ṭīkā of Mallāri (*fl. ca.* 1530/1550), *Harṣakaumudī* of Nṛsiṃha (b. 1548), *Manoramā* of Gaṅgādhara (1586), *Manoramā* of Kamalākara (*fl.* between 1550 and 1650), udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha (1612), udāhṛti of Nārāyaṇa (1635?), the *Sadvāsanā* of Sudhākara Dvivedin (1904), the *Sudhāmañjarīvāsanā* of Sītārāma Jhā (1932), the *Mādhurī* of Yugeśvara Jhā (1946), and the ṭīkā of Bālagovinda. Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal 58. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1506 = A.D. 1584.

Benares (1963) 35095. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1643 = A.D. 1586.

Jaipur (II). 14 ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605.

Tanjore D 11363 = Tanjore BL 4257. 29ff. Copied by Mādhava, the son of Govinda, at Viśveśapurī (Benares) on Saturday 15 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1541 = 11 December 1619 Julian.

Anup 4538. 22ff. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa in Saṃ. 1696 = A.D. 1639.

PUL II 3353. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.

Anup 4539. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.

LDI 6729 (8949). 30ff. Copied at Pālanpur in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673. With the udāharana of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. I 3454. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1733 = A.D. 1676.

Benares (1963) 34940. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.

VVRI 2356. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678. Incomplete.

Nagpur 526 (1245). 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. From Nasik.

RORI Cat. II 9474. 12ff. Copied by Samayanidhāna at Śrīsarasvatīpaṭṭana in Saṃ. 1745 = A.D. 1687.

Baroda 9298. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695. Incomplete (parvanirṇaya).

LDI (LDC) 667. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Benares (1963) 36977. Ff. 1–44, 46–51, and 55–68. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

Leipzig 975. 11ff. Copied in A.D. 1703. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6).

RORI Cat. III 15829(4). 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704.

Kathmandu (1960) 85 (I 1197). 19ff. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in NS 824 = 12 December 1713 Julian.

Benares (1963) 35912. Ff. 1–14 and 14b–30. Copied in Saṃ. 1772, Śaka 1637 = A.D. 1715.

LDI 6728 (4430). 7ff. Copied by Ratana Ṛṣi for Mayācanda at Rūpanagara in Saṃ. 1773 = A.D. 1716.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 116. 48 pp. Copied in A.D. 1731. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Benares (1963) 36978. Ff. 1–34, 34b–48, and 50–56. Copied in Śaka 1655 = A.D. 1733. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

DC (Gorhe) App. 111. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1655 = A.D. 1733. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

Jaipur (II). 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733.

RJ 1644 (vol. 2, p. 270). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733. With a ṭīkā. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

PL, Buhler IV E 73. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1996 (read 1796) = A.D. 1739. Ascribed to Keśava. Property of Nirbhaya Rāma of Mulī. Buhler notes another copy.

LDI (LDC) 5264. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741.

RORI Cat. II 5538. 38ff. Copied by Keśorāya Kalhā at Rūpanagara in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Benares (1963) 34594. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.

LDI (LDC) 2879. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748.

Leipzig 971. 46ff. (ff. 7–10 and 13–14 missing). Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Jīvārāma Rāvala, at Jayanagara in Saṃ. 1819 (read 1813), Śaka 1678 = A.D. 1756. Incomplete (to adhyāya 14).

RORI Cat. I 638. 19ff. Copied by Kuśalacanda at Māndavī Bandara in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. With a ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. II 6229. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. I 658. 16ff. Copied by Kuśalacanda at Bhujanagara in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.

PUL II 3357. Ff. 9–24. Copied in Sam. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35561 = Benares (1897–1901) 617. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778.

RORI Cat. III 11836. 25ff. Copied by Gopīnātha, the son of Rāmeśvara, in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

RORI Cat. II 4677. 51ff. Copied by Bhāṇajī Ṛṣi in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Goṇḍal 61. 37ff. Copied on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1842, Śaka 1708 = 24 April 1786 Gregorian.

Pingree 2. 92ff. Copied by Śaṅkara Daivajña at Kahrāṭakṣetra on Saturday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1708 = 12 August 1786. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.

Goṇḍal 66. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. Incomplete (adhyāya 5).

AS Bengal 6863 (G 1839) = Mitra, Not. 2456. 41ff. Copied by Kṛpārāma Miśra on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1846 = 20 January 1790. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Mithila 55 A. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790.

Benares (1963) 36191. Ff. 14–26. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. Incomplete (pañcāṅgānayana).

Mitra, Not. 2024. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. Property of Paṇḍita Lalita Jhā of Kanhaulī, Post Madhuvanī, Darbhāṅgā.

SOI 3836 = SOI Cat. II: 995–3836. 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793.

BORI 416 of A 1881/82. 31ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794.

AS Bengal 6864 (G 1601) = Mitra, Not. 2025. Copied on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa of Bhādra in Saṃ. 1852 = 22 August 1795. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.

Florence 265. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852, Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795.

IO 2939 (1990a). 14ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Cintāmaṇa, in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6 and 9). From John Taylor in 1827.

IO 2940 (1990c). 10ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Cintāmaṇa, in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6). From John Taylor in 1827.

PL, Buhler IV E 74. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 6 other copies.

PL, Buhler IV E 77. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796. Ascribed to Bhāskara. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośī of Aṅkaleśvara.

RORI Cat. I 3779. 7ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Ṛṣi at Narāhīvarā in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. Incomplete (adhyāyas 9–10).

Nagpur 530 (2242). 77ff. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801. From Nagpur.

Jammu and Kashmir 868. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.

LDI (LDC) 1605. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. I 624. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.

RORI Cat. II 8436(2). 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802. With the sāriṇī of Premamiśra.

Goṇḍal 60. 19ff. Copied by Kacarā, the son of Gevajī of the Udīcya family, at Bhujanagara on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1860, Śaka 1725 = 5 April 1804. Incomplete (to adhyāya 14).

Benares (1963) 34363. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870, Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813.

Mithila 55 E. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816.

Poleman 4689 (U Penn 1822). 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816.

Benares (1963) 35624. Ff. 1–30 and 32. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. Incomplete.

Nagpur 537 (2429). 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822. Incomplete (grahaṇasiddhi).

PUL II 3352. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

Leipzig 973. 25ff. Copied in A.D. 1823.

RORI Cat. III 11303. 30ff. (ff. 1, 2, 5, and 7 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

Goṇḍal 63. 59ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. With a Marāṭhī ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāya 4).

RORI Cat. III 15362. 30ff. Copied by Śivalāla in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.

Kerala 5207 (7464). 425 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

Mithila 408. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833.

Goṇḍal 55. 59ff. Copied by Kalyāṇajī, the son of Pramajī of the Moḍhajñāti, at Bhujanagara on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1891, Śaka 1756 = 14 July 1834. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

SOI 164 = SOI Cat. I: 1349–164. 65ff. Copied in

Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Oxford CS d. 774(vi). 25ff. Copied on Tuesday 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1891 = 15 January 1835.

Ahmadnagar 314 (223/15). 29ff. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Śaka 1758 = 14 December 1836.

Mithila 55 G. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837.

RORI Cat. III 16925. 27ff. Copied by Nāthūrāma, the son of Śivadatta, in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.

PUL II 3351. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839.

Benares (1963) 35415. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.

Kathmandu (1960) 82 (III 471). 81ff. Copied by Devīdatta Panta on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1899, Śaka 1764 = 14 November 1842. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Mithila 55 C. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843.

Mithila 55 B. 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844.

Poleman 4684 (Smith Indic 178). 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

Leipzig 972. 24ff. Copied in A.D. 1846.

RORI Cat. I 3157. 35ff. Copied by Udayarāma in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846.

Baroda 3112. 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1769 = A.D. 1847. Incomplete (adhyāya 14).

RORI (Jaipur) II 30. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.

Benares (1963) 34659. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

VVRI 1274. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Goṇḍal 56. 47ff. Copied on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1906, Śaka 1771 = 17 September 1849. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Goṇḍal 59. 12ff. Copied on Thursday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1906, Śaka 1771 = 4 October 1849. Incomplete (to adhāya 14).

Probstain 34. 53ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.

RORI Cat. III 11149. 179ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

SOI 3909 = SOI Cat. II: 997–3909. 74ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907, Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Mithila 55 I. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851.

Jammu and Kashmir 2953. 8ff. (ff. 3–6 missing). Copied in Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852. Incomplete.

Bombay U 347. 95ff. Copied on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1778 = 17 July 1856. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Goṇḍal 64. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. With an udāharaṇa.

RORI Cat. III 17212. 39 ff. (f. 37 repeated). Copied by Pārilāla at Pannā in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.

Goṇḍal 62. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6).

Poleman 4687 (U Penn 1791). 24ff. Copied by Śivarāma in Śaka 1781 = A.D. 1859.

LDI 6727 (1994). 23ff. Copied by Hīrā Ṛṣi in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

LDI 6730 (1178). 84ff. Copied by Uttamarṣi in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860. With the udāhṛti of Nārāyaṇa.

Leipzig 970. 16ff. Copied in A.D. 1863.

Benares (1963) 35297 = Benares (1878) 67 = Benares (1869) XIV 5. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864.

GOML Madras D 13417. 86ff. Telugu. Copied by Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāya in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.

Mithila 55 F. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864.

Nagpur 527 (1348). 59ff. Copied in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866. From Nasik.

RORI Cat. II 5219. 62ff. (f. 17 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Nagpur 529 (1991). 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1790 = A.D. 1868. From Nagpur.

GVS 2773 (625). 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. II 7693. 141ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.

Goṇḍal 57. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Goṇḍal 69. 7ff. Copied on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āsāḍha in Saṃ. 1938 = 3 August 1881 (gaṇitānukrama).

Goṇḍal 67. 8ff. Copied on Saturday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1938 = 20 August 1881 (gurunalikāyantra).

Goṇḍal 68. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1938 = A.D. 1881 (śukranalikāyantra).

Goṇḍal 65. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894. With Gujarātī udāharaṇa.

Nagpur 533 (2458). 94ff. Copied in Śaka 1823 = A.D. 1901. From Nagpur.

ABSP 65. 12ff.

ABSP 124. 21ff. Incomplete.

ABSP 1089. 33ff. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha.

Adyar Index 1954 =
Adyar Cat. 35 B 14. 40ff.
Adyar Cat. 35 B 15. 46ff.

Ahmadnagar 302 (252/3). 62ff.

Alwar 1750.

Ānandāśrama 1338.

Ānandāśrama 1892.

Ānandāśrama 1986B. With ṭīkā.

Ānandāśrama 1988.

Ānandāśrama 2043.

Ānandāśrama 2048.

Ānandāśrama 2106.

Ānandāśrama 2445.

Ānandāśrama 2587.

Ānandāśrama 3411.

Ānandāśrama 3412.

Ānandāśrama 3413. With ṭīkā.
Ānandāśrama 3414.
Ānandāśrama 3415. Incomplete (adhyāya 3).
Ānandāśrama 3418.
Ānandāśrama 3419. Incomplete (adhyāya 2).
Ānandāśrama 4275.
Ānandāśrama 4803.
Ānandāśrama 5012.
Ānandāśrama 5277.
Ānandāśrama 5302.
Ānandāśrama 5624.
Ānandāśrama 5625.
Ānandāśrama 5850.
Ānandāśrama 5856.
Ānandāśrama 5876.
Ānandāśrama 6188.
Ānandāśrama 6666.
Anup 4536 = Bikaner 635. 28ff. Property of Maṇirāma Dīkṣita (*fl.* 1675/1700). Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–11).
Anup 4537. 26ff.
Anup 4540. 10ff.
Anup 4541. 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 2).
AS Bengal 6860 (G 8707). 10ff. (?). Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6).
AS Bengal 6861 (G 9613). 15ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6).
AS Bengal 6862 (G 3266). 4ff. Incomplete.
AS Bombay 234. 8ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 3114. 15ff.
Baroda 3115. 12ff.
Baroda 3373. 8ff.
Benares (1963) 34422. 22ff.
Benares (1963) 34660. 13ff.
Benares (1963) 34982. Ff. 1–81 and 81b–146. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34993. 13ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34994. 3ff. and 1f. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35296 = Benares (1878) 175. 25ff.
Benares (1963) 35307. Ff. 1–4, 1f., and ff. 19–26, 57–95, and 97–99. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35413 = Benares (1878) 140 = Benares (1869) XXXIII 8. Ff. 10–29 (read ff. 10–19). Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35419 = Benares (1878) 148 = Benares (1869) XXXV 1. 7ff. (ff. 68–75 in Benares (1878); copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1805 in Benares (1869)). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35556. 14ff.
Benares (1963) 35562. 8ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35563. 8ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35565. Ff. 9–22. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35577. 20ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35625. 13ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35631. Ff. 10–20. Incomplete (grahaṇādhikāra).
Benares (1963) 35632. 8ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35686. 11ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35911. 2ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35913. Ff. 2–21 Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36025. 28ff. Incomplete (pātādhikāra).
Benares (1963) 36042. 5ff. Incomplete (to sūryagrahaṇādhikaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 36829. Ff. 1–42 and 42b–112. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
Benares (1963) 36973. Ff. 1–17 and 19–20.
Benares (1963) 36974. Ff. 1–2 and 7–10. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36975. 12ff. Incomplete.
Berlin 845 (Chambers 165). 18ff.
BM 453 (Add. 14,363b). 46ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. From Major T. B. Jervis in 1843.
BM 455 (Add. 14,363e). 6ff. From Major T. B. Jervis in 1843.
Bombay Kielhorn 4. 24ff.
Bombay U 344. 25ff.
Bombay U 345. Ff. 2–12. Incomplete.
Bombay U 346. 10ff. With the *Manoramā* of Gaṅgādhara. Incomplete.
BORI 856 of 1891/95. 8ff.
BORI 857 of 1891/95. 23ff.
BORI 311 of Vishrambag I. 81ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 8. 35ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 9. 73ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 13. Ff. 74–152. With vivṛti. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 14. 18ff.
Cambridge R. 15. 120. 21ff. Copied from a manuscript copied by Madanamohanaka in A.D. 1745. From John Bentley.
CP, Hiralal 1546. Property of Vāsudevrāv Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 1547. Property of Raghunāthrāv of Rehlī, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 1548. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1549. Property of Śivrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 1550. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 1551. Property of Govindrām of Hardā, Hoshaṅgābād District.
CP, Hiralal 1552 and 1553. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Maṇḍir, Kārañjā, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 1554. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 1555. Property of Prabhākar Śāstrī of Chhindwārā.

CP, Hiralal 1556. Property of Tukārām Govind Pāṭhak of Yeodā, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 1557. Property of Syāmrāj Rāmkṛishṇa of Pāthroṭ, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 1558. Property of Haribhaṭ Nīlkaṇṭhbhaṭ of Valgaon, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 1559. Property of Gañgāmatibāī of Ḍagoniā, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 1560. Property of Sonājī Joshī of Malkāpur, Bulḍānā District.
CP, Hiralal 1561. Property of Pāṇḍu Tānā Bhaṭ of Dewalgaon Rājā, Bulḍānā District.
CP, Hiralal 1562. Property of Śaṅkarbhaṭ of Jāvalabūtā, Bulḍānā District.
CP, Hiralal 1563. Property of Gopāl Jaykṛishṇa, of Kuṭāsā, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 1564. Property of Bhagvān Hari of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 1565. Property of Nāgnāth Vināyak of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 1566. Property of Govindbhaṭ of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1567. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1568. Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.
CP, Hiralal 1569. Property of Govind Joshī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1570. Property of Nāthūrām of Khimlāsā, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 1571. Property of Dvārkāprasād of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 1572. Ascribed to Keśava. Property of Rāmkṛishṇa Pāṇḍe of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
CP, Hiralal 1574. Ascribed to Bhāskara. Property fo Bājīrāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 1575. Ascribed to Bhāskara. Property of Śrīdhar Jayrām Bhaṭ of Mangrulpīr, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 1578. Incomplete (adhyāya 8). No author mentioned. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 1581. With the udāharaṇa of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 1582. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Property of Mādhavrāv of Damoh.
CP, Hiralal 6539. Property of Govind Bhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 25. 88ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
DC 2319. 26ff. Incomplete (bhaumādispaṣṭīkaraṇa).
DC 2328. Ff. 2–12 and 14–21. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
DC 3298. 20ff. No author mentioned.
DC 4073. 20ff. No author mentioned.
DC 6939. 12ff.
DC 7328. 23ff. No author mentioned.
DC (Gorhe) App. 115. Property of Gañgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
GOML Madras R 199. 58ff. Telugu. With an Āndhrā ṭīkā. Incomplete (to adhyāya 3). Presented by A. Ullakki Śāstrī of Guntur in 1910/11.
GOML Madras R 913(a). 51ff. Telugu. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Purchased from Kumārasvāmi Śāstrī of Pedakallepalli, Kistna District, in 1913/14.
GOML Madras R 2558. 38ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
GOML Madras R 2605(d). Ff. 25–30. No author mentioned.
GVS 2774 (858). 4ff.
GVS 2775 (2471). Ff. 9–24.
GVS 2776 (2504). 9ff.
GVS 2777 (5310). 16ff. No author mentioned.
GVS 2778 (5787). 12ff. and 17ff.
IIL Oxford 99. 33ff. Incomplete. Purchased in 1886.
IO 2931 (1983). 119ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. From Dr. John Taylor in 1827.
IO 2932 (2181). 85ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. From the Gaikawar in 1809.
IO 2933 (2041a). 85ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Copied from IO 2932. From the Gaikawar in 1809.
IO 2938 (2114c). 14ff. (ff. 9 and 13 missing). Incomplete (to adhyāya 12). From the Gaikawar in 1809.
IO 6305 (3283a). 3ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (parvānayana). Acquired on 4 January 1897.
Jaipur (II). 7ff.
Jaipur (II). 31ff.
Jaipur (II). 26ff.
Jaipur (II). 4ff.
Jaipur (II). 12ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 866. 17ff. Incomplete (candrasūryaparvādhikāra).
Kathmandu (1960) 81 (III 109). 21ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 83 (III 474). 13ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 490 (I 1216). 21ff. Incomplete.
Kerala 5208 (4773). 225 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 2509 (9829). 110 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 2510 (7800B). 2000 granthas. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
LDI (DSC) 9856. 18ff. With the vṛtti of Nṛsiṃha.
LDI (LDC) 1285. 27ff.
LDI (LDC) 1374. 10ff.
LDI (LDC) 1569. 23ff.
LDI (LDC) 1615. 26ff.
LDI (LDC) 3194/3. 65ff. Śāradā.
LDI (LDC) 4760. 10ff.
LDI (LDC) 6328. 15ff.
Leipzig 974. 20ff. Incomplete (to 15, 14).
Lucknow 520.G.62G (46050).
Mithila 55. 22ff.
Mithila 55 D. 22ff.
Mithila 55 H. 12ff.
Mithila 55 J. 21ff.
Mithila 55 K. 15ff.

Munich 361. 16ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4).
Mysore (1922) 316. 14ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2263. 166ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2568. Ff. 20–40.
Mysore (1922) C599. 54ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
Mysore and Coorg 280. 1500 granthas. From Manjarabad.
Mysore and Coorg 281. Ascribed to Keśava. With vyākhyāna and upapatti. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
Nagpur 514 (2247). 12ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 8). From Nagpur.
Nagpur 522 (610). 14ff. From Amaravati.
Nagpur 523 (967). 30ff. With udāharaṇa. From Nasik.
Nagpur 524 (1036). 12ff. From Nasik.
Nagpur 525 (1217). 70ff. From Nasik.
Nagpur 528 (1718). 10ff. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 531 (2417). 19ff. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 532 (2425). Ff. 13–26. From Nagpur.
Oppert II 4575. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha, Śṛngeri, Mysore.
Oppert II 8204. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.
Oxford CS d.776 (viii). 22ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 76. 83ff. Ascribed to Nīlakaṇṭha. Property of Nirbhaya Rāma of Mulī.
PL, Buhler IV E 78. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. Property of Tribhuvana Lālajī of Vaḍhavāṇa. Buhler notes 3 other copies.
Poleman 4683 (Smith Indic 177). 9ff.
Poleman 4685 (U Penn 699). 17ff. Incomplete.
Poleman 4686 (U Penn 1785). 7ff. Incomplete.
Poleman 4688 (U Penn 1798). 10ff.
Poleman 4690 (Smith Indic 88). 12ff.
Poleman 4691 (Smith Indic 133). 15ff.
Poleman 4692 (Smith Indic 175). 24ff. Copied by Badalarāma Tripāṭhin.
Poleman 4693 (AOS 501). 30 pp., 73 pp., 40 pp., and 30 pp. With a Marāṭhī translation.
Probstain 61. 20ff.
PrSB 482 (or. oct. 579). 22ff.
PUL II 3268. 4ff. Incomplete (ahargaṇopapatti).
PUL II 3354. 22ff.
PUL II 3355. 11ff. (ff. 3–6 missing). Incomplete (to adhyāya 6).
PUL II 3356. 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
PUL II 3358. 15ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3558. 4ff. Incomplete (divasagaṇānayanavidhi).
PUL II 3859. 34ff. Incomplete (ravyādigrahamadhyamakriyā with a sāriṇī).
RAS (Tod) 8. 42ff.
RJ 389 (vol. 2, p. 36). 12ff. Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
RJ 1643 (vol. 2, p. 270). 31ff. Incomplete. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.
RJ 2970 (vol. 4, p. 280). 4ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 4854. 21ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 5043. 62ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
RORI Cat. II 5801. 76ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
RORI Cat. II 8365. 60ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
RORI Cat. II 9175. 28ff. Copied by Rājārāma. With the *Manoramā* of Kamalākara.
RORI Cat. II 9181. 41ff. (f. 1 missing). With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 9447. 6ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
RORI Cat. II 9766. 10ff. With a stabaka. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
RORI Cat. II 9845. 30ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 10554. 16ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 15320. 19ff.
RORI Cat. III 16700. 35ff.
RORI Cat. III 16981. 11ff.
RORI (Jaipur) II 447. Ff. 3–25. Incomplete.
SOI 11 = SOI Cat. I: 1347–11. 13ff. Incomplete (to candrasūryagrahaṇa).
SOI 2887 = SOI Cat. II: 999–2887. 17ff.
SOI 3479 = SOI Cat. II: 993–3479. 20ff. Incomplete (to candrasūryagrahaṇa).
SOI Cat. II: 994–3829. 11ff.
SOI 5018. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete (sphuṭagrahaprakaraṇa).
SOI 5024. Incomplete (sūryagrahaṇa).
SOI 5025. Incomplete (udayāstādikāla).
SOI 5026. Incomplete (grahaṇānupātādhikāra).
SOI 5027.
SOI 9443.
SOI 9903. With a ṭīkā.
Tanjore D 11364 = Tanjore BL 13897.
Tanjore D 11365 = Tanjore BL 4254. 18ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11366 = Tanjore BL 11004. 17ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11367 = Tanjore BL 4255–4256. Incomplete.
VVRI 1416. 17ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. Incomplete.
VVRI 2359. 58ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. Incomplete.
VVRI 2502. 30ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. Incomplete.
VVRI 2590. 3ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6556. 14ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6938. 70ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
WHMRL. G. 75. c.
WHMRL. K. 2. f.
WHMRL. M. 2. a. Ascribed to Keśava.
WHMRL. M. 12. h.
WHMRL. R. 116.

There are numerous editions of the *Grahalāghava:* edited with the ṭīkā of Mallāri by L. Wilkinson,

Calcutta 1843 (BM, IO 8.F.19 and 23.BB.21, and NL Calcutta 180.Kc.84.2);
edited [N.P] Sam. 1911 = A.D. 1854 (AS Bombay (Indraji) 105));
edited with the ṭīkā of Mallāri and the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha by Bhālacandra, Kāśī Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865 (BM);
edited with the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha and a Marāṭhī anuvāda by Kṛṣṇa Śāstrī Goḍabole and Vāmana Kṛṣṇa Jośī Gadre, 2nd ed., Bombay 1873 (IO 8.G.4); 5th ed., Poona 1914 (IO San.D.397); 6th ed., Poona 1926 (IO San.D.589);
with the ṭīkā of Mallāri, Mumbaī Śaka 1797 = A.D. 1875 (BM);
with the ṭīkā of Mallāri, Benares 1877 (IO 8.I.10);
with the ṭīkā of Mallāri, Dillī 1877 (BM);
with the ṭīkā of Mallāri, Bombay Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882 (IO 13.E.15);
with the ṭīkā of Mallāri, Mumbaī Saka 1805 = A.D. 1883 (BM);
with the ṭīkā of Mallāri, Calcutta 1886 (NL Calcutta 180.Kb.88.3);
edited with the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha and a Bengālī anuvāda by Rasikamohana Cattopādhyāya, Calcutta 1887;
edited with the Hindī anuvāda of Jiyārāma Śāstrī by Rāmeśvara Bhaṭṭa, Kalyāṇa-Bombay 1899 (BM 14053.ccc.26);
edited with the ṭīkā of Mallāri by Hariprasāda Śarman, Bombay 1901;
edited with the ṭīkā of Mallāri, the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha, and his own *Sadvāsanā* by Sudhākara Dvivedin, Benares 1904 (BM 14053.dd.7 and IO 26.I.12); reprinted Bombay 1925 (IO San.D.461);
edited with the ṭīkā of Mallāri and the Āndhraṭīkā of Maṅgipūḍi Vīrayya Siddhāntigār, Masulipatam 1915 (in Telugu characters) (IO 12.L.19);
edited with his own *Sudhāmañjarīvāsanā* and a Hindī bhāṣā by Sītārāma Jhā, *MM* 142, Benares Śaka 1854 = A.D. 1932; reprinted Benares 1941 (NL Calcutta 180.Kc.94.1);
edited with the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha, the *Mādhurī* of Yugeśvara Jhā, and a Hindī ṭīkā by Kapileśvara Śāstrī, *KSS* 142, Benares 1946.

Verses 1 and 5 of the upasaṃhārādhikāra are:

dvyabdhīndrāḥ śakarahitās tato bhavāptaṃ
cakrākhyaṃ ravihataśeṣakaṃ tu hīnam/
caitrādyaiḥ pṛthag amutaḥ sadṛgghnacakrāt
siddhāḍhyād amaraphalādhimāsayuktam//1//
nandigrāma ihāparāntaviṣaye śiṣyādigītastutir
yo ᵓbhūt kauśikavaṃśajaḥ sakalasacchāstrārthavit keśavaḥ/
sūnus tasya tadāṅghripadmabhajanāl labdhvāvabodhāṃśakaṃ
spaṣṭaṃ vṛttavicitram alpakaraṇaṃ caitad gaṇeśo ᵓkarot//5//

2. *Pātasāraṇī* or *Pātasādhana*, composed in Śaka 1444 = A.D. 1522. The commentaries on this work include the vivṛti of Divākara (*fl.* 1575), the vivṛti of Viśvanātha (*fl.* 1612/1634), and the vivṛti of Dinakara (*fl.* 1839). Manuscripts:

GVS 2843 (4367). 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703, Śaka 1558 (read 1568) = A.D. 1646. With an udāharaṇa.
Baroda 9355. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1612 = A.D. 1690. With the vivṛti of Viśvanātha.
PUL II 3624. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1775 = A.D. 1718. With a ṭīkā.
Goṇḍal 185. 4ff. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1797 = 26 December 1740 Julian. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36987. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820, Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763. With the vivṛti of Viśvanātha.
Poleman 5130 (U Penn 657). 6ff. Copied by Gomandarāma Ṣitantivāḍi (?) on Monday 9 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1875 = 7 September 1818.
Jammu and Kashmir 2902. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. With the vivṛti of Viśvanātha.
Baroda 11081. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856. With the vivṛti of Viśvanātha.
PUL II 3619. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. With the vyākhyā of Divākara.
PUL II 3623. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Baroda 7647. 6ff. and 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868. With the vivṛti of Viśvanātha.
Ānandāśrama 3445. With vivṛti.
Anup 4852. 5ff.
Benares (1963) 36988. 2ff.
BORI 335 of 1882/83. 6ff. With the vivṛti of Viśvanātha. From Gujarat.
Jaipur (II). 6ff.
Poleman 4986 (U Penn 697). 9ff. With the vivṛti of Dinakara.
PUL II 3620. 4ff. No author mentioned.
PUL II 3621. 1f. No author mentioned.
PUL II 3622. 8ff.
PUL II 3625. 5ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
PUL II 3626. 4ff. With the ṭīkā of Divākara.
RORI Cat. III 15476. 7ff.

The first verse begins:

vedābdhīndraviyukśakād.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkeśavadaivajñātmajagaṇeśadaivajñaviracitā.

3. *Tithicintāmaṇi* or *Pañcāṅgasādhana* composed in Śaka 1447 = A.D. 1525. See SATIUS 47b–50b, and SATE. The commentaries include the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha (*b.* 1586), the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha (1634), the ṭippaṇa of Vyeṅkaṭa alias Bāpū, and the ṭīkā of Yajñeśvara. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 422. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1626 = A.D. 1569. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra.

Jaipur (II). 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1661 = A.D. 1604.

Nagpur 1845 (840). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1570 (read 1670) = A.D. 1613. No author mentioned. From Nasik.

Benares (1963) 35336. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628.

Benares (1963) 36648. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.

Poleman 4679, 4678, 4681, and 4682 (Smith Indic 94). 16ff, 12ff., and 12ff. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1652 = 10 July 1730 Julian. See SATIUS 13a–14a.

PUL II 3881. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

Poleman 4906 (U Penn 1891). 15ff. Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1683 = 30 October 1761 Gregorian. See SATIUS 25b.

Poleman 4680 (Smith Indic 92). Ff. 1–4. Copied on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of intercalary Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1704 = 25 May 1782 Gregorian. See SATIUS 14a.

IO 2942 (2000). 4ff., 8ff., 7ff., and 9ff. Copied by Cintāmaṇa for Nārāyaṇa on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1705 = 15 October 1783. From John Taylor in 1827. See SATE.

Benares (1963) 35329. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.

DC 396. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. No author mentioned.

Nagpur 818 (1017). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791. From Nasik.

IO 2943 (1990b). 3ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Cintāmaṇa and a resident of Pāvasagrāma, on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mādhava in Śaka 1718 = 19 May 1796. From John Taylor in 1827. See SATE.

VVRI 5172. 31ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.

Poleman 4814 (U Penn 1859). 12ff. Copied by Cīreśvara Mahājana on Saturday 3 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1854 = 29 April 1797. See SATIUS 18b.

Benares (1963) 35754. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.

Benares (1963) 35333 = Benares (1903) 1163. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864, Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807.

LDI (LDC) 2415. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. With an udāharaṇa.

GVS 2831 (2547). 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817.

SOI 2117 = SOI Cat. I:1470–2117. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.

AS Bombay 240. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823.

RJ 3021 (vol. 4, p. 285). 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

Benares (1963) 35752 = Benares (1869) XXXVI 3. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. Incomplete (date not given by Benares (1963)).

SOI 2091 = SOI Cat. I:2355–2091. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828.

BORI 420 of A 1881/82. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.

Benares (1963) 34763. 14ff. and ff. 1–6 and 6b–23. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. With udāharaṇa.

BM 463 and 464 (Add. 14,365f.). 4ff. and 8ff. Copied by Bābajī Loṭalīkara on Saturday 8/9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1757 = 15 August 1835. From Major Thomas Best Jervis in 1843. See SATE.

SOI 2119 = SOI Cat.I:2356–2119. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Ascribed to Gaṅgārāma.

PL, Buhler IV E 182. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1848. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 3 other copies.

Jammu and Kashmir 3082. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.

SOI 3940 = SOI Cat. II:1102–3940. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913, Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856.

Benares (1963) 35486. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

DC 9418. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1771 = A.D. 1859. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. From the Dīkṣit (B) Collection.

Benares (1963) 35772. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.

Goṇḍal 158. Ff. 10–13. Copied by Raṅganātha, (the son of) Jyeṣṭhārāma Rāvala, at Ṭaṅkārā in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874.

SOI 3466 = SOI Cat. II:1021–3436. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 35332 = Benares (1878) 155. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874.

Goṇḍal 157. Ff. 5–11. Copied on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1932 = 19 November 1875. With ṭīkā. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 37174. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876.

Goṇḍal 159. Ff. 11–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888.

Ānandāśrama 2047.

Ānandāśrama 2059.

Ānandāśrama 2144.

Ānandāśrama 2173.

Ānandāśrama 2544.

Ānandāśrama 2615.

Ānandāśrama 2617.

Ānandāśrama 2760.

Ānandāśrama 5402.

Ānandāśrama 5502.

Ānandāśrama 5635.

Ānandāśrama 5854.

Ānandāśrama 5857.

Ānandāśrama 5946.

Ānandāśrama 6510.

Ānandāśrama 6672.

Anup 4731. 20ff. Incomplete.

Anup 4732. 12ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5079. 6ff.
Anup 5080. 3ff.
AS Bengal 6880 (G 10233). 3ff.
AS Bombay 238. 3ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 239. 4ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 241. 44ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 3282. 4ff.
Baroda 12622. 6ff.
Benares (1963) 34356. 11ff.
Benares (1963) 34357. 6ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34651. 5ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34833. Ff. 3–27. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34853. 5ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35142. 14ff. With a ṭīkā, *Cintāmaṇikānti*. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35330. 2ff.
Benares (1963) 35331 = Benares (1878) 77 = Benares (1869) XV 5. 4ff.
Benares (1963) 35334 = Benares (1878) 79 = Benares (1869) XV 7. 16ff. (15ff. in Benares (1878), 17ff. in Benares (1869)).
Benares (1963) 35335. 3ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35893. Ff. 1 and 5–31. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36186. Ff. 10–14 and 16–36. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36665. Ff. 1–2 and 4. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36901. 14ff.
Bombay U 353. 8ff.
Bombay U 354. 4ff.
BORI 902 of 1884/87. 32ff. Incomplete. From Mahārāṣṭra.
BORI 876 of 1887/91. 11ff. With a ṭīkā.
BORI 898 of 1891/95. 3ff. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 121. 4ff.
CP, Hiralal 2014. Property of Sonāji of Malkāpur, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 2015. Property of Śaṅkarbhaṭ of Jāvalabutā, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 2016. Property of Vāsudev Kāle of Mulekheḍī, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 2017. Property of Bhagvān Hari of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2018. Property of Nāgnāth Vināyak of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2019. Property of Prahlād (alias Nārāyaṇ) of Mangrulpīr, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2020. Property of Trimbak Śaṅkar Joshi of Ghuikheḍ, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2021. Property of Lakshmaṇbhaṭ of Brahmapurī, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 2022. Property of Viṭhobā Joshi of Nāgbhīḍ, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 2023. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 2024. Property of Lakshmīprasād of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 2025. Property of Viśvambharnāth of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 2026. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2028. With a ṭīkā. Property of Bājirāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2029. Property of Pāṇḍubhaṭ Tānābhaṭ of Kholāpur, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2030. Property of Sadāśiv Śivrāmbhaṭ of Mangrulpīr, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 4904. Property of Bayābāi Allaḍiwār of Chāndā.
CP, Hiralal 4905. Ascribed to Nīlakaṇṭha. With udāharaṇa. Property of Gaṇeśbhaṭ Dakshiṇdās of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 56. 9ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Property of Āpā Śāstri Degānvāra of Chāndā.
DC 371. 6ff.
DC 385. 3ff. Incomplete. From the Dīkṣit (A) Collection.
DC 3297. 4ff.
DC 3323. 15ff. From the Dīkṣit (A) Collection.
DC 3885. Ff. 5–35. No author mentioned.
DC (Gorhe) App. 152. Property of Śaṅkara Bālakṛṣṇa Lumpāṭhakī.
DC (Gorhe) App. 152 bis. 14ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
DC (Gorhe) App. 153. 18ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Jammu and Kashmir 3067. 2ff. Incomplete (*Tithicintāmaṇigrahalāghavasāraṇī*).
Kavīndrācārya 822. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
Kotah 170. 13 pp.
Nagpur 819 (1160). 5ff. From Nasik.
Nagpur 821 (1706). 8ff. From Nagpur.
N-W P I (1874) 86. 35ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jotishi of Benares.
Oppert II 3156. No author mentioned. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇi, Madras District.
PL, Buhler IV E 183. 10ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Property of Jagannātha Jośī of Ahmadābād.
PL, Buhler IV E 428. 20ff. Property of Kalyāṇa Nānā of Bhāvanagara.
Poleman 4801, 4800, and 4802 (Smith Indic 129 A). 33ff. See SATIUS 17b–18a.
Poleman 4854 (U Penn 709). 12ff. See SATIUS 19b.
Poleman 4855, 4861, 4892, 5125, and 4951 (Smith Indic 138). Ff. 1–23 and 27. See SATIUS 19b.
Poleman 4856 (U Penn 1799). 6ff,. 6ff., 7ff., and 8ff. See SATIUS 19b–20a.
Poleman 4905 (U Penn 1847). 23ff. See SATIUS 25b.
Poleman 4907 (U Penn 1848). 23ff. Property of Dāmodara Śāstrī Sahasrabuddhe. See SATIUS 26b.

Poleman 4945 (Smith Indic 194). 18ff. See SATIUS 26b–27a.
Poleman —— (Smith Sanskrit 12). 3ff.
PUL II 3531. 20ff.
PUL II 3532. 5ff. (f. 4 missing). Incomplete (to grahaṇasādhana).
PUL II 3536. 14ff.
PUL II 3882. 5ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 4762. 18ff.
RORI (Jaipur) III 330. 6ff.
SOI 163 = SOI Cat. I:1354–163.
SOI 2646 = SOI Cat. II:1022–2646. 9ff.
SOI 3336 = SOI Cat. II:1020–3336. 12ff.
SOI 5785.
SOI 7972.
SOI 9922.
SOI 10056. With ṭīkā.
VVRI 4743. 6ff. With ṭīkā. Incomplete.

The *Tithicintāmaṇi* has been edited with his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Vijayalakṣmī* (1924), by Mātṛprasāda Pāṇḍeya, *HSS* 76, Benares 1938; and with the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha by Dattātreya Āpaṭe, *ASS* 120, Poona 1942, pt. 1.

The first verse is:

yaś cintāmaṇir aṅkalekhyabahulo ᵒtyalpakriyo matkṛtas
tithyādyāvagamaprado ᵒsya sukhino ye lekhane bhīravaḥ/
tatprītyai laghum alpakṛtyam amalaṃ tithyādicintāmaṇiṃ
vighneśārkamukhān praṇamya kurute śrīmadgaṇeśaḥ kṛtī//

The second verse begins: vyagayugamanuśākaḥ.

4. A commentary on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (*b.* 1114), the *Buddhivilāsinī*, composed in Śaka 1467 = A.D. 1545. See M. G. Inamdar [1945]. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37140. 101ff. Copied in Śaka 1467 = A.D. 1545.
Jaipur (II). 169ff. Copied in Śaka 1567 = A.D. 1645.
Anup 5099. 114ff. Copied in Śaka 15xx = between A.D. 1578 and 1677.
Benares (1963) 34809. 133ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1711 = A.D. 1654.
IO 2811 (1012). 105ff. Bengālī. Copied by Gaṅgārāma Śarman in Śaka 1580 = A.D. 1658. Property of Rāmacandra Cakravartin. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Florence 498 (Istituto di Studi Superiori 82). 88ff. Copied in Śaka 1671 = A.D. 1749.
Kathmandu (1960) 389 (I 1214). 123ff. Nevārī. Copied on Wednesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in NS 888 = 24 August 1768 Gregorian during the reign of Jayaraṇajitamalladeva or Raṇajita Malladeva of Bhatgaon (1722/1769).
Benares (1963) 35862. Ff. 1–22 and 22b–72. Copied in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776.
IO 2812 (89b). 100ff. Copied by Gopāla, the son of Tryambaka, the son of Mallinātha of the Śāṇḍilya-gotra, on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1854 = 4 May 1797. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2813 (2279). 96ff. Copied from IO 2812 in A.D. 1812. From Calcutta.
Mithila 220. 84ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1767, Sāl. San. 1252 = A.D. 1845.
Mithila 220 A. 66ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1769 = A.D. 1847.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 191. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1956 = A.D. 1899.
Alwar 1949. 2 copies.
Alwar 1952.
Ānandāśrama 2010.
Anup 5100. 103ff. Copied near Visunā by Jainārna Kāyastha of Kāśī.
Baroda 10996. 108ff.
Benares (1963) 35593 = Benares (1878) 98 = Benares (1869) XIX 4. 21ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35594 = Benares (1903) 1131. Ff. 29–85. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35992 = Benares (1913–1914) 2350. 16ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37197. 46ff. Incomplete (ends with śreṇivyavahāra).
GOML Madras D 13485. 125 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in miśravyavahāra).
GVS 2748 (4150). 90ff.
Jaipur (II). 72ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2948. 80ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 392 (I 1182). 211ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 393 (II 249). 10ff. Incomplete.
Kavīndrācārya 828. No author mentioned.
Mithila 220 B. 89ff. Maithilī.
Mithila 220 C. 42ff. Maithilī.
Mithila 322. 43ff. Maithilī.
N-W P I (1874) 120. 112ff. Property of Jagannātha Jotishi of Benares.
N-W P V (1880) A 18. 144ff. Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Miśra of Muttra.
N-W P VIII (1884) 22. 66ff. Property of Siddheśvara of Benares.
Oppert II 9893 (*Pāṭhīvyākhyā*). Property of Subbarāmaśāstrī of Mahādānapuram, Trichinopoly District.
Osmania University B. 46/9. 88ff.
Oudh (1879) VIII 3. 206 pp. Property of Śyāma Lāla of Lucknow Zila.
Oudh XIII (1881) VIII 5. 126 pp. Property of Dīna Dayāla of Rae Bareli Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 11. 50 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford CS d. 786. 126ff.
PUL II 3906. 14ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3907. 17ff. Incomplete.
SOI 4535.
SOI 7155.

SOI 9347.
SOI 11416.
SOI 11522.
VVRI 2390. 10ff. Incomplete.

The *Buddhivilāsinī* was edited by Dattātreya Āpaṭe, 2 vols., *ASS* 110, Poona 1939–1941.

The first verse is:

śrīvidyādharasevito dvijapatiśrīvardhano yas trayī-
mūrtiḥ svodgamanāt sadā sumanasām
ānandapūrapradaḥ/
kavyācāryavido ᵓpi yat padamitāḥ syuḥ
svaprakāśā api
dyutyūnā jayati kṣitau khagapatiḥ śrīkeśavaḥ
sadguruḥ//

The last 2 verses are:

śrīmatsajjanadhāmavṛndarucire kṣīrāmbudheḥ
prāktaṭe
nandigrāma ihāvasan dvijavaraḥ śrīkeśavo
ᵓsyātmajaḥ/
tatpādābjayugāptaśāstravibhavaḥ
śrīmadgaṇeśaḥ kṛtī
nānāyuktimatīm imāṃ hi kṛtavān līlāvatīvyākṛtim//
śrīśālivāhanaśake ᵓdrirasendratulye
viśvāvasau śaradi māsi maghau sitādye/
līlāvatīsuvivṛtiṃ kṛtavān gaṇeśaḥ
śrīkaiśavir gaṇakavaryakulāvataṃsaḥ//

5. *Bṛhattithicintāmaṇi* composed in Śaka 1471 = A.D. 1552. See SATIUS 50b–51a, and SATE. There is a commentary, *Subodhinī*, by Viṣṇu (*fl. ca.* 1575). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35725. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665.
Baroda 3389. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. With the *Subodhinī* of Viṣṇu.
Poleman 4709 (Smith Indic 151). 2ff., 40ff., 32ff., and 33ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1682 = 14 March 1761. See SATIUS 14a–14b.
BORI 428 of 1895/98. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
Poleman 4680 (Smith Indic 92). Ff. 5–12. Copied on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1704 = 13 June 1782. See SATIUS 14a.
Baroda 3205. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
Baroda 9268. 240ff. Copied in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. No author mentioned.
Baroda 9454. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. With the *Subodhinī* of Viṣṇu.
Alwar 1871. With the *Subodhinī* of Viṣṇu.
AS Bengal 6881 (G 6346). 12ff. Copied from a manuscript copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
AS Bombay 237. 8ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 3206. 186ff. No author mentioned.
BM 460 (Add. 14,365m). 6 pp. Copied by Bābajī (alias Nārāyaṇa Gauḍa). From Major Thomas Best Jervis in 1843. See SATE.
BM 461 (Add. 14,363f). 1f. From Major Thomas Best Jervis in 1843. See SATE.
BM 474 B (Add. 26,448c). Ff. 9–10, 89–90, 123–132, 135–136, and 138–146. Incomplete. Purchased from William Erskine in 1868. See SATE.
Bombay U 351. 7ff. Copied by Vidyādhara, the son of Ramākānta, the son of Ananta, at Junnarapattana.
Bombay U 352. 2ff.
BORI 177 of Vishrambag II. 173ff. Incomplete.
DC 1871. With the *Subodhinī* of Viṣṇu.
Kavīndrācārya 823. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
Kotah 159. 13 pp.
Poleman 4708 (Smith Indic 16). 39ff. Incomplete. See SATIUS 14a.
RORI Cat. II 5747. 21ff. With the *Subodhinī* of Viṣṇu.
Tanjore D 11441 = Tanjore BL 13894. 8ff.
Viśvabhāratī 150. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 274.

The *Bṛhattithicintāmaṇi* (without the tables) with the *Subodhinī* of Viṣṇu was published by Dattātreya Āpaṭe, *ASS* 120, Poona 1942, pt. 2.

Verse 1 is:

natvā brahmaharīśvareśvarasutāryārkādikheṭān dvijo
ᵓhno ᵓrdhenābdadinādisiddhidam ahaṃ
tithyādicintāmaṇim/
kurve ᵓtyalpakṛtiṃ vidhāya bahulaṃ yatnaṃ
gaṇeśaḥ kṛtī
pūrvābhyo ᵓticamatkṛtiṃ tithikṛtiṃ paśyantu
sujñā iha//

Verses 2 and 11 begin: śāko ᵓbdhyagendrarahitaḥ.

6. A commentary on the *Vivāhavṛndāvana* of Keśavārka, the *Vivāhadīpikā*, composed in Śaka 1476 = A.D. 1554. Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal 366. 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1532 (read 1632) = A.D. 1575. Incomplete.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 151. 112ff. Copied in Śaka 1570 = A.D. 1648. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Baroda 3302. 120ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. This is PL, Buhler IV E 452. 125ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād.
AS Bombay 334. 96ff. Copied in Śaka 1620 = A.D. 1698. From Bhāu Dājī.
PUL II 3947. 11ff. (f. 5 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 6339. 62ff. Copied on Friday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1860 = 7 October 1803.
LDI 7226 (1179). 78ff. Copied by Devīsahāya of the Kālījñāti of Taṇḍanagora for Bihāri Ṛṣi in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
Jammu and Kashmir 2901. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

DC 2322. 136ff. Copied in Śaka 1841 = A.D. 1919.
Alwar 1967. 2 copies.
AS Bengal 7295 (G 249). 12ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 11–14).
Baroda 2481. 59ff.
Baroda 9248. 74ff.
Benares (1963) 36000 = Benares (1913–1914) 2357. 52ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37062. Ff. 30–34, 37–39, 41–45, 47–48, 52–54, and 60–62. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37211. 67ff.
BORI 879 of 1887/91. 97ff.
CP, Hiralal 5182. Property of Nārāyaṇ Bhaṭ of Multāī, Betūl District.
CP, Hiralal 5183. Property of Śrīnivāsrāv of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 5184. Property of Jagannāth Śukla of Hardā, Hoshaṅgābād District.
Jammu and Kashmir 2800. 11ff. Incomplete (rāhusattvādhyāya).
Leipzig 1032. 43ff. (ff. 19–20 missing). Incomplete (ends at 11, 12).
Nagpur 1977 (1378). Ff. 21–33. Incomplete. From Nasik.
Nagpur 1978 (1766). 13ff. Incomplete. From Nagpur.

The *Vivāhadīpikā* (called *Karapīḍanadīpikā*) was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868 (BM).

At the beginning of the *Vivāhadīpikā* verse 5 lists Gaṇeśa's previous works as the *Grahalāghava*, two works on tithyādisiddhi (the *Tithicintāmaṇi* and the *Bṛhattithicintāmaṇi*), a *Śrāddhavidhi* with a commentary, a commentary on the *Līlāvatī* (the *Buddhivilāsinī*), a commentary on the *Muhūrtatattva* (the *Muhūrtadīpikā*), and a *Parvādisannirṇaya* (the *Pātasādhana*?):

kṛtvādau grahalāghavākhyakaraṇaṃ
tithyādisiddhidvayaṃ
ślokaiḥ śrāddhavidhiṃ savāsanatayā
līlāvatīvyākṛtim/
saprakṣepamuhūrtatattvavivṛttiṃ
parvādisannirṇayaṃ
tasmān maṅgalanirṇayādy atha kṛtā
vaivāhasaddīpikā//

At the end are the two verses:

paścāt sāgarapūrvavarttitaṭage grāme ᵓtra
nandyādime
rambhāpūgarasālaśīrṣaniculacchāyāvitāne vasan/
nānāśāstrakalākalāpacaturaḥ śrīkeśavo ᵓsyātmajaṣ
ṭīkāṃ yuktimatīṃ gaṇeśavibudho
vṛndāvanasyākarot//
rasanagamanutulye śāka ānandavarṣe
vivṛtim akṛta śastāṃ dīpikākhyāṃ gaṇeśaḥ/
yad iha likhitam alpānalpakaṃ vā sadoṣaṃ
tad ativimaladhībhiḥ śodhyam ity arthaye tān//

7. A commentary on the *Muhūrtatattva* of his father, Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507), the *Muhūrtadīpikā*. This was composed before the *Vivāhadīpikā* (1554) which refers to it. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36475 = Benares (1878) 4 = Benares (1869) I 6. Ff. 1–91 and 95–160. Copied in Śaka 1579 = A.D. 1657 .Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 5699. 108ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.
BORI 406 of 1884/86. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 115. 79ff. Copied in Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Benares (1963) 34715. Ff. 1–91 and 95–135. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. Incomplete.
Nagpur 1615 (1221). 57ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. From Nasik.
Baroda 3237. 134ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
Baroda 9284. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835. Incomplete.
Bombay U 441. 159ff. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1843.
Benares (1963) 36890. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Ascribed to Keśava.
Baroda 10874. 151ff. Copied in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870.
Alwar 1903.
Ānandāśrama 785.
Ānandāśrama 5874.
Ānandāśrama 7636.
Ānandāśrama 7759.
Anup 4981 = Bikaner 689. 237ff.
Anup 4982. 170ff.
Anup 4983. 52ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 1462. 130ff.
Baroda 9227. 57ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 9605. 83ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34323. 24ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34635. Ff. 1–66, 68–74, 74b–82, 1–27, and 32–68. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36411 = Benares (1878) 11. Ff. 2 and 4–16. No author mentioned. Incomplete. This is probably Benares (1869) III 1. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703.
BORI 348 of 1882/83. 116ff. From Gujarat.
BORI 140 of A 1882/83. 157ff.
BORI 715 of 1883/84. 46ff. Ascribed to Keśava. From Mahārāṣṭra.
BORI 188 of 1902/07. 82ff.
CP, Hiralal 4251 (*Muhūrtatattva*). Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
CP, Hiralal 4252. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
LDI (LDC) 3245. 126ff.
LDI (LDC) 6021. 31ff. (uttarārdha).
LDI (LDC) 6023. 124ff. (pūrvārdha).
N-W P I (1874) 65. 100ff. No owner mentioned.

N-W P II (1877) B 66. 40ff. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.
Osmania University 1052/B. 17ff. Telugu. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Oudh VI (1875) VIII 13. 262 pp. Property of Śivasahāya of Unao Zila.
Oxford CS d. 756. 162ff.
PUL II 3811. 173ff.
PUL II 3812. 54ff. (ff. 3–4, 11, 15–18, 21–23, 25, 27, 33–38, and 41–42 missing). Incomplete (to yātrāprakaraṇa).
SOI 5042.
SOI 5044.
SOI 6210 = SOI (List) 460.
SOI 7220.
SOI 7272.

Verses 3–4 at the beginning of the *Muhūrtadīpikā* are:

tatraitad dhi muhūrtatattvam amalaṃ
saṃkṣiptagūḍhākṣaraṃ
gūḍhārthaṃ nikhilārtham arthabahulaṃ
helāvagamyaṃ vidām/
mandānāṃ tv atidurgamaṃ khalu tatas teṣāṃ
subodho yathā
nānāśāstraviśeṣayuktibahulāṃ tadvyākṛtiṃ
prārabhe//
tatsūnur nijapitṛsadguruprasādāt
samprāptasmṛtimukhasarvaśāstrabodhaḥ/
gargādyāgamacayadarśanād gaṇeśaḥ
paśyantu tv iha sujanāḥ sukauśalaṃ me//

8. *Cābukayantra*. There is a commentary by Munīśvara (*b.* 1603). Manuscripts:

BORI 43 of 1898/99. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. With the *Yantracintāmaṇivivaraṇa* of Cakradhara.
Benares (1963) 34999. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
BORI 189 of 1883/84. 2ff. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. From Gujarat.
SOI 9416. With the *Yantracintāmaṇi* of Cakradhara.

9. *Pratodayantra*. There is a ṭīkā by Gaṇeśa himself. Manuscripts:

LDI 7041 (4038). 1f. Copied by Bhaṭṭāraka Trikamajī at Nalinanagara in Saṃ. 1573 = A.D. 1516 (is this date correct?).
AS Bombay 245 IV. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658. From Bhāu Dājī.
Benares (1963) 36676. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838, Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. With the ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35630 = Benares (1903) 1162. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With the ṭīkā.
Baroda 3190. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. With the ṭīkā.
Alwar 1844.
Benares (1963) 34353. 3ff. With the ṭīkā.
Benares (1963) 35074. 3ff.
Benares (1963) 35298. 1f. With the *Yantracintāmaṇivivaraṇa* of Cakradhara.
Benares (1963) 35702. 4ff.
Bikaner 708. 3ff.
Bombay U 375. 15ff. With the *Yantracintāmaṇi* of Cakradhara.
BORI 546 of 1899/1915. 6ff.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 77. 1f. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
IO 2909 (1989). 16ff. With the *Yantracintāmaṇi* of Cakradhara. From Dr. John Taylor in 1827.
N-W P I (1874) 42. 9ff. Property of Durgāprasāda of Mirzapore.
RORI Cat. I 23. 6ff. With the ṭīkā.
SOI 9414.
SOI 11362. With the ṭīkā.
VVRI 4731. 2ff. With the ṭīkā.

Verse 13 (the last) is:

nandigrāmanivāsy abhūd dvijavaro
daivajñacūḍāmaṇir
nānāśāstrakalākalāpacaturaḥ śrīkeśavas tatsutaḥ/
tatpādāmbujasevanāptanigamajñāno gaṇeśaḥ kṛtī
cakre yantram idaṃ camatkṛtikaraṃ bhūpādikānaṃ
sphuṭam//

10. The ṭīkā on the *Pratodayantra*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36676. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838, Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.
Benares (1963) 35630 = Benares (1903) 1162. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
Nagpur 1178 (1030). 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845. From Nasik.
Jammu and Kashmir 3090. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.
Baroda 3190. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876.
Benares (1963) 34353. 3ff.
PUL II 3646. 5ff.
RORI Cat. I 23. 6ff.
SOI 11362.
VVRI 4731. 2ff.

11. *Sudhīrañjanayantra* in 12 verses. Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 245 III. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.

The colophon begins: iti śrīsakalāgamācāryavaryaśrīkeśavasāṃvatsarātmajaśrīgaṇeśadaivajñaviracitam.

GAṆEŚA (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650)

The son of Keśava, the son of Ballāla, the son of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507), the son of Keśava (*fl.* 1497/1507) of the Kauśikagotra, Gaṇeśa wrote a ṭīkā, the *Śiromaṇiprakāśa*, on the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) at Nandipura (Nandod, Gujarat). In this he quotes not only his great-grandfather and great-great-

grandfather, but the *Saurabhāṣya* of his great-uncle Nṛsiṃha (b. 1548). Manuscripts:

Ānandāśrama 1857.
Anup 5325. 93ff. Associated with Nṛsiṃha and Ballāla.
Anup 5326. 37ff. Associated with Keśava, Nṛsiṃha, and Ballāla. Incomplete.
Anup 5327. 27ff. Associated with Nṛsiṃha and Ballāla. Incomplete.
BORI 218 of A 1882/83. 27ff. Incomplete (from candragrahaṇa to pāta).
PUL II 4056. 77ff. Incomplete (to pāta).
PUL II 4057. Ff. 20–25 and 28–32. Incomplete (candragrahaṇa and pāta).

The *Siddhāntaśiromaṇiprakāśa* was published with a Marāṭhī translation, Bombay 1837 (see S. N. Sen [1966] 29), and was edited by Rāmacandra, Madras 1837 (see S. N. Sen [1966]). The *Śiromaṇiprakāśa* on the grahagaṇitādhyāya was edited from Ānandāśrama 1857 by Dattātreya Āpaṭe, 2 vols., *ASS* 110, Poona 1939–1941.

The last verse of the commentary on the grahagaṇita is:

āsīn nandipure ᵓbhavad dvijaguruḥ śrīkeśavo daivavit
tajjaśrīgaṇanāyako ᵓkhilagurur ballālanāmā tataḥ/
tajjaśrīgurukeśavātmajagaṇeśokte prakāśābhidhe
satsiddhāntaśiromaṇer adhikṛtir
jyotpattisaṃjñābhavat//

GANEŚA (*fl. ca.* 1600)

The son and pupil of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja (*fl. ca.* 1575), the son of Nṛsiṃha of Pārthapura on the Godāvarī (Pathri, Parbhani District, Mahārāṣṭra), Gaṇeśa composed two works on astrology.

1. *Tājikabhūṣaṇa* in 14 adhyāyas:

1. varṣeśānayana.
2. munthahāphala.
3. varṣasvāmiphala.
4. dvādaśabhāvaphala.
5. grahabhāvaphala.
6. riṣṭabhaṅga.
7. rājayoga.
8. sahama.
9. miśraka.
10. daśāphala.
11. antardaśāphala.
12. māsaphalavicāra.
13. dinacaryā.
14. bhojanacintāvicāra.

Manuscripts:

Baroda 9729. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616.
Bombay U 241. 54ff. Copied by Rāmasahāī Rauyāla on Tuesday viśvatithi of Sahaḥ (?) in Śaka 1545 = A.D. 1623.
AS Bengal 7094 (G 1847). 25ff. Copied on Wednesday in kṛṣṇapakṣa of the second Caitra in Saṃ. 1682 = 30 March (?) 1625 Julian.
Baroda 9272. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661.
Goṇḍal 140. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.
RORI Cat. II 7053. 42ff. Copied by Caturbhuja Vyāsa at Kṛṣṇagaḍha in Saṃ. 1743 = A.D. 1686.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 49. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1750 = A.D. 1693.
RORI Cat. III 15334. 16ff. Copied by Nāthū, the pupil of Jñānasāgara Gaṇi, in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709.
LDI (SC) 1175. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1771 = A.D. 1714 (*Tājikasāra*).
VVRI 2423. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1773 = A.D. 1716, Incomplete.
PUL II 3523. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721.
BORI 480 of 1892/95. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1780 = A.D. 1723.
Nagpur 811 (1589). 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1652 = A.D. 1730. Ascribed to Ḍhuṇḍhirāja. From Nasik.
IO 3063 (2359b). 26ff. Copied in A.D. 1733. From the Gaikawar in 1809.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 52. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1656 = A.D. 1734. Ascribed to Keśava. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
RORI Cat. III 18044(3). 15ff. (ff. 6–11 missing). Copied by Muktivijaya at Nāgapura in Saṃ. 1792 = A.D. 1835.
Leipzig 1137. 28ff. Copied by Bhojavijaya, the pupil of Sujāṇavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Rūpavijaya Gaṇi, at Mohīnagara in A.D. 1736.
Leipzig 1138. 35ff. Copied by Ratneśvara, the son of Pāṇḍyā Devākara, the son of Hari, at Siṃhapura in A.D. 1741.
RORI Cat. III 17169. 30ff. Copied by Khusālavijaya, the pupil of Ānandavijaya, at Bedalānagara in Saṃ. 1804 = A.D. 1747.
Goṇḍal 358. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758. Incomplete (varṣabhāva).
RORI Cat. II 6242. 31ff. Copied by Manasārāma Upādhyāya at Dausā in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764.
Nagpur 810 (1588). 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1695 = A.D. 1773. Ascribed to Ḍhuṇḍhirāja. From Nasik.
Oxford CS d. 774(ii). 29ff. Copied by Prabhurāma, the son of Jīvanaka of the Vīśanagarajñāti and a resident of Madhāvāda, at Pātagāma on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1840, Śaka 1705 = 1 July 1783 Julian.
Benares (1963) 34672. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
RORI Cat. III 13299. 62ff. Copied by Sāṃvalarāma Brāhmaṇa in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
Goṇḍal 141. 32ff. Copied by Ukāka, the son of Īśvara Jośī, on Saturday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789 (date irregular).
Goṇḍal 142. 34ff. Copied by Vāsudeva, the son of Mādhavajī, at Goṇḍala on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa

of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1846, Śaka 1712 = 25 May 1789 Gregorian.
RORI Cat. III 15785. 51ff. Copied by Gopālarāma in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.
Benares (1963) 34285. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851, Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794.
Benares (1963) 35444. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.
BORI 868 of 1887/91. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.
Goṇḍal 143. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
Goṇḍal 144. 37ff. Copied by the son of Vyāsa Devajī on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1858, Śaka 1724 = 6 May 1802.
LDI (LDC) 1855. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.
Benares (1963) 34284. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.
Benares (1963) 37020. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.
Mithila 133 D. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.
PL, Buhler IV E 167. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 11 other copies.
Mithila 133 B. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830.
Benares (1963) 35808 = Benares (1911–1912) 2118. Ff. 2–24, 28, and 30–34. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 6101. 26ff. Copied by Vihārī Ṛṣi, the pupil of Vimalacandra, in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.
RORI Cat. II 7127. 43ff. Copied by Ātmārāma, the son of Jayakṛṣṇa, in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839.
Mithila 133 C. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.
Mithila 133. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848.
Leipzig 1143. 8ff. Copied by Abhayaśaṅkara in A.D. 1853. Incomplete (ṣoḍaśayoganirūpana; is this indeed Gaṇeśa's?).
Kathmandu (1960) 166 (III 104). 43ff. Copied by Durgādatta on Sunday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1912 = 20 April 1856.
LDI 6900 (10). 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858.
SOI 3673 = SOI Cat. II: 1018–3673. 70ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916, Śaka 1781 = A.D. 1859. Ascribed to Keśava.
Leipzig 1142. 3ff. Copied by Mūlaśaṅkara Bhaṭṭa in A.D. 1863. Incomplete (māsadaśādiphala).
Goṇḍal 145. scroll. Copied by Kāśīrāma Bhīmajī Bhaṭṭa at Goṇḍala in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1878. Incomplete (varṣabhāva).
Adyar Index 2204 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 46. 12ff. Incomplete (beginning to dṛṣṭyānayana and antardaśāphala 35 to end).
Adyar Index 2479 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 87. 56ff. Incomplete (ends at daśāphala).
Alwar 1804.
Ānandāśrama 1986 A.
Ānandāśrama 2120.
Ānandāśrama 4258.
Ānandāśrama 5622.
Anup 4717 = Bikaner 743. 27ff.
Baroda 7453. 22ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35020 = Benares (1903) 1146. Ff. 3–31. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35996 = Benares (1911–1912) 2119. Ff. 1–9 and 14–31. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35997 = Benares (1911–1912) 2120. Ff. 1 and 9–33. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36053. 5ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36307. 28ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36308. Ff. 12–27 and 30–32. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36429 = Benares (1903) 1193. 34ff.
BORI 344 of 1880/81. 53ff.
BORI 819 of 1884/87. 33ff.
CP, Hiralal 2002. Property of Pāṇḍu Tānā Bhaṭṭ of Dewalgaon Rājā, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 2003. Property of Rāmchandra Bābāji of Akoṭ, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2004. Property of Sītārām Śāstrī of Naugaī, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 2005. Property of Jagannāth of Garholā, Saugor District.
GVS 2828 (3810). 30ff.
Jaipur (II). 34ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2770 cha. 25ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 3083. 13ff. Incomplete.
Kerala 6719 (10196). 150 granthas. Incomplete.
LDI (LDC) 2751. 41ff.
LDI (LDC) 4195. 16ff.
Leipzig 1139. 33ff.
Leipzig 1140. 13ff. Incomplete.
Leipzig 1141. 18ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6).
Mithila 133 A. 14ff.
Mitra, Not. 554. 32ff. Bengālī. Ascribed to Ḍhuṇḍhirāja. Property of Sir Rājā Rādhākānta Deva Bahādur of Calcutta.
Mysore (1922) 1147. 42ff.
Nagpur 809 (1419). 30ff. In Marāṭhī. From Nasik.
Nagpur 812 (2048). 12ff. Ascribed to Ḍhuṇḍhirāja. From Nagpur.
N-W P I (1874) 31 = N-W P I (1874) 192. 90ff. (*Tājikacandrikāvinoda* in N-W P I (1874) 192). Property of Durgāprasāda of Mirzapore.
Osmania University 139/2h. 2ff. Incomplete.
Osmania University B. 12/9. 26ff. Incomplete. Ascribed to Ḍhuṇḍhirāja.
Oxford CS d. 795. 36ff.
Paris BN 212 (Sanscrit Dév. 311–320) X.
Paris BN 1005 (Sanscrit Dév. 331–340) XI.
Poleman 4850 (U Penn 659). 19ff. No author mentioned.
Poleman 4851 (Harvard 114). 8ff. No author mentioned.
Probstain 70. 35ff.
RORI Cat. II 4764. 5ff.

RORI Cat. II 5453. 41ff. With the *Bālabodhikā* of Muñjāditya.
RORI Cat. III 12913. 38ff.
RORI Cat. III 15332. 30ff.
RORI Cat. III 15378. 11ff. Incomplete.
SOI 2561 = SOI Cat. II:1017–2561. 24ff.
SOI 7868.
SOI 8082.
SOI 8136.
SOI 9580.
Tanjore D 11433 = Tanjore BL 4221. 32ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11434 = Tanjore BL 4222. 27ff. Copied from Tanjore D 11433. Incomplete.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara (*Tājikavāridhi*). See NCC, vol. 5, p. 268.
VVRI 1590. 1f. Incomplete (māsaphala).
VVRI 4557. 21ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6930. 44ff. Incomplete.

The *Tājikabhūṣaṇa* was edited with a Marāṭhī translation by Viṣṇu Baḷavanta Thorāt, Poona 1911 (BM 14055.d.11.(2) and IO 25.C.13).

The second verse is:

tūrṇaṃ yat karuṇākaṭākṣakaṇikā sampūrṇasiddhyai bhavet
tāṃ vāṇiṃ praṇipatya satyaniratam śrīḍhuṇḍhirājaṃ gurum/
sāraṃ tājikavāridher niravadheḥ proddhṛtya pīyūṣavat
kurve tājikabhūṣaṇaṃ gaṇapater bhakto gaṇeśaḥ sudhīḥ//

The last 2 are:

śrīmaddevagirīśadeśavilasadgodāvarīsatsarit-
tīre pārthapuraṃ varaṃ vijayate viśvambharāviśrutam/
jyotiḥśāstravicārasāracaturair matpūrvajaiḥ saṃśritaṃ
teṣāṃ puṇyaphalaṃ kiledam amalo me vāgvilāso mateḥ//
śrīmanmaṅgalamūrtipādakamaladvandvātise-
vodbhavaḥ
sphūrtyā komalavāgvilāsavilasatpadyānavadyair bhṛśam/
etat tājikabhūṣaṇaṃ sugaṇakaḥ prītyai cakārādarād
ālokyādikṛtīr gaṇeśagaṇakaḥ śrīḍhuṇḍhirājātmajaḥ//

2. *Ratnāvalīpaddhati* or *Paddhatiratnāvalī*, composed at the age of fifteen, during the reign of Rāma at Devagiri. There are 8 adhyāyas:

1. bhāva.
2. dṛṣṭi.
3. ṣaḍbala.
4. iṣṭakaṣṭa.
5. āyurdāya.
6. riṣṭabhaṅga.
7. daśā.
8. prakīrṇaka.

There is a ṭīkā by Nṛsiṃha (*fl.* 1644). Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 366 = AS Bombay (Indraji) 89. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1692, Śaka 1557 = A.D. 1635.
LDI 7170 (4590). 9ff. Copied by Vinayaprabha Sūri, the pupil of Lalitaprabha Sūri, for Kuṃvarjī at Ḍhaṇḍherapāṭaka in Pattananagara in Saṃ. 1694 = A.D. 1637.
Anup 5043. 14ff. Copied by Yājñiklālā in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648. Property of Jagatamaṇi.
RORI Cat. I 3708. 6ff. Copied by Jñānameru Gaṇi, the pupil of Ānandakuśala Gaṇi, in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677.
Baroda 3183. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1771 = A.D. 1714.
LDI (LDC) 5226. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741.
Baroda 3397. 15ff. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha.
Nagpur 713 (2173). 3ff. (*Jātakapaddhati;* is this Keśava's?). From Nagpur.
Nirṇayasāgara Press 238. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 268.
PL, Buhler IV E 397. Property of Morārajī of Vaḍhavāṇa.
PUL II 3848. 8ff.
PUL II 3849. 6ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 3441. 8ff.

Verses 2–3 and 15 of adhyāya 1 are:

yasya prasannasya kṛpākaṭākṣāt pārañgato ᵓhaṃ gaṇitārṇavasya/
vande mudā taṃ sukṛtāvadāṭaṃ śrīḍhuṇḍhirājaṃ gurum ātmatātam//
pūrvaiḥ kṛtā jātakapaddhatīnāṃ horāprakārai racanāviśeṣāḥ/
tathāpi kurve saralāṃ gaṇeśo ratnāvalīpaddhatim uttamoktim//
śrīḍhuṇḍhirājatanujena gaṇeśanāmnā horāvabodhavidhaye vihitā salīlam/
ratnāvalīha vihitākhilabhāvasidhyā labdhodayo gaṇitayuktiyugacchaguṇṭhaḥ//

Verses 12–14 of adhyāya 8 are:

śrīmaddevagirīśarāmanṛpater deśe manorañjane
śrīgodottaratīrage sulalite viśvambharāviśrute/
pārthākhye nagare babhūva vasatir matpūrvajānāṃ punar-
jātā kālavaśān mamādhivasatis tīrthe pure sundare//
yatra dvijendrāḥ puline viśāle krāmanti kālaṃ kṛtavedaghoṣāḥ/
tāpīpayoṣṇījalamelalīlāvilāsaśīlā api pakṣisaṅghāḥ//
gajānanārādhanatatpareṇa pañcenduvarṣeṇa mayā salīlam/
ratnāvalīyaṃ racitātra śāstranetreṇa paśyantu guṇān guṇajñāḥ//

Gaṇeśa also wrote a work on mathematics.

3. *Gaṇitamañjarī*. Manuscripts:

Calcutta Sanskrit College 71 (2). Pp. 40–89. (*Gaṇitaracanāmañjarī*).

IO 2881 (596). 52ff. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

N-W P X (1886) A 28. 33ff. No author mentioned. Property of Umāśaṅkara Miśra of Azamgarh.

Verses 2–3 are:

yat pādatāmarasasaṃsmaraṇapradīpān
mohāndhakāranikaro ᵓtitarāṃ nirastaḥ/
manmānasāt sapadi sadguṇabhūṣaṇāḍhyaṃ
śrīḍhuṇḍhirājapitaraṃ svaguruṃ namāmi//
pūrvācāryoditagaṇitasatkalpabhūm āruhāgre
prādur bhūtām iva navatarāṃ mañjarīṃ śrīgaṇeśaḥ/
kurve ᵓpūrvāṃ gaṇitaracanāṃ mañjarīṃ nāma
ramyāṃ
mandākrāntām api matibharotkarṣaharṣābhivarṣāṃ//

GAṆEŚA (*fl.* 1613).

The son of Gopāla, the son of Kāhnajī of the Bhāradvājagotra, court astrologer of a king of Gujarat, and a nephew of Sūryadāsa and Rāmakṛṣṇa, Gaṇeśa wrote the *Jātakālaṅkāra* following the *Śukajātaka* for his teacher, Śiva, at Bradhnapura on the Tāpī in Śaka 1535 = A.D. 1613. There are 7 adhyāyas:

1. saṃjñā.
2. bhāva.
3. yoga.
4. viṣakanyāyoga.
5. āyurdāya.
6. vaiparītyasthabhāvaphala.
7. vaṃśa.

There are commentaries by Haribhānu Śukla (*fl.* 1809), Kṛpārāma, Narmadāgiri, and Paraśurāma Miśra. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3127. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1535 = A.D. 1613. The dates of this and the next 5 manuscripts are dubious.

Baroda 11774. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1535 = A.D. 1613.

Benares (1963) 36596 = Benares (1878) 32 = Benares (1869) VII 4. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1670 = A.D. 1613 (Benares (1869) has Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622).

Benares (1963) 36597. 6ff. and 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1535 = A.D. 1613. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36598. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1535 = A.D. 1613. Incomplete.

BORI 528 of 1899/1915. 11ff. (ff. 1–15 missing). Copied in Śaka 1535 = A.D. 1613.

AS Bengal 7039 (G 8711). 16ff. Copied by Mahādeva Miśra on Monday 15 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1710 = 26 September 1653 Julian.

Anup 4655. 12ff. Copied by Jayadeva Jyotirvid in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

Leipzig 1022. 16ff. Copied by Viṣṇurāma at Savāījapura in A.D. 1742.

Florence 293. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748.

Benares (1963) 34801. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755. Incomplete (vaṃśādhyāya).

LDI (VC) 73 = LDI (KhC) 73. Ff. 3–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36590. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763.

LDI (LDC) 1182. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.

Mithila 105 B. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768.

RORI Cat. III 15598. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773.

Goṇḍal 125. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Nagpur 728 (1025). 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784. From Nasik.

BORI 865 of 1887/91. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. From Mahārāṣṭra.

PL, Buhler IV E 123. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 9 other copies.

Florence 294. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

RORI Cat. II 6833(3). Ff. 7–25. Copied by Lālajī Rāmajī in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.

Poleman 4702 (Harvard 591). 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851, Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794.

RORI Cat. I 2888. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.

Poleman 4701 (Harvard 453). 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853, Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.

Benares (1963) 37154. Ff. 2–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. III 14198(2). Ff. 19–27. Copied by Gaṅgāviṣṇu at Ahipura in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.

Benares (1963) 34802. Ff. 1–4 and 8–13. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805. Incomplete.

Poleman 4703 (U Penn 672). 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.

Benares (1963) 34374. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864, Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807.

Bombay U 496. 18ff. Copied by Raghu Josi on Tuesday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgeśvara in Saṃ. 1866, Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809 (irregular date).

BORI 472 of 1892/95. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811. With a ṭīkā.

Mithila 105. 48ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.

AS Bengal 7043 (G 1829) = Mitra, Not. 2443. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.

Benares (1963) 35860. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.

Benares (1963) 34800. Ff. 1–30 and 30b–31. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With the ṭīkā of Kṛpārāma. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36537. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

Mithila 105 E. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826.

RORI Cat. III 15144. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

AS Bombay 362. 16ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Gurjara in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. From Bhāu Dājī.

RORI Cat. II 8208. 12ff. Copied by Sālagarāma at Devagaḍha in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

Goṇḍal 122. 35ff. Copied in Tuesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1887 = 13 July 1830. With a ṭīkā.

Bombay U 497. Ff. 8–18. Copied by Janārdana Śarman Āpaṭe on Monday śuklapratipat of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1753 = 5 December 1831.

Leipzig 1021. 23ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Copied in A.D. 1832. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Poleman 4705 (U Penn 685). 12ff. Copied by Govardhana Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete (bhāvādivicāra).

Benares (1963) 35199. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. With a ṭīkā.

VVRI 4630. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

VVRI 2471. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839.

VVRI 2759. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla. Incomplete (adhyāya 7).

LDI (LDC) 5967. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

Kathmandu (1960) 120 (III –). 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.

LDI 6826 (1168). 35ff. Copied by Hīrā Ṛṣi, the pupil of Rāmacandra Svāmin, at Vairovāla in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

Oxford 1574 (Sansk. c. 102) = Hultzsch 287. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

PUL II 3436. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

GVS 2808 (4170). Ff. 19–24. Copied in Phālguna of Saṃ. 1903, Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36593. Ff. 2 and 4–20. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36589. Ff. 1–5 and 7–21. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34683. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

RORI Cat. II 5306. 38ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. With a ṭīkā.

PUL II 3432. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.

RORI Cat. II 8943. 24ff. Copied by Nandarāma Paṇḍita in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.

Kerala 5846 (10217). 675 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851.

IO 6412 (3595). 20ff. Copied by Sūvārāma Miśra at Lavapura on 3 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1908, Śaka 1773 = 22 February 1852. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla. From A. M. T. Jackson.

Benares (1963) 34372. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852.

Benares (1963) 35497. 18ff. and 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.

Goṇḍal 123. 18ff. Copied by Jyeṣṭhārāma Raghunātha Rāvala on Thursday 11 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1744 = 31 March 1852.

SOI 3837 = SOI Cat. II: 1005–3837. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

SOI 4026 = SOI Cat. II: 1006–4026. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852. With the ṭīkā of Kṛpārāma.

PL, Buhler IV E 124. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853. With a ṭīkā. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.

RORI Cat. II 9533. 28ff. Copied by Ambālāla Śarman and Śrīnātha, the son of Rāmanātha Gurjaragauḍa, in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.

Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat 525. 15ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854.

AS Bengal 7041 (G 8431). 166ff. Copied on 13 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1911 = 28 February 1855. With the *Avadhūta* of Narmadāgiri.

Baroda 9069(b). 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1777 = A.D. 1855. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

Benares (1963) 37282. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

Goṇḍal 121. 59ff. Copied by Rājārāma Śukla on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1915 = 28 December 1858. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

Baroda 1593. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

GVS 2809 (622). 43ff. Copied at Ahmadābād in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. With a ṭīkā.

RORI (Jaipur) II 32. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865.

Nagpur 733 (2022). 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867. From Nagpur.

RORI Cat. III 12797. 24ff. Copied by Icchārāma Mādhavajī at Rādhanapura in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867.

Poleman 4830 (U Penn 1840). 17ff. Copied by Śivarāma Ciñcaḷakara on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1791, Saṃ. 1926 = 10 June 1869.

Mithila 105 C. 21ff. Copied in Sāl. San. 1285 = A.D. 1871.

Goṇḍal 126. scroll. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34373. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1798 = A.D. 1876.

VVRI 2558. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.

PUL II 3434. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1949 = A.D. 1892.

Goṇḍal 124. 33ff. Copied by Gopālajī Vanamālī at Goṇḍala in Saṃ. 1952 = A.D. 1895. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 34803. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1971 = A.D. 1914.

GOML Madras R 3264. 38ff. Grantha. Copied in 1920/21 from a manuscript belonging to Bhīmasena

Pāṇigrāhī of Rattini, Parlākimedi Post. With a ṭīkā.
Adyar Index 2205=Adyar Cat. 11 D 105. 58ff.
Alwar 1771. With a ṭīkā.
Ānandāśrama 606.
Ānandāśrama 1947.
Ānandāśrama 2501. With a ṭīkā.
Ānandāśrama 8155.
AS Bengal 7040 (G 5552). 38ff. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.
AS Bengal 7042 (G 388A) I. 8ff. Bengālī.
Baroda 1041. 21ff. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34375. Ff. 257–270. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34804. 10ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35180. 14ff.
Benares (1963) 36166. Ff. 1 and 3–15. Incomplete (ends in yogādhyāya).
Benares (1963) 36585. Ff. 2–12. Incomplete. With a ṭīkā.
Benares (1963) 36587. 5ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36588. 12ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36591. 16ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36592. 12ff.
Benares (1963) 36594. Ff. 2–24. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36900. 8ff.
Benares (1963) 37173. 10ff. With the *Laghupārāśarī*.
Benares (1963) 37270. 14ff. (*Śukajātaka*). Incomplete.
Bombay U 422 III. Ff. 4–11. Incomplete (2,17–17,1).
BORI 315 of 1882/83. 2ff. Ascribed to Śuka. From Gujarat.
BORI 813 of 1884/87. 8ff.
BORI 51 of 1919/24. Telugu. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 38. 26ff.
CP, Hiralal 1800. Property of Ḍālchand Brāhmaṇ of Singhansarā, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 1801. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
CP, Hiralal 1802. Property of Mādhavrāv of Damoh.
CP, Hiralal 1803. Property of Śrīdev Dīkshit of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 1804. Property of Munnālāl of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1805. Property of Govind Joshī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1806. Property of Lakshmīprasād of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1807. Property of Vishṇudatt Miśra of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.
CP, Hiralal 1808. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1809. Property of Śivrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 1810. Property of Govindrām of Mālākherī, Hoshaṅgābād District.
CP, Hiralal 1811. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 1812. Property of Gopāl Jaykṛishṇa of Kuṭāsā, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 1813. Property of Āśārām of Semrī Harchand, Chhindwārā District.
CP, Hiralal 1814. Property of Nīlkaṇṭh of Kandelī, Narsinghpur District.
CP, Hiralal 1815. Property of Tukārām Govind Pāṭhak of Yeodā, Amrāotī District.
CP, Hiralal 1816. Property of Vāsudevrāv Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 35. 45ff. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
GVS 2858 (4206). 6ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).
GVS —— (3836). Ff. 20–34. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Jaipur (II). 30ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2827. 9ff. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2929. 21ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 3099. 4ff. Incomplete.
Kerala 5850 (1292). 1300 granthas. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.
LDI (DSC) 9714. 8ff.
Leipzig 1019. 29ff. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.
Leipzig 1020. 30ff. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.
Leipzig 1023. 22ff.
Mithila 105 A. 16ff.
Mithila 105 D. 16ff.
Nagpur 718 (2374). 8ff. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 727 (988). 4ff. From Nasik. By Gaṇeśa?
Nagpur 729 (1048). 35ff. From Nasik.
Nagpur 730 (1371). 9ff. From Nasik.
Nagpur 734 (2053). From Nagpur.
Nagpur 735 (2450). 54ff. From Nagpur.
N-W P I (1874) 29 = N-W P I (1874) 28. 46ff. (*Jātakakalpalatā*). Property of Durgāprasāda of Mirzapore.
N-W P II (1878) A 7. 40ff. (*Jātakakalpalatā*). Property of Mukundaji of Mathurā.
Oppert I 358. Property of Koṇḍaṅgi Anantācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 1236. Property of Vaṅkīpuram Śrīnivāsācāryār of Tiruvallūr, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 3564. 20 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 931. Property of Jaḍapatūr Rangācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
Oppert II 1623. Property of Śrīraṅgācāryār of Velāmūr, Madhurāntakam Tālūk, Chingleput District.
Oppert II 2329. 100 pp. Grantha. Property of Anantakṛṣṇa Śrautī of Kaṇiyūr, Uḍumalapeṭa Tālūk, Koimbatore District.
Oppert II 8219. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.
Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 14. 16 pp. With a ṭīkā. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 124. 30 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

PL, Buhler IV E 179 (*Tājakālaṅkāra*). Property of Morārajī of Vaḍhavāna.
PL, Buhler IV E 306. 14ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya). Property of Jīvanakuśala Gorajī of Bhuja.
Poleman 4700 (Harvard 96). 32ff. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
Poleman 4704 (U Penn 676). 10ff.
Poleman 4706 (U Penn 707). 1f. Incomplete (vaṃśādhyāya).
Poleman 4707 (U Penn 684). Ff. 14–21 and 29–53. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
PUL II 3433. 17ff.
PUL II 3435. 15ff. Grantha.
RJ 1653 (vol. 2, p. 271). 17ff. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.
RORI Cat. I 94. 11ff.
RORI Cat. I 3074. 25ff. Copied by Khīvalā, the son of Guṇākara, at Khaṇḍelā. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.
RORI Cat. II 8030. 15ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 9770. 12ff.
RORI Cat. III 10462. 20ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).
RORI Cat. III 15808. 23ff.
RORI Cat. III 17084. 37ff. (ff. 28–34 missing). With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 18153. 7ff. Incomplete.
SOI 1712 = SOI Cat. I: 1388–1712. With a Marāṭhī ṭīkā.
SOI 2571 = SOI Cat. II: 1004–2571. 35ff. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla.
SOI 4425. With a Marāṭhī ṭīkā.
SOI 5039.
SOI 5040.
SOI 9548.
Tokyo U. 141 I. Ff. 1–15. Incomplete.
VVRI 2530. 26ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
VVRI 3291. 15ff. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–4).
VVRI 3336. 14ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 4367. 5ff With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.
Wien (Univ) 30. No author mentioned.

The *Jātakālaṅkāra* has been published:

at Calcutta in [1812?] (IO 6.G.11);
with a ṭīkā, Benares Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858 (IO San. F. 69(a));
with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla, Kāśī Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (BM);
with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla, Bombay 1871 (IO 1. B. 1);
edited with a Marāṭhī translation by Ātmarāma Kāśīnātha Śāstrī, Bombay 1873 (IO 412);
edited with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla, Bombay 1876 (IO 9.B.19);
edited with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla, Lakhanau 1879 (BM);
edited with a Siṃhala ṭīkā by Tambi Appa and P. Fernando, [Colombo?] 1882 (in Siṃhalese characters) (BM);
edited with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla and a Marāṭhī translation by Anantaśāstrī Sāṭhe Kāśīkara, 2nd ed., Puṇe 1894;
edited with a Bengālī translation by Rāmagopāla Rāya, Calcutta 1901 (NL Calcutta 180.Kc.90.8(1));
edited with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla and the Hindī translation of Rāmanātha Śarman by Sītārāma Śrīkṛṣṇa Jāṃbhekar, Mumbāpurī 1902 (BM 14053.ccc.41);
edited with the Oriyā translation of Gopīnāthakara Śarman, 2nd ed., Cuttack 1908 (in Oriyā characters) (IO 3469); reprinted Cuttack 1914 (IO San.B.500(m)); reprinted Cuttack 1920 (IO San.B.791(f));
edited with a Gujarātī ṭīkā by Durgāśaṅkara Umāśaṅkara Śarmā Muḍeṭīkara, Bombay Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909 (IO 25.C.38);
edited with the Marāṭhī translation of Viṣṇugopāla Navāthe, *Jātakaśiromaṇi* 5, Bombay 1914 (BM 14055.d.23.(3) and IO San.C.164(d));
Madras 1915 (in Grantha and Tamil characters) (IO 8.K.14);
edited with the Hindī ṭīkā of Rāmasvarūpa Śarman, Bombay Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1916 (IO 5.L.21);
edited with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla and his own Hindī ṭīkā by Sītārāma Śarman, Benares 1923 (IO San.D.1033(d));
edited with the Hindī ṭīkā of Ādityanārāyaṇa Pāṇḍeya, Benares [1925] (IO San.B.935(g)); reprinted Benares [1927] (IO San.B.935(h));
edited with a ṭīkā and a Bengālī translation by Digindranātha Pāṭhaka, Calcutta 1929 (NL Calcutta 180.Kc.92.24);
edited with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla and the Hindī ṭīkā of Rāmeśvaradatta by Rāmateja Pāṇḍeya, Benares 1930/31 (IO San.D.1154);
edited with an English translation by V. Subrahmanya Sastri, Bangalore 1941;
edited with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu Śukla and the Hindī ṭīkā, *Bhāvabodhinī*, of Dīnānātha Jhā by Kapileśvara Śāstrin, *KSS* 141, Benares 1950;
edited with his own anvaya by Gaṇeśadatta Pāṭhaka, Benares 1966;
edited with a Marāṭhī translation by Raghunāthaśāstrī Paṭavardhana, Puṇe [N.D.].

The first 3 verses of the vaṃśādhyāya are:

abhūd avanimaṇḍale gaṇakamaṇḍalākhaṇḍalaḥ
śrutismṛtivihārabhūr vibudhamaṇḍalīmaṇḍanam/
pracaṇḍaguṇagurjarādhipasabhāprabhātaprabhā
kavīndrakulabhūṣaṇaṃ jagatī kāhnajī kovidaḥ//
bhāradvājakule babhūva paramaṃ tasmāt sutānāṃ trayaṃ
jyāyāṃs teṣv abhavad grahajñatilakaḥ śrīsūryadāsaḥ sudhīḥ/

śrīmān sarvakalānidhis tadanujo gopālanāmābhavat
śrīmaddaivavidāṃ varas tadanujaḥ śrīrāmakṛṣṇo ᵓbhavat//
śāke mārgaṇarāmasāyakadharāsaṃkhye nabhasye tathā
māse bradhnapure sujātakam idaṃ cakre gaṇeśaḥ sudhīḥ/
chandolaṅkṛtikāvyanāṭakakalābhijñaḥ śivādhyāpakas
tatra śrīśivavinmude gaṇitabhūr gopālasūnuḥ svayam//

GAṆEŚA ĀPĀJĪ MHASKAR (*fl.* 1909/1916).

Author of pañcāṅgas for Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909, published at Vanārasa (BM 14096.b.24); for Saṃ. 1971 = A.D. 1914, published at Vanāras (BM 14096.b.28.(3)); and for Saṃ 1973, Śaka 1838 = A.D. 1916, published at Kāśī (BM 14096.b.28.(4)).

GAṆEŚA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1911)

Author of a pañcāṅga for Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911, published at Banārasa (BM 14096.b.28.(2)).

GAṆEŚADATTA

Author of an *Aindavamāsanirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Jammu and Kashmir 874. 4ff. Incomplete.

He also wrote a *Kṣayādhikamāsavivṛti*. Manuscript:

Jammu and Kashmir 875. 7ff. Incomplete.

GAṆEŚADATTA JYOTIṢĪ (*fl.* 1911/1930)

Author of pañcāṅgas for Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911, published at Banārasa and Lakhanaū in 1911 (BM 14096.b.28.(1)); and for Saṃ. 1987 = A.D. 1930, published at Benares (IO San.J.1(i)).

GAṆEŚADATTA PĀṬHAKA (*fl.* 1962/1967)

Besides editing several astrological treatises Gaṇeśadatta of Benares has composed some of his own:

1. A ṭīkā in Hindī on the *Laghusaṅgraha*, published at Benares [N.D.].
2. *Jyotiṣaprabodha*, published at Benares in 1962; reprinted at Benares in 1967.
3. An anvaya to the *Jātakālaṅkāra* of Gaṇeśa (*fl.* 1613), published at Benares in 1966.

GAṆEŚABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Śakunadīpaka* in 8 adhyāyas:

1. manuṣyaśakunālokana.
2. upaśrutiśakuna.
3. spandanasvapnādiśakuna.
4. śivāśakuna.
5. śaśādiśakuna.
6. patatriśakuna.
7. miśraśakuna.
8. virutaśakuna.

Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 328. 6ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Bābū Umānanda Rāya of Kṛṣṇanagara in Navadvīpa.
Mitra, Not. 1114. 95ff. Bengālī. Property of Vrajanātha Vidyāratna of Navadvīpa.

The second verse is:

ajñānatimiradhvaṃsakārako ᵓdṛṣṭadarśakaḥ/
tanyate śrīgaṇeśena mudā śakunadīpakaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīgaṇeśabhaṭṭaviracite.

GADĀDHARA

Author of a vyākhyāna on the *Grahabhāvaprakāśa* (of Padmaprabha Sūri?). Manuscript:

Jammu and Kashmir 2930. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1837 = A.D. 1780.

He is probably identical with Gaṅgādhara.

GADĀDHARA

Author of a *Grahayāgapaddhati*. Manuscripts:

Berlin 1250. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 293.
Mithila, Smṛti 121 and 122. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 292.

GADĀDHARA

Author of a *Vivāhasiddhāntarahasya*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 454. 6ff. Property of Bhāu Paṇḍita of Mulhera.

GADĀDHARA

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575). Manuscript:

VVRI 2539. 15ff.

GADĀDHARA MIŚRA

Author of a vyākhyāna on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl ca.* 550). Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7204 (G 10050). 13ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).
Bombay U Desai 1392. 8ff. Incomplete (ends at 1, 14).

The first 2 verses are:

praṇamya bhāskaraṃ devaṃ svasutapratipattaye/
bṛhajjātakatantrasya vyākhyānaṃ kriyate mayā//
kva varāhakṛtiḥ kvaivaṃ gadādharamatiś ca me/
kṣamyatāṃ sāhasaḥ sadbhiḥ padadyotanikābhidhaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīvarāhamihirakṛte bṛhajjātake . . . gadādharamiśrakṛtaṃ vyākhyānam.

GADĀDHARA (*fl. ca.* 1650)

The son of Mahādeva, who was the younger brother of Kṛṣṇa (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625) and of Raṅganātha (*fl.* 1602), Gadādhara wrote for Jagannātha Paṇḍita a *Lohagolasamarthana* in 87 verses in which he criticizes Raṅganātha (*fl.* 1630); Jagannātha was a paṇḍita at the court of Shāh Jahān (1627/1658). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35757. 4ff.

The *Lohagolasamarthana* has been edited by Mīṭhālāla Himmatarāma Ojhā using this manuscript with Raṅganātha's (*fl.* 1630) *Lohagolakhaṇḍana* in *LG* 15, Benares Saṃ. 2018 = A.D. 1961.

The first verse is:

dhyānāsaktamunīśvarasya niyamaṃ chettuṃ
nṛsiṃhārbhakaṃ
svāyāntaṃ niyataṃ vilokya tam apākartuṃ sudhīr
udyataḥ/
golajñaḥ sa gadādharaḥ suvidhinā rakṣan
prasaṅkhyāṭavīṃ
vighnādhīśagurūn praṇamya kurute granthaṃ
prahārāhvayam//

Verses 84–87 are:

śrīsārvabhaumajahāngīrakṛpaikapātraṃ bījāṅkurasya
janako ᵓkhilaśāstravettā/
śrīpatyapūrvajanipaddhativṛttikāraḥ kṛṣṇo ᵓbhavad
bhuvi sadeśvaranāmasaktaḥ//
śrīsūryasiddhāntaniruktaguḍhaprakāśakartā
budharaṅganāthaḥ/
kṛṣṇānujāgryaḥ samabhūt tadīyānujo mahādevabudho
ᵓtha kāśyām//
yajurvedādhyāpakānāṃ taittirīyaśiromaṇiḥ/
gadādharas tu tatputro bhāskaraṃ bhāskaropamam//
gurūn natvā praharāhvaṃ lohagolasamarthanam/
akarod gaṇitagranthaṃ jagannāthasya tuṣṭaye//

GADĀDHARA RĀJAGURU (*fl. ca.* 1725/1750)

The son of Jārakī and Nīlāmbara, the son of Kṛṣṇa of the Kauśikagotra, Gadādhara wrote a *Gadādharapaddhati* of which the first section is the *Kālasāra*. His father, Nīlāmbara, was the guru of Harekṛṣṇa Deva, rājā of Puri from 1715 to 1718. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 3049. 219ff. Grantha. Copied in 1919/20 from a manuscript belonging to Agadācārya of Mandasa, Ganjam District. Incomplete.
Bhubaneswar 29 (Dh 155). 208ff. Oriyā. From Khallikota, Ganjam.

The *Gadādharapaddhati* was edited by Madhusūdana Tarkavācaspati, Bamra 1898, and by Sadāśiva Miśra, *BI* 147, 2 vols., Calcutta 1904–1908.

At the end of the Bhubaneswar manuscript is the verse:

śrīnīlāmbaranāmarājagurur ākhyāto
harekṛṣṇabhū-
nāthaprāptagajātapātra tad abhūd yo
yāyajūkaḥ sudhīḥ/
śrīmān rājagurur gadādharasudhīs tasyātmajaḥ
kauśiko
granthaṃ saṃśayanāśakaṃ racitavān
śrīkālasārābhidhaṃ//

Near the beginning are the following verses:

kṛṣṇāt kauśikavājapeyitulasīvaṃśād bṛhatpaṇḍitān
nītigranthakṛtiḥ sa rāyagurur ity āsīd vadānyāgraṇīḥ/
putraḥ śāradavājapeyamakhakṛd vidvān
harekṛṣṇabhū-
nāthaśrīmahiṣīgurur
haladharābhikhyo ᵓgrajo grāmakṛt//
vedāntādisamastaśāstranilayo nīlāmbarākhyo ᵓnujas
tasya smārtavaro ᵓtidaivavid abhūt
sāhityavidyārṇavaḥ/
sadvaiyākaraṇaś ca nītinipuṇaḥ śrīnīlaśaile pitur
mañcasnānamukhotsavān avayavastotraṃ ca yo
varṇayet//
yo nīlāmbararājagurvabhidhayā khyātaḥ kṣitau
śrīhare-
kṛṣṇākhyaḥ kṣitipeśvarebhapatinā śiṣyeṇa
sammānitaḥ/
sauvarṇoḍucatuṣṭayācyutapadāmbhojāṅkakṛṣṇātapa-
trāṇena dvipacāmaraprabhṛtibhiś cātmīyacihnaiḥ
paraiḥ//
yajvā yaś caramo yameśvara iti bhrātā
bṛhatpaṇḍitas
taṃ nīlāmbaranāmakaṃ ca pitaraṃ śrījānakīṃ
mātaram/
natvā rājagurur gadādharasudhīs taṃ
kālasārābhidhaṃ
granthaṃ prārabhate vilokya yam imaṃ niḥsaṃśayāḥ
syur janāḥ//

GARUTMĀN

Cited as an authority on śakuna by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 85, 1; used by Ṛṣabha (*q.v.*).

GARGA

Author of a *Kāmadhenuṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36063. 3ff. Incomplete.
Mithilā. (*Kāmadhenu*). See NCC, vol. 5, p. 329.

GARGA

Author of a *Gargajātaka*. Manuscripts:

Leipzig 1054. Ff. 56v–69. Copied by Nārāyaṇa in A.D. 1792.
Poleman 5201 (U Penn 1772). Ff. 2–3v. (strījātaka).

GARGA

Author of a *Gargapaddhati*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 57. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1622 = A.D. 1565. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābād.

GARGA

Author of a *Gargapraśna*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36426 = Benares (1903) 1141. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa).

Kathmandu (1960) 64 (I 1110). 2ff. Incomplete. (*Gargapraśnasaṅgraha*).

GARGA

Author of a *Gargamatamuhūrta*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34782. 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 3. 22ff.

Poona, Mandlik Library, Fergusson College, p. 73, BL9. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 330.

GARGA

Author of a *Gargayātrā*, which may be an extract from one of the *Gargasaṃhitās*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35355. 5ff. This is presumably identical with Benares (1906) 1586. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 107. 3ff. (*Yātrāśubhāśubhagrahaparīkṣā*).

IM Calcutta 968. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 330.

PUL II 3833. 3ff. (*Yātrāphala*).

WHMRL. X. 55.

GARGA

An ṛṣi to whom is ascribed a number of texts on divination, astrology, and astronomy entitled *Gargasaṃhitā*. Of these the oldest is that described here under no. 1, perhaps belonging to the first century A.D.; Garga is already referred to by Mīnarāja (*fl. ca.* 300/350). The exact relationship of these texts to each other and to the numerous quotations from one or another of them in Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966), and others will not be clear until they are published. But at the moment it seems evident that much of the omen material they present is ultimately derived from the omen-literature of Mesopotamia. On Garga in general see G. F. Thibaut [1885]; J. von Negelein [1928b]; T. J. Kedar [1942]; P. V. Kane [1948/49] 6–9; and M. R. Rao [1954].

1. *Vṛddhagargasaṃhitā* or *Vṛddhagārgīyā Jyotiṣasaṃhitā*, a dialogue on astral and other omens between Krauṣṭuki (Ṛṣiputra) and Garga in many adhyāyas. The following table of contents, though based on several manuscripts, is not definitive.

nakṣatravargasya karmajanma
karaṇakarmaguṇāḥ
muhūrtakarmaguṇāḥ
candramāna (6 adhyāyas)
nakṣatrakendrabha (3 adhyāyas)
rāhucāra (7 adhyāyas)
bṛhaspaticāra
śukracāra
ketumālā
budhacāra
ādityacāra
antaracakra (4 adhyāyas)
mṛgacakra (3 adhyāyas)
śvacakra
vāstuvidyā (6 adhyāyas)
vāyasavidyā
rohiṇīyoga
mṛgopahāra
janapadavyūha
salilapraśna
grahakāśa
grahayuddha
grahaśṛṅgāṭaka
grahapurāṇa
grahapāka
yātrāsiddhi
agninimitta
bhuvanapuṣkara
nakṣatragrahabalyupahāra
gavāṃ śānti
janamāraśānti (3 adhyāyas)
kālajñāne śāntikalpa
śiṣṭotpātikanīya
devatāceṣṭita
avabhāsavaikṛta
sasyavaikṛta
vṛkṣotpātika
vṛṣṭivikṛta
nadīvaikṛtīka
paśuhayādivaikṛta
vāyuvikṛti
mṛgapakṣivikṛta
akālotpātika
rāṣṭrotpāte rājāṅka
yugapurāṇa
vāyasaruta
śātapatraruta
cāṣaruta
kaṭapūti
sārasaruta
pesamāruta (?)
śarkarīkāruta
mayūraruta
visphoṭiruta
carariruta
bhāradvājaruta
kapotīruta
kokkilaruta

śakuniruta
ulūkaruta
piṅgalāruta
narbhukāruta
sundarīkāruta
tibhiriruta
viḍālaruta
śaśaruta
gardabharuta
lopāśaruta
vṛṣabharuta
sarvabhūtaruta
indradhvajotthāna
ajalakṣaṇa
kūrmalakṣaṇa
strīlakṣaṇa
gajalakṣaṇa
nirghātalakṣaṇa
bhūmikampalakṣaṇa
pariveṣa
ulkālakṣaṇa
ṛtusvabhāva (3 adhyāyas)
sandhyālakṣaṇa
mayūracitraka (18? adhyāyas)

Manuscripts:

Cambridge R. 15. 96. 109ff. Copied on 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1870 = 23 December 1813. Incomplete (ends with śvacakra) (*Vṛddhagārgīyā Jyotiṣasaṃhitā*).

BORI 542 of 1895/1902. 317ff. (40ff. missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824 (*Bṛhadgārgīyasaṃhitā*).

Paris BN 245 (Sanscrit Bengali 184) = Guérin 10.I. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840 (*Gargasaṃhitā*).

Benares (1963) 35311. Ff. 1–20, 22–27, 1–2, 1–39, 41–46, 53–120, 122–183, and 185–201. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855. Incomplete (*Vṛddhagargasaṃhitā*).

Tuljashankar 16. 241ff. (f. 112 missing). Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1919 = 21 May 1862 (*Vṛddhagārgī*).

Alwar 1740. 2 copies (*Bṛhadgargasaṃhitā*).

AS Bengal 6958 (G 8199) III and IV. Ff. 1–22 and 54–62. Incomplete (salilapraśna to yātrāsiddhi and yugapurāṇa to viḍālaruta) (*Vṛddhagārgīyā Jyotiṣasaṃhitā*).

Benares (1963) 36369 = Benares (1878) 123 = Benares (1869) XXVI 2. 49ff. (*Gargasaṃhitā = Jyotiṣasaṃhitā*).

Benares (1963) 36370 = Benares (1878) 122. Ff. 1–66, 69–91, and 93–140 (*Vṛddhagarga*).

Bombay U Desai 1433. 398 pp. Incomplete (ends in mayūracitraka) (*Vṛddhagārgīyā Jyotiṣasaṃhitā*).

BORI 36 of 1874/75. 79ff. Incomplete (begins with bhuvanapuṣkara) (*Vṛddhagārgīya*).

BORI 345 of 1879/80. 239ff. (*Bṛhadgārgīyasaṃhitā*).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 4. 113ff. (*Gargasaṃhitā*).

PUL II 3956. Ff. 41–92. Incomplete (nakṣatrādhyāya to mayūracitraka) (*Vṛddhagārgīsaṃhitā*).

Rajputana, p. 46 (*Vṛddhagārgīyajyotiḥśāstra*). In Bikaner.

Tübingen M.a.I. 399A. 43ff. (*Vṛddhagārgīyajyotiḥśāstra*).

The *Yugapurāṇa* was first studied by H. Kern in the introduction to his edition of Varāhamihira's *Bṛhatsaṃhitā*, *BI*, *NS* 51, 54, 59, 63, 68, 72, and 73, Calcutta 1864–1865, pp. 32–40. It was edited in K. P. Jayaswal [1928b] using Benares (1963) 36370 and (apparently) AS Bengal 6958 (G 8199) IV; the readings of Paris BN 245 I are given in K. P. Jayaswal [1929]. A new edition appears in D. R. Mankad [1947] who uses Jayaswal's readings plus those of Tuljashankar 16. The *Yugapurāṇa* has been discussed also, among others, by K. H. Dhruva [1930]; A. K. Narain [1957] 174–179; and D. C. Sircar [1963].

2. *Gargasaṃhitā*, an astrological work that claims to be following the teachings of Garga. There are 37 adhyāyas.

1. sūryacāra.
2. candracāra.
3. kujacāra.
4. budhacāra.
5. gurucāra.
6. śukracāra.
7. śanicāra.
8. rāhuketucāra.
9. maṇḍalādi.
10. saṃvatsara.
11. ṣaṣṭyabdaphala.
12. sasyajātaka.
13. māsaprayuktakālavarṣanirṇaya.
14. meghākārasadyovṛṣṭilakṣaṇa.
15. bījanirvāpaṇa.
16. nakṣatratithilagnapratyekaphala.
17. nakṣatrasaptabhedābheda.
18. praveśaprakaraṇa.
19. sīmanta.
20. karṇavedha.
21. annaprāśana.
22. caulakarma.
23. upanayana.
24. samāvartana.
25. pṛthak.
26. vivāhapaṭala.
27. yātrāprakaraṇa.
28. vāstuprakaraṇa.
29. śrāddhapaṭala.
30. tithiprakaraṇa.
31. lakṣaṇa.
32. nakṣatra.
33. yogaphala.
34. karaṇa.
35. doṣaguṇanakṣatra.

36. saṅkrāntinirūpaṇa.
37. yaṣṭilakṣaṇa.

Manuscripts:

BORI 210B of 1883/84. 40ff. Copied on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1873, Śaka 1738 = 25 July 1816. Incomplete (ends in tithiprakaraṇa) (*Gārgyasaṃhitā*). From Gujarat.
BORI 210A of 1883/84. 40ff. Copied from BORI 210B of 1883/84 in Saṃ. 1962 = A.D. 1905 (?).
Alwar 1741. Incomplete (tithiprakaraṇa).
Anup 5018. 2ff. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa).
AS Bengal 6958 (G 8199) I. 19ff. Property of Mālava Raghunātha Rāma. Incomplete (to sasyajātaka) (*Vṛddhagārgyasaṃhitā*).
AS Bengal 6958 (G 8199) II. 13ff. Copied from AS Bengal 6958 (G 8199) I.
Baroda 9277. 68ff. (*Vṛddhagārgyasaṃhitā*).
Jaipur (II). 4ff. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa).
Pingree 3. 85 pp. Copied from Baroda 9277 by Aravindaprasāda Anasūyāśaṅkara Śukla at Ghaṭodaranagara (= Baḍodaranagara).

3. *Vṛddhagārgīsaṃhitā*, a dialogue on astrology between Nārada and Vṛddhagārgya or Vṛddhagārgi (as the purāṇa entitled *Gargasaṃhitā* also involves Nārada and Garga along with others). There are many short adhyāyas, of which some are:

tārāphala.
anandayogāḥ.
viṣkambhādiyogāḥ.
karmayogāḥ.
ārtayogāḥ.
janmayogāḥ.
ṣaṣṭāṣṭakavicāra.
dvidvādaśīvicāra.
rāśimelaka.
prīti.
mūrtimelaka.
lagnavicāra.
vivāhapaṭala.
jvaranakṣatravicāra.
vastra.
tripuṣkara.
nāgavāra.

Manuscripts:

BORI 195 of A 1883/84. Ff. 1–4 and 6–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. Incomplete.
Pingree 4. Pp. 9–36. Copied from VVRI 2348 by Pūrṇacandra Panta at Hoshiarpur in 1960 and collated by Saccidānanda. Incomplete.
IO 6342 (3653 B a). Ff. 1–27. Śāradā (*Jyotiṣasāra*).
VVRI 2348. 16ff. Incomplete.

4. *Gargasaṃhitā*, a dialogue on astronomy between Bhāradvāja and Garga in 20 adhyāyas:

1. kālasvarūpavidhāna.
2. puruṣaprakṛtyādisṛṣṭividhāna.
3. sakalajagadgrahasṛṣṭividhāna.
4. mṛtyugrahacakravidhāna.
5. grahakakṣyādibhagaṇotpattividhāna.
6. grahamadhyavidhāna.
7. jīvājanma.
8. jīvāvidhāna.
9. ⟨grahasphuṭīkarma⟩.
10. ⟨jīvāprakalpana⟩.
11. laghusphuṭavidhāna.
12–16. no titles.
17. chāyāvidhāna.
18. no title
19. sūryagrahaṇa.
20. chedaka.

Manuscripts:

Pingree 6. 89 pp. Copied from VVRI 2069 by Ṭhākura Datta Jośī and collated by Hariprasāda Śarmā at Hoshiarpur in 1960.
VVRI 2069. 36ff. Malayālam. Copied by Rudra.

5. *Gārgyasaṃhitā* on astrology in at least 12 adhyāyas:

1. tithiprakaraṇa.
2. vāraprakaraṇa.
3. nakṣatraprakaraṇa.
4. yogaprakaraṇa.
5. karaṇaprakaraṇa.
6. amṛtādiyogaprakaraṇa.
7. nakṣatrādigaṇḍānta.
8. vastradhāraṇa.
9. vivāhavidhi.
10. pṛcchakalagna.
11. lagnādiphala.
12. grahaphala.

Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 7118. Ff. 157–171. Copied in 1939/40 from GOML Madras D 13553. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 13553. Ff. 64–92. Karṇāṭakī. Incomplete.

6. *Uttaragārgyasaṃhitā* or *Nārāyaṇīya* in many adhyāyas of which only 30–51 are available to me:

jyotirjñānakhaṇḍa.
30. nāmakaraṇa.
31. upaniṣkramaṇa.
32. karṇavedhana.
33. vapana.
34. upanayana.
35. vidyārambha.
36. snānārambha.
37. vivāha.
38. homa.
39. śrāddha.
40. yātrā
41. bījavapana.
42. doṣanirūpaṇa.

43. pauṣṭikāni nakṣatrāṇi.
jyotiṣakhaṇḍa.
44. nakṣatrakīla.
45. tithikīla.
46. tithikīla.
47. vārakīla.
48. pātaketvādīnāṃ kīla.
49. yogaprayoga.
50. kīlakarma.
51. mantrakīla.
mantrakhaṇḍa.

Manuscripts:

VVRI 6809. 147ff. Copied from VVRI 3805 in Saṃ. 1990 = A.D. 1933. Incomplete.
Pingree 5. 79 pp. Copied from VVRI 3805 by Haradevasiṃha Śāstrī at Hoshiarpur in 1960 and collated by Viśveśvara Datta Śāstrī. Incomplete.
VVRI 3805. 120ff. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Perhaps a portion of the same work is the *Śāntividhi* from the *Uttaragārgya* of which 5 adhyāyas are known:

gaṇḍāntaśānti.
jyeṣṭhāśānti.
duṣṭayogaśānti.
vyatipātavaidhṛtisaṅkrāntiśānti.
kuhūsinīvālīdarśaśānti.

Manuscript:

Leipzig 1119.5ff. Copied in A.D. 1867.

To this may also belong the following texts:

Mitra, Not. 3227. 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811 (*Ulūkakapotaśāntiprayoga* of Garga). Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Adyar Cat. 19 E 22. 9ff. Āndhra (*Jyeṣṭhānakṣatrajananaśānti* of Vṛddhagārgya).
Adyar Cat. 28 C 38. 7ff. Grantha (*Nālaveṣṭanaśānti* of Vṛddhagārgya).
Adyar Cat. 19 E 22. 7ff. Āndhra (*Puṣyapūrvāṣāḍhānakṣatrajananaśānti* of Vṛddhagārgya).
Adyar Cat. 19 K 20. 2ff. Āndhra (*Viṣanāḍīrajasvalāśānti* of Gārgya).
CP, Hiralal 5588 (*Śāntiprayoga*). Property of Annābhaṭ Vemvalbhaṭ of Valgāon, Amraotī District.

There is also an *Utpātaśānti* in several manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 3252 (from the *Gārgyamata*). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 319.
Tanjore D 13530 = Tanjore BL 3041. 8ff.
Tanjore D 13531 = Tanjore BL 3042.
Tanjore D 13532 = Tanjore BL 3043.
Tanjore D 13533 = Tanjore BL 3043a.
Tanjore D 13534 = Tanjore BL 9266. Grantha.
Tanjore D 13535 = Tanjore BL 9519b. Grantha.
Tanjore D 13536 = Tanjore SK 236.

7. There are several *Gargasaṃhitās* which cannot at present be identified. Manuscripts:

Baroda 13309. 66ff. Telugu. Incomplete (*Gargasaṃhitā*).
BORI 549 of 1875/76. 78ff. Śāradā. Incomplete (*Vṛddhagārgī*). From Kāśmīra.
CP, Hiralal 1275. Property of Rudranāth of Sāklor, Raipur District.
IL Calcutta 171 (*Vṛddhagarga*). See NCC, vol. 5, p. 331.
Jammu and Kashmir 850. 20ff. (*Vṛddhagārgī*).
Moodbidri I 158(d) and 271(d). See NCC.
Mysore (1922) 4665. Ff. 32–65 (*Vṛddhagargasaṃhitā*). This is perhaps identical with Mysore 474 (763). (jyotiṣavarakhaṇḍana of the *Gārgyasaṃhitā*).
Poona, Mandlik Library, Fergusson College, p. 73, BL 8. See NCC.
RJ 387 (vol. 2, p. 36). 17ff. (*Gargasaṃhitā*). Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
RJ 2967 (vol. 4, p. 280). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. Incomplete (*Gargasaṃhitā*).
Viśvabhāratī 2223. See NCC.

8. Finally, there are many short tracts that claim to be derived from a *Gargasaṃhitā*:

8a. *Arghakāṇḍa*. Manuscript:

Baroda 2166. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1594 = A.D. 1537.

8b. *Kākaruta* or *Vāyasaruta* in 9 prakaraṇas:

1. balinimitta.
2. piṇḍalakṣaṇa.
3. prathamapraharacakra.
4. dvitīyapraharacakra.
5. tṛtīyapraharacakra.
6. caturthapraharacakra.
7. yātrā.
8. pravāsa.
9. varṣākālalakṣaṇa.

Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37416. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703 (*Kākaparijñāna*).
Baroda 12034. 6ff. Incomplete (*Vāyasaruta*; with *Śivāruta*).
Benares (1963) 37411. 4ff. Incomplete (*Vāyasaruta*).
Bombay U 510. 12ff. (*Kākaruta* or *Vāyasaruta*).
Jammu and Kashmir (2) 702A (*Kākaśāstra*).
LDI 7463 (6740). 11ff. (*Kākācaraṇa* or *Kākaruci*).

8c. *Kākavaikṛtyaśānti*. Manuscript:

Berlin 895 (Chambers 209c, 5). 1f. Copied by Gopālajī on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1731 = 26 September 1674 Julian.

8d. *Ketūdayaphala*. Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 300. 3ff. (from the *Gārgīsaṃhitā*; with the ketūdayaphala from the *Rudrayāmala*). From Bhāu Dājī.

LDI 6706 (7224). 1f. (*Ketuphala*; with the ketuphala from Varāhamihira's *Bṛhatsaṃhitā*).

8e. *Jvaraśānti*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 4086. 2ff. Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

8f. *Dhvajādhyāya*, adhyāya 47 of the *Gargasaṃhitā*. Manuscript:

Pattan, Saṅghavī Pāḍā 116 (7). Ff. 8–59 (see Pattan, p. 80).

8g. *Pallīsaraṭalakṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

Jammu and Kashmir 3037 ka. 1f. (from the *Gārgīyasaṃhitā*).

8h. *Meghamālā* in 10 adhyāyas:

1. vātodbhavalakṣaṇa.
2. meghapaṭala.
3. pratisūryaphalanirūpaṇa.
4. pariveṣa.
5. jaladhārālakṣaṇa.
6. nighātalakṣaṇa.
7. pramāṇakośa (?)
8. pañcamīphala.
9. meghagaṇita.
10. rāhucāra.

Manuscripts:

LDI (LDC) 1883. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791. With a *Bālāvabodha*.

Oxford 1591 (Sansk. c. 113) = Hultzsch 319. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

Pingree 8. Pp. 32–53. Copied from Tanjore D 11359 by N. Ranganatha Sastrin in A.D. 1965.

BORI 844 of 1884/87. 12ff.

Tanjore D 11359 = Tanjore BL 11053a. Ff. 10v–17v. Grantha.

8i. *Yātrālagnaśuddhi*. Manuscript:

SOI 2560 = SOI Cat. II: 1089–2560. 8ff. (from *Gargasaṃhitā*).

GARGA

Alleged author of a *Gargasiddhānta*, which probably never existed. Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 867.

GARGA

Author of a *Gargasmaraṇa*. Manuscript:

Viśvabhāratī 1452(a). See NCC, vol. 5, p. 332.

GARGA

Author of a *Janmapatrapradīpa* or *Jñānapradīpaka*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 8176. 8ff. (*Janmapatrapradīpa* = *Yogaratnāvalī*).

WHMRL N. 170. c.

GARGA

Author of a *Dvādaśarāśinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37156. 2ff.

GARGA

Author of a *Pallīśaraṭavidhāna*; see *Gargasaṃhitā* 8g above. Manuscripts:

Baroda 931. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753 (*Pallīśaraṭapatanārohaṇavidhāna*).

RORI Cat. II 4872. 3ff. Copied by Revādatta in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787 (*Pallīsaraṭapatanaśāntividhāna*).

Bombay U 515. 6ff. Copied by Govinda Dīkṣita Sānya at Koṇḍagāvagrāma on 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in in Śaka 1762 = 3 February 1841 (*Pallīsaraṭapatanaśāntikārikā*).

Kathmandu (1960) 222 (III 100). 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843 (*Pallikāpatanaśaraṭārohaṇaphala*).

Benares (1963) 37524. 4ff. (*Pallīpatanasaraṭārohaṇaphala*).

PL, Buhler IV E 226. 4ff. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośī of Aṅkaleśvara.

RORI Cat. II 5772(7). Ff. 23–24 (*Pallisaraṭayoḥ śāntividhāna*).

GARGA

Author of a *Rogāvalī*, which may be the *Pāśāvalī*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37350. 8ff.

GARGA

Author of a *Lagnapañcāṅgabhāṣya*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 419. 102ff. Property of Harakharāma Śāstri of Sīhora.

GARGA

Author of a *Lokamanoramā*, *Gargamanoramā*, or *Praśnavidyā* in 22 ślokas. There are commentaries by Dattātreya, Dayāśaṅkara, Bhavānīdatta, Mukunda, Mohana, and Viśveśvara. Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal 198. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1626 = A.D. 1569 (this entry seems suspicious).

BORI 828 of 1884/87. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. With a ṭīkā.

AS Bombay 379 = AS Bombay (Indraji) 92. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 37706. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757.

Benares (1963) 37573. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 37713 = Benares (1878) 50 = Benares (1869) XI 3. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. With a ṭīkā.
Poleman 4976 (U Penn 1903). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775. With a ṭīkā.
Benares (1963) 37710. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777. No author mentioned.
Florence 309b. Ff. 7v–15v. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
Benares (1963) 37902 = Benares (1897–1901) 626. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 6604. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796. With a ṭīkā.
Benares (1963) 37583. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856, Śaka 1727 (read 1721) = A.D. 1799.
Benares (1963) 37898. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1721 = A.D. 1799.
AS Bengal 7168 (G 9808). 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. With a ṭīkā.
BORI 491 of 1892/95. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. With a ṭīkā.
Benares (1963) 37419. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864, Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807.
Poleman 4974 (Harvard 160). 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
RORI Cat. I 1860. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
SOI 2298 = SOI Cat. I:1477–2298. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
Poleman 5249 (Smith Indic 102). 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37711. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
SOI 9 = SOI Cat. I:1345–9. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885, Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828. With a ṭīkā.
VVRI 2667. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. With the ṭīkā of Bhavānīdatta.
RJ 2966 (vol. 4, p. 280). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.
Leipzig 1038. 7ff. Copied in A.D. 1838. With a ṭīkā.
LDI (DSC) 9736. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846.
RORI Cat. I 3166. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846.
Mithila 193. 4ff. Copied in Sāl. San. 1278 = A.D. 1854.
Benares (1963) 37536. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.
AS Bengal 6998 (G 7894). 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.
Poleman 4975 (Smith Indic 157). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868. With a ṭīkā.
RJ 3045 (vol. 4, p. 287). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1928 =A.D. 1871.
SOI 2547 = SOI Cat. I:1466–2547. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872.
Allahabad 23 and 28(10). See NCC, vol. 5, p. 329.
Alwar 1845.
Ānandāśrama 2871.
AS Bengal 6996 (G 9583). 1f. With the concluding verse of Mohana.
AS Bengal 7162 (G 6437). 11ff. Copied by Ānandadhara at Kāśī. With the ṭīkā of Mohana.
AS Bengal 7281 (G 9889). 1f.
AS Bengal 7283 (G 3079). 3ff. With the ṭīkā of Mohana.
Baroda 1162. 5ff.
Benares (1963) 34527. Ff. 3–5. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34696. 2ff.
Benares (1963) 37150. 10ff.
Benares (1963) 37328. 7ff. Maithilī.
Benares (1963) 37380. 2ff.
Benares (1963) 37429 6ff.
Benares (1963) 37442. 1f.
Benares (1963) 37445. 2ff.
Benares (1963) 37492. 4ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37493. 2ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37542. 3ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37553. 2ff. With a ṭīkā, *Alpasāra*. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37572. 4ff. With a ṭīkā.
Benares (1963) 37585. 5ff. With a ṭīkā.
Benares (1963) 37586. 6ff. With a ṭīkā.
Benares (1963) 37899. 3ff.
Benares (1963) 37901. 3ff.
Bombay U 520. Ff. 2–10. With the ṭīkā of Mohana. Incomplete.
BORI 148 of A 1883/84. 5ff. With a ṭīkā.
BORI 189 of A 1883/84. 4ff. With a ṭīkā.
BORI 1001 of 1886/92. 2ff. With the final verses of Mohana.
BORI 518 of 1899/1915. 5ff.
CP, Hiralal 1273. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 1274. Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.
CP, Hiralal 3184. Property of Ajodhyābhaṭṭ of Hardā, Hoshañgābād District.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 84. 5ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Florence 467. 5ff. No author mentioned.
GOML Madras R 550. 7ff. With the ṭīkā of Mohana. Presented by C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigal of Vizianagaram in 1911/12.
IM Calcutta 1160; 1361; 1438; 1449; and 1459. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 330.
Jammu and Kashmir 1207ga. 3ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 3100. 3ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 5021. 2ff.
Mithila 41. 1f.
Mithila 193 A. 3ff.
N-W P I (1874) 98. 4ff. Property of Trilocana Jotishi of Benares.
N-W P IX (1885) 10. 3ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.

Oudh IV (1874) VIII 8. 4 pp. With a ṭīkā. Property of Nandarāma of Kheri Zila.
Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 15. 6 pp. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 91 = Oudh XX (1888) VIII 166. 12 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 10. 4 pp. Property of Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 24. 11 pp. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zila.
PL, Buhler IV E 58. 4ff. Property of Harirāmaśāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara. Buhler notes 3 other copies.
PL, Buhler IV E 263. 6ff. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośī of Aṅkaleśvara.
PL, Buhler IV E 434. 10ff. Property of Mañgala Śaṅkara of Ahmadābād.
Poleman 5248 (Harvard 350). 4ff. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
PUL II 3326. 2ff.
PUL II 3327. 12ff. (ff. 2–4 missing). Incomplete.
PUL II 3328. 2ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3329. 4ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3330. 4ff.
Radh. 33. See NCC.
RORI Cat. I 3131. 4ff.
RORI Cat. II 4755. 2ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 5239. 8ff. (f. 2 missing).
RORI Cat. II 5261. 4ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 5266. 17ff.
RORI Cat. II 5724. 5ff. Copied by Lokamaṇi at Kāśī. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 7618. 10ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 9814(2). F. 2. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. III 10996(27). 5ff.
RORI Cat. III 10996(28). 8ff.
RORI Cat. III 12583(3). Ff. 8–14.
RORI Cat. III 15141. 7ff.
SOI 2109 = SOI Cat. I: 1464–2109. 5ff.
SOI 2161 = SOI Cat. I: 1465–2161. 3ff.
SOI 3482. With a ṭīkā.
SOI 3839 = SOI Cat. II: 1045–3839. 10ff.
SOI 9588.
SOI 11345. With a ṭīkā.
SOI 11487.
Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat 475. 5ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Viśvabhāratī 145. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
VVRI 2480. 5ff. With a ṭīkā.
VVRI 2578. 9ff. With the ṭīkā of Dattātreya.
WHMRL. T. 200. a. 2ff.

The *Lokamanoramā* has several times been published:

edited with a ṭīkā, Benares Saṃ. 1956 = A.D. 1899 (IO 380);
edited with his own Hindī ṭīkā by Baccū Śarman Jhā, Mumbaī Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909 (BM 14053.b.50.(2) and IO San.B.1004(e)); reprinted Bambaī Saṃ. 1995, Śaka 1860 = A.D. 1938;
edited with a Telugu translation by V. Timmaṇa Śāstri, Bellari 1917 (in Telugu characters) (BM 10453.a.7.(2)).

The first verse is:

praṇamyānandarūpaṃ tam ānandaikaniketanam/
gargo buddhimatāṃ prītyai praśnavidyām athākarot//

Verse 22 is:

ity evam ekaviṃśatyā ślokair lokamanoramā/
praśnavidyā mayā proktā deyā śisyāya sādhave//

GARGA

Author of a *Vāriśāstra*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 409 (I 1633). 8ff. Copied by Puruṣagaṇa on Wednesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in NS 192 = 2 May 1072. Nevārī.

GARGA

Author of a *Śvānarutavicāra*, which may well be an extract from one of the *Gargasaṃhitās*. Manuscript:

LDI 7532 (532). 1f.

GARGA

Author of a *Ṣoḍaśapraśna*. Manuscript:

Oudh XIX (1887) VIII 11. 24 pp. Property of Gañgādhara Vājapeyin of Unao Zila.

GARGA

Author of a *Sāmudrika*, published at Poona in 1890 (IO 2. B. 31).

GARGA

Author of a *Svarapraśna*. Manuscript:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 167. 12 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

GARGA (*fl. ca.* 900 ?)

Author of a work on divination variously known as *Pāśakevalī*, *Pāśakeralī*, *Kevalīpāśa*, *Pāśāvalī*, and *Mārutajñānapraśna*, as well as under other, similar titles. It has been suggested that he is identical with the Garga Ṛṣi whom Siddharṣi named as his guru in Saṃ. 962 = A.D. 905 (see BORI 1886/92, p. xxiv); this would make him a Jaina (see also the last verse quoted below), though some manuscripts begin with an invocation to Śiva. In any case, not all of the manuscripts listed below contain the same recension, and in some the variations are quite considerable. It is not at all clear what the original form of Garga's work was. Manuscripts:

LDI 7439 (8857). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1588 = A.D. 1531 (*Pāśākevalī*)

LDI (LDC) 4399/30. Ff. 201-205. Copied in Saṃ. 1590 = A.D. 1533 (*Pāśakevalī* or *Śakunāvalī*).

LDI 7436 (2107). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1603 = A.D. 1546 (*Pāśākevalī*)

Baroda 1774. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1606 = A.D. 1549. Incomplete (*Pāśakakevalī*).

RORI Cat. I 2893(62). Ff. 124-130. Copied in Saṃ. 1622 = A.D. 1565 (*Pāśākevalī*).

RORI Cat. III 13826(2). Ff. 89-104. Copied by Mahama Vaghā in Saṃ. 1655 = A.D. 1598. With a ṭīkā. (*Pāśākevalī*).

ABSP 1174. Ff. 6, 9, 12–18, 20–22, 43, 45–47, 49, 51, 55, and 65–66. Copied in Saṃ. 1683 = A.D. 1626. Incomplete (*Pāśakakeralī*).

VVRI 2416. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1697 = A.D. 1640 (*Śakunāvali*).

Nagpur 1145 (934). 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648. Incomplete (*Pāśakakevalī*). From Nasik.

Benares (1963) 37486. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655 (*Pāśakevalī* or *Pāśāvalī*). No author mentioned.

Goṇḍal 388. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662 (*Pāśāśakunāvali*).

Benares (1963) 37451. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666 (*Pāśakaśakunāvalī*).

Benares (1963) 37532. Ff. 11–20 and 24–29. Copied in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666. Incomplete (*Pāśakakevalī*).

BORI 70 of 1881/82. 8ff. Copied in A.D. 1668 (*Pāsakakevalī*).

Goṇḍal 389. 7ff. Copied on 13 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1734 = 2 July 1677 Julian (*Pāśāśakunāvali*).

LDI 7432 (497/1). Ff. 1–7. Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679 (*Pāśākevalī*).

RJ 3027 (vol. 4, p. 286). 4ff. Copied by Manohara Ṛṣi in Saṃ. 1738 = A.D. 1681 (*Pāśākevalī*).

AS Bombay 386. 6ff. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Mahādeva Ghaṇṭa, in Śaka 1604 = A.D. 1682 (*Pāśakakevalī*). From Bhāu Dājī.

LDI (LDC) 4553. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709. With a ṭīkā (*Pāśākevalī*).

Cāṇasmā, Ni. Vi. Jī. Ma. Pu. Copied by Rupacandra for Tejaratnajī Gaṇi, the pupil of Dhanaratnajī Gaṇi, at the Rājyavijayasūrigaccha on Sunday 11 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1768, Śaka 1633 = 9 December 1711 Julian (*Jainapāśākevalī* or *Śakunāvalī*). See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, pp. 283–284.

IO 6440 (1597f). 7ff. Copied by Viśvanātha at Kāśī for Dhyānīśarman in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711 (*Pāśakakevalī*). From H. T. Colebrooke.

LDI (LDC) 1423. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712 (*Pāśākevalī*).

PUL II 3642. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712 (*Pāśākevalī*).

RJ 3034 (vol. 4, p. 286). 9ff. Copied by Pāṇḍe Dayārāma Sonī at the Mallināthacaityālaya in Āmera on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1775 = 4 March 1719 Julian. No author mentioned (*Pāśākevalī*). 8 other copies noted.

Benares (1963) 37523 = Benares (1903) 1181. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1780 = A.D. 1723 (*Praśnapāśāvalī*).

Benares (1963) 37661. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724 (*Śakunavicāra*).

BORI 545 of 1899/1915. 8ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724. No author mentioned (*Pāśakakevalī*).

Chāṇī, Mu. Vi. Sā. Saṃ. Copied by Rājavijaya, the pupil of Harṣavijaya Gaṇi, for Bhāṇavijaya Gaṇi at Rānerabandira on 13 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1784 = 11 February 1728 Julian (*Pāśakevalī*). See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 303.

LDI (LDC) 4810. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730 (*Pāśākevalī*).

LDI (MPC) P/6261/2. Ff. 5v–10v. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730 (*Pṛcchāśakunāvalī* in Old Gujarātī).

RORI Cat. II 4739. 10ff. Copied by Haridatta Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734 (*Pāśākevalī*).

Vaḍodarā, Mu. Śrī. Haṃ. Vi. Saṃ. Śā. Saṃ. Copied by Jinacandra, the pupil of Prīticandra Gaṇi, at Paḍadharīgrāma on Wednesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1794 = 7 September 1737 Julian (*Pāśākevalikā*). See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 316.

Bombay U 516. 9ff. Copied by Viśvanātha Kavimaṇḍana of Vaidarbhadeśa in Śaka 1666 = A.D. 1744 (*Pāśakāvalī*). Property of Sadāśiva Dīkṣita.

LDI (DJSC) 308. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745 (*Pāśākevalī*).

AS Bombay 387. 10ff. Copied by Malūkavidhu at the Tapāgaccha in Urṣṇakagrāma in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. From Bhāu Dājī. (*Pāśakakevalī*).

LDI 7431 (8631). 14ff. Copied for Naiṇasi in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748. (*Pāśākevalī*)).

RJ 3099 (vol. 4, p. 292). 10ff. Copied on 11 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1813 = 2 December 1756 Gregorian. Incomplete (*Śakunāvalī*).

RJ 3029 (vol. 4, p. 286). 9ff. Copied by Naunagarāma, the pupil of Savāīrāma, at the Candraprabhacaityālaya in Nivāsapurī on 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1817 = 6 January 1761.

BORI 937 of 1886/92. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. No author mentioned (*Pāśakakeralī*).

GVS—(3966). Ff. 2–6. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. Incomplete. No author mentioned (*Pāśāvalī*).

Goṇḍal 384. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771 (*Pāśāśakunāvali* in Prākṛta).

LDI (DSC) 9715. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771 (*Pāśakevalī*).

Goṇḍal 390. 7ff. Copied by Varateja on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1830 = 6 March 1774 (*Pāśāśakunāvali*).

Goṇḍal 387. 13ff. Copied at Vaḍanagara on Tuesday

4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa II in Saṃ. 1835 = 31 August 1779 (*Pāśāśakunāvali*).

Benares (1963) 37437. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784 (*Pāśakāvalī*).

RJ 3035 (vol. 4, p. 287). 5ff. Copied by Ratanacandra in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784. No author mentioned (*Pāśākevalī* in Hindī).

Leipzig 1150. 14ff. Copied by Ambādatta Acalajī in A.D. 1786 (*Pāśakakevalī*).

Benares (1963) 37413 = Benares (1903) 1284. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847, Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1790/91. No author mentioned (*Pāśakakevalī*).

RORI Cat. I 657. 6ff. Copied by Karmacanda at Māṇḍavībaṇḍara in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790 (*Pāśākevalī*).

Goṇḍal 386. 8ff. Copied on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1848 = 5 April 1792 (*Pāśāśakunāvalī*).

RORI (Rājasthānī) 2368(6). Ff. 41–49. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792. No author mentioned (*Pāśākevalī*).

RJ 3039 (vol. 4, p. 287). 13ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Viśanalāla at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. Incomplete. No author mentioned (*Pāśākevalī* in Hindī).

Oudh XV (1882) VIII 1. 20 pp. Copied in A.D. 1800 (*Keralapraśna*). Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli.

Kathmandu (1960) 227 (IV—). 9ff. Copied by Āsudeva on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1726 = 31 August 1804 (*Pāśāvalī*).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 61. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805 (*Pāśāvalī*).

RORI Cat. III 18134. 11ff. Copied by Sevārāma Vyāsa at Sādaḍī in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809 (*Pāśākevalī*).

RJ 410 (vol. 2, p. 38). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810 (*Śakunāvali*). Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.

Baroda 64. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812 (*Pāśakakevalī*).

RJ 3031 (vol. 4, p. 286). 11ff. Copied by Dayācanda Garga on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1869 = 8 May 1812 (*Pāśākevalī*).

LDI (DJSC) 268. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814 (*Śakunāvalī*).

RJ 3026 (vol. 4, p. 286). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814 (*Pāśākevalī*).

Mithila 171. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815 (*Pāśākeralī*).

Goṇḍal 385. 9ff. Copied on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1873 = 7 June 1816 (*Pāśāśakunāvali*).

Baroda 8608. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819 (*Pāśakakevalī*).

Osmania University B. 95/19a. 9ff. Copied in A.D. 1820 (*Pāśakevali*).

LDI 7434 (8066). 8ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Rāmadāsa, the pupil of Jījīsāhiba, the pupil of Mahā Ṛṣi, for Jasarūpa at Samudraḍi in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821 (*Pāśākevalī*).

AS Bengal 7183 (G 5491). 12ff. Copied on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1879 = 23 December 1822 (*Pāśakakeralī*).

Goṇḍal 382. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847 (*Pāśāsakunāvali* in Māravāḍī).

Mitra, Not. 973. 8ff. Bengālī. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848 (*Pāśakakeralī*). Property of Gaṅgācaraṇa Tarkaratna of Vikramapura, Ḍhākā.

Baroda 9937. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. Incomplete (*Pāśakakevalī*).

Goṇḍal 381. 15ff. Copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1912 = 3 March 1856 (*Pāśāśakunāvali*).

Baroda 11775. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856 (*Śakunapāśakāvalī*).

RORI Cat. III 14779. 5ff. Copied by Udayarāma Sādhu at Pipāḍa in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857 (*Pāśākevalī*).

RORI Cat. III 11820. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868 (*Pāśākevalī*).

RORI Cat. II 6620. 11ff. Copied by Rāmasahāya at Dausā in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870 (*Pāśākevalī*).

Goṇḍal 383. 14ff. Copied on Monday 9 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1930 = 26 January 1874 (*Pāśāśakunāvali*).

RJ 1673 (vol. 2, p. 272). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. No author mentioned (*Pāśākevalī* in Hindī). Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

Mithila 170. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1815 = A.D. 1893 (*Pāśākeralī*). No author mentioned.

Goṇḍal 380. Copied in Saṃ. 1956 = A.D. 1899 (*Pāśāśakunāvalī*).

RORI (Rājasthānī) 6433. 7ff. Copied by Rūpāṃ Sādhvī in Saṃ. 1969 = A.D. 1912 (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned.

Pingree 7. Pp. 1–10. Copied from VVRI 2650 by Oṃprakāśa Śarman in A.D. 1960 and collated by Dīnadayāla Śarman (*Mārutajñānapraśna*).

ABSP 1056. 15ff. (*Pāśakakeralī*).

Adyar List = Adyar Index 1726 =
Adyar Cat. 9 D 43. 9ff. (*Gargapāśāvalī*).
Adyar Cat. 11 C 19. 360ff. (*Gargapāśāvalī*).

Alwar 1729 (*Keralapraśna*). 2 copies.

Alwar 1840 (*Pāśakakevali*).

Anup 4854. 14ff. (*Pāśakevalī*).

Anup 4855. 8ff. (*Pāśakevalī*). Ascribed to Nārada. Property of Ṛṣi Dhanavimala.

Anup 4856. 7ff. (*Pāśakevalī*).

AS Bengal 7185 (G 5490). 7ff. (*Pāśāvalī*).

AS Bengal Jaina 6946 (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned.

AS Bengal Jaina 7690 (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned.

Baroda 966. 4ff. (*Pāśakakevalī* or *Praśnapāśāvalī*).

Baroda 1074. 7ff. (*Pāśakakevalī*).

Baroda 5144. 5ff. (*Pāśakakevalī*).
Benares (1963) 37415 = Benares (1909) 1828. 6ff. (*Pāśakāvalī*). No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37418 = Benares (1912–1913) 2167. 7ff. (*Mārutajñānapraśna*).
Benares (1963) 37459 = Benares (1897–1901) 552. Ff. 1–4, 7, and 9. Incomplete (*Pāśākeralī*). No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37476. Ff. 5–11. Incomplete (*Pāśakāvali*). This is perhaps identical with Benares (1909–1910) 1889. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1720 = A.D. 1663 (*Pāśakakevalī*).
Benares (1963) 37479. 3ff. (*Pāśakakevalī*). No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37502. Ff. 2–5. Incomplete (*Pāśakapraśna*). No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37540. Ff. 3–4. Incomplete (*Praśnāvalī*). Ascribed to Vṛddhagārgi.
Benares (1963) 37578. 10ff. (*Praśnapāśāvalī*).
Benares (1963) 37587. 14ff. (*Pāśākevalīśakunāvali*). No author mentioned. This is probably identical with Benares (1878) 51. 15ff. (*Pāśākeralī*). No author mentioned. It is also probably identical with Benares (1869) XI 4. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768 (the date is repeated from Benares (1869) XI 3, a manuscript of Garga's *Praśnamanoramā*) (*Pāśākeralīya*).
Benares (1963) 37649. Ff. 2–3 and 5–25. Incomplete (*Śakunāvali*).
Berlin 901 (Chambers 286). 10ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
Berlin 2235 (or. fol. 1477). 9ff. (*Pāśakāvalī*).
Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Mandala vi. 291/1 (*Ākṛtapāśakāvalī*). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 7, and vol. 5, p. 328 (vi. 290).
BORI 400 of 1884/86. 13ff. (*Pāśakakevali*).
BORI 938 of 1886/92. 7ff. (*Pāśakakevalī*). No author mentioned.
BORI 423 of 1895/98. 19ff. (*Pāśakakevalī*).
Bower Manuscript, pt. V (see below in the list of editions).
Cambay, Paper 29. 4ff. (*Pāsakakevalī*) (see BORI 1884/86).
CP, Hiralal 2988 (*Pāśakevalī*). Property of Kārelal of Śobhāpur, Chhindwārā District.
CP, Hiralal 2989 (*Pāśakevalī*). Property of the Śeṇ Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 7621 (*Pāsakakevali*). Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 7907 (*Śakunāvalī*). Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 75. 10ff. (*Pāśakāvali*). No author mentioned. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sagar.
Idar 156 (9c) (*Pāśakakevalī*). See Velankar, pp. 248–249.
IO 6381 E (3653 Bc). Ff. 128v–132. Śāradā (*Sāṃṛtapraśnajñāna*).
Jaipur (II) (*Pāśākevalī*). 6 copies.
Jaipur (II). 5ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
Jaipur (II). 21ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
Jammu and Kashmir 1066. 2ff. (*Mahajjñānapraśnāvalī*).
Jammu and Kashmir 4114. 8ff. (*Pāśakakevalī*). Copied from Alwar 1840.
Jammu and Kashmir 4805. 12ff. (*Pāśakakevalī*).
Jammu and Kashmir 5042ka. 9ff. Śāradā (*Mahajjñānapraśnāvalī*).
LDI 7430 (2569). 10ff. Copied by Ambāvīdāsa, son of Sūrajī Dave, at Aṇahillapurapattana (*Pāśākevalī*).
LDI 7433 (7931). 9ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
LDI 7435 (5882). 3ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
LDI 7437 (8065). Ff. 2–7 (*Pāśākevalī*).
LDI 7438 (3578/1). 9ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
LDI (DSC) 9816. 9ff. (*Pāśakevalī*).
LDI (LDC) 4912. 7ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
LDI (LDC) 5872. 9ff. (*Pāśakevalī* = *Śakunāvalī*). No author mentioned.
Mithila 169. 9ff. (*Pāśākeralī*). No author mentioned.
Mithila 189. 6ff. (*Praśnapāśāvalī*).
Nagpur 1146 (2526). 16ff. (*Pāśāvali*). From Nagpur.
N-W P V (1880) B 4. 12ff. (*Keralapāśāvalīśakuna*). Property of Mian Mānasiṃha of Mandi.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 18. 16 pp. (*Pāśāvalī*). No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Paris BN (Senart) 1557. 11ff. (*Śakunāvalī*).
Paris BN (Senart) 1716. 9ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
PL, Buhler IV E 245. 13ff. (*Pāśakevalī*). Property of Gopāla Bhaṭṭa of Surata. Buhler notes 5 other copies.
Poleman 4972 (Harvard 353). 15ff. (*Pāśakakeralī*).
Poleman 4973 (U Penn 1879). Ff. 6–11. (*Pāśakakeralī*).
PUL II 3641. 6ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
RJ 401 (vol. 2, p. 37). 28ff. Incomplete (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned. Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
RJ 411 (vol. 2, p. 38). 9ff. Incomplete (*Śakunāvali*). Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
RJ 1674 (vol. 2, p. 272). 11ff. (*Pāśākevalī*). Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.
RJ 453 (vol. 3, p. 245). 6ff. (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned. Property of Ṭholiyoṃ of Jayapura.
RJ 3028 (vol. 4, p. 286). 11ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
RJ 3030 (vol. 4, p. 286). 11ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
RJ 3033 (vol. 4, p. 286). 11ff. (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned.
RJ 3036 (vol. 4, p. 287). 5ff. (*Pāśākevalī* in Hindī). No author mentioned.
RJ 3037 (vol. 4, p. 287). 26ff. (*Pāśākevalī* in Hindī). No author mentioned.
RJ 3038 (vol. 4, p. 287). 1f. (*Pāśākevalī* in Hindī). No author mentioned.
RJ 3097 (vol. 4, p. 292). Ff. 2–5. Incomplete (*Śakunāvalī*).

RJ 3098 (vol. 4, p. 292). 6ff. Copied by Amaracanda (*Śakunāvalī*).
RJ 3100 (vol. 4, p. 292). Ff. 3–7. Incomplete (*Śakunāvalī*).
RORI Cat. II 4752. 6ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
RORI Cat. II 5758. 5ff. (*Keralapraśna*).
RORI Cat. II 6431. 9ff. Copied by Amaracanda at Gañghāṇī, Subhaṭapura (*Pāśākevalī*). With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 8885. 8ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
RORI Cat. II 9818. 6ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
RORI Cat. III 13833. 6ff. (*Pāśākevalī*).
RORI Cat. III 15608(2). Ff. 4–12 (*Pāśākevalī*).
RORI (Rājasthānī) 3554(17). Ff. 27–28 (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned.
RORI (Rājasthānī) 5123(3). Ff. 12–19 (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned.
RORI (Rājasthānī) 6282. 16ff. (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned.
RORI (Rājasthānī) 7670. 5ff. (*Pāśākevalī*). No author mentioned.
SOI 5267 (*Pāśakakevalī*).
SOI 5998 = SOI List 376 (*Pāśakakevalī*).
SOI 6696 (*Pāsākevalī* in Gujarātī).
SOI 7502 (*Pāśākevalī*).
SOI 9103 (*Pāśakakevalī*).
SOI 10064 (*Pāśakakevalī*).
Tanjore D 11496 = Tanjore BL 4212. 8ff. (*Pāśakāvalī*).
Vidyābhūṣaṇa 771. Ff. 14–28. Incomplete (*Pāśākevalī*).
VVRI 859. 12ff. (*Kevalīpāśa*).
VVRI 1354. 17ff. (*Kevalīpāśa*).
VVRI 2083. 27ff. (*Kevalīpāśa*).
VVRI 2358. 6ff. Incomplete (*Kevalīpāśa*).
VVRI 2650. 8ff. (*Mārutajñānapraśna*).
WHMRL. I. 111 (*Kevalīpāśa*).
WHMRL. W. 2 (*Pāśakakevalī*).

The *Pāśakakevalī* was edited by A. Weber [1859]; at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1941 (= A.D. 1884); with the tilakaphalavijñāna from the *Adṛṣṭaphalaparijñāna* of Rāmayogin and a Telugu bhāṣāntara at Madras in 1890 (in Telugu characters) (IO 414); by A. F. Rudolf Hoernle, *The Bower Manuscript*, Calcutta 1893, pp. 203–221 (using the Bower Manuscript part V; BORI 70 of 1881/82; IO 6440; Berlin 901; Berlin 2235; BORI 400 of 1884/86; and a manuscript belonging to Professor Peterson); and by Julius Erich Schröter, *Pāśakakevalī, ein indisches Würfelorakel*, Borna 1900.

The last verse is:

yo babhūva jagadvandyo gargo nāma mahāmuniḥ/
tena svayaṃ nigīrṇo ᵓyam satyā pāśakakevalī//

In some manuscripts one finds jaina āsīj in place of yo babhūva.

GĀRGYA

See *Nārada*.

GIRIJĀPRASĀDA DVIVEDIN (*fl.* 1911)

Author of a commentary, *Prabhā*, on the golādhyāya of the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114); this was published at Lucknow in 1911 (IO 23. G. 2).

GIRIJĀŚAÑKARA CHAGANALĀLA VYĀSA (*fl.* 1916)

Author of a Gujarātī translation of the *Muhūrtamārtaṇḍa* of Nārāyaṇa (*fl.* 1572); this was published at Tintoi, Ahmadabad, in 1916 (BM 14055. d. 30 and IO San. C. 271).

GIRIDHARA

Author of a *Tājikaśabdārtha*. Manuscript:

WHMRL. T. 98. 4ff.

GIRIDHARA

Author of a *Muhūrtaratnākara*; he may be identical with Gañgādhara (*fl.* 1629/1653). Manuscripts:

VVRI 2565. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete.
VVRI 1353. 53ff.

GIRIDHARA

Author of a ṭīkā in bhāṣā on the *Līlāvatīgaṇitapāṭī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

BORI 862 of 1884/87. 40ff. From Gujarat.

GIRIDHARA

Author of a *Vāstuśāstra*. Manuscript:

BORI 415 of 1884/86. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715.

GIRIDHARA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Caturacārucintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

PUL II 3377. 8ff.

GIRIDHARA MIŚRA

Author of a *Dṛggolavarṇana*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 41. 2ff. Property of Durgāprasāda of Mirzapore.

GIRIDHARA BHAṬṬA (*fl.* 1587).

The son of Vīrabhaṭṭa, Giridhara wrote a *Jaganmaṇi* in which he mentions the date Śaka 1509 = A.D. 1587. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 2924. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.
Anup 4590. 6ff. Property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Anup 4591. 70ff. (*Jaganmaṇisāraṇi*). Property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

GIRIDHĀRIN MIŚRA

A Maithila Brāhmaṇa and the pupil of Durgāśaṅkara, Giridhārin wrote a *Lagnavāda*. Manuscripts:

Alwar 1945.
RORI Cat. II 7605. 1f.

He is probably identical with the author of the *Āyurdāyavicāra*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 151.

GUḌA

An astrologer mentioned with Agnikeśa by Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800) in *Sārāvalī* 54, 11.

GUṆABHŪṢAṆA

Author of a *Trilokadīpaka*. Manuscript:

RJ 1809 (vol. 2, p. 285). 81ff. Copied on 9 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1863 = 26 April 1806. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

GUṆARATNA SŪRI (*fl. ca.* 1375)

The pupil of Devasundara Sūri (b. Saṃ. 1396 = A.D. 1339; Sūri in Saṃ. 1420 = A.D. 1363) of the Tapāgaccha, Guṇaratna composed for his fellow-pupil, Jñānasāgara Sūri, an avacūrṇi in Gujarātī on the *Narakhettaviyāra* (*Narakṣetravicāra*) or (*Navya*)-*kṣetrasamāsa* of Somatilaka Sūri (*fl.* Saṃ. 1355/1424 = A.D. 1298/1367), also of the Tapāgaccha.

Manuscripts:

Berlin (Jaina) 780 (or. fol. 2615). 14ff. Copied by Vīra Gaṇi on 3 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1492 = 31 March 1435.
BORI 590 of 1895/98. Copied in Saṃ. 1511 = A.D. 1454. See Velankar, p. 99.
ABSP 20. 18ff. (*Bṛhatkṣetrasamāsāvacūrṇi*).
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar, ground floor 56 (11–16; 26; and 96–97); and first floor 33 (21 and 22). See Velankar.
Ahmadabad, Vimala Gaccha Upāśraya Bhandar: Falusha's Pole 18 (48); Haja Patel's Pole 41 (47); and Udyotavimalagaṇi 15 (22). See Velankar.
Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj 1745. See Velankar.
Baroda, Kantivijayaji, Narsiṃhaji Pola 724. See Velankar.
BORI 410 of 1895/1902. 10ff.
Chani 952. See Velankar.
Jaipur, Harisāgaragaṇi, Inner Bhandar 42. See Velankar.
Kaira, Bhāgyaratna Sūri Bhandar 33. See Velankar.
Kaira, Sammatiratna Sūri Bhandar 100. See Velankar.
Leningrad (1918) 190. 16ff.
Mitra, Not. 2653. 28ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapat Siṃh of Ājimgañj.
Patan, Agali Sheri Bhandar, Pofalia Wada 62(3). See Velankar.
Patan, Sangha Bhandar, Pofalia Wada 22 (14); 23 (13); 37 (73); and 75 (64); Limdi Pada Branch 3 (6) and 7 (4). See Velankar.
RORI Cat. II 4427. 32ff.
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar, Gopipura 110 and 1630. See Velankar.

The last verse is:

sphūrjadguṇaprakaravāsitaviṣṭapānāṃ
śrīdevasundaramahattarasūrirājñām/
śiṣyo ᵒvacūrṇim akarod guṇaratnasūriḥ
saṃskārabodhavidhaye svaparārtham etām//

The colophon is: śrīvṛddhakṣetrasamāsasatke laghuvṛttibṛhadvṛttī vilokya bhaṭṭārakaprabhuśrījñānasāgarasūripādakṣatāvacūrṇiṃ ca viracite ᵒyam//iti śrīsomatilakasūriviracitasya navyakṣetrasamāsasyāvacūrṇiḥ śrīguṇaratnasūriviracitā.

GUṆĀKARA (*fl.* between 1100 and 1400)

The son of Śrīpati, the son of Nārāyaṇa of the Kauṇḍinyagotra and a resident of Kharjūra in Avanti, Guṇākara, closely following the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), wrote the *Horāmakaranda* in which he mentions (1,5) the *Rājamṛgāṅka* (1042) of Bhojarāja (*fl. ca.* 995/1056) and which itself is quoted in the *Jyotirnibandha* of Śivarāja (*fl. ca.* 1450). There are 31 adhyāyas:

1. rāśibheda.
2. grahasvarūpabalanirūpaṇa.
3. viyonijanma.
4. niṣeka.
5. janmavidhi.
6. riṣṭa.
7. candrāriṣṭa.
8. sarvagrahāriṣṭabhaṅga.
9. āyurdāya.
10. daśā.
11. daśāntardaśā.
12. aṣṭavarga.
13. karmajīva.
14. rājayoga.
15. nābhasayoga.
16. vāśiveśiprakaraṇa.
17. candrayoga.
18. dvigrahapravrajya.
19. nakṣatraphala.
20. rāśiphala.
21. rāśiphala.
22. raśmijātaka.
23. dṛṣṭiphala.
24. bhāvaphala.
25. āśraya.

26. kārakayoga.
27. aniṣṭa.
28. strījātaka.
29. niryāṇa.
30. drekkāṇasvarūpa.
31. naṣṭajātaka.

There is a commentary by Sumatiharṣa (*fl.* 1621). Manuscripts:

Baroda 3416. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1573.
Baroda 9728. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.
BORI 419 of A 1881/82. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1683 = A.D. 1626.
PL, Buhler IV E 465. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 3 other copies.
Oudh VII (1875) VIII 17. 128 pp. Copied in A.D. 1634. Property of Jānakīprasāda of Bārābānki Zila.
LDI 7313 (6510). Ff. 2–16. Copied by Muni Rājaśekhara, the pupil of Buddhiśekhara Gaṇi, the pupil of Bhāvaśekhara Gaṇi, in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 4765. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 190. 69ff. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nagpur.
Benares (1963) 36779 = Benares (1903) 1192. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete (ends with naṣṭajātaka).
Paris BN 957 (Sans. Bengali 189) VI = Guérin 33. Copied in A.D. 1840. Incomplete (extracts only).
LDI 7314 (1169). 41ff. Copied by Vajrarṣi for Bihāri Ṛṣi at Usyārapura in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.
Baroda 9269. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.
Alwar 2033.
Anup 5384. 47ff.
Anup 5385 = Bikaner 638. 58ff. (59ff. in Bikaner).
Anup 5386. 35ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5387. 15ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5388. 9ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5389. 6ff. Incomplete. Purchased by the Jyotiṣarāja = Vīrasiṃha (b. 1613).
AS Bengal 7358 (G 6499). 74ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa at Raudraka. Property of Rāma Jyotirvid.
Benares (1963) 36777 = Benares (1915–1916) 2557. Ff. 3–18, 22–30, and 32–84. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36778 = Benares (1878) 41 = Benares (1869) IX 3. Ff. 10–12, 14–25, and 27–84, and 1f. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37133. 53ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
BORI 1029 of 1886/92. 29ff.
BORI 882 of 1887/91. 10ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
IO 3097 (1122f). 45ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 3098 (2304). 30ff. Copied from IO 3097. From Calcutta.
Jaipur (II). 2 copies.
LDI 7315 (7729). 6ff. Incomplete.
N-W P VIII (1884) 3. 32ff. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Miśra ⟨of Benares⟩.
SOI 6066.
SOI 7171.
SOI 9542.
WHMRL. G. 75. b. No author mentioned.

The *Horāmakaranda* was published at Lakhanaū in 1879 (BM), and is alleged to have been published at Bombay (Mysore GOL A 1689).

Verses 16–19 of adhyāya 31 are:

śrīnārāyaṇasaṃjñako dvijavaro
vidyāvadhūvallabhaḥ
śrauto yena vidhiḥ kalau kṛtayugotkarṣaṃ
paraṃ prāpitaḥ/
grāmo ᵓvantivibhūṣaṇaikatilakaḥ
kharjūranāmāhvayas
tasmin sadguṇakelibhūṣaṇam abhūt
kauṇḍinyagotrodbhavaḥ//
tasmād abhūd amalasadguṇaratnasindhoḥ
śrīśrīpatir gaṇakakairavaśītaraśmiḥ/
gocakravālam amalaṃ sumanaś cakorā
yasyāniśaṃ śravaṇacañcupuṭaiḥ pibanti//
śrībrahmaguptāryabhaṭotpalākhya-
varāhalalleṣu divaṃ gateṣu/
nirāśrayeyaṃ samavekṣya vāṇī
vilāsavāsaṃ racayāṃ cakāra//
dṛṣṭvā yad yaśasendupādamahasā śuklaṃ
trilokītalaṃ
jyotsnāpānadhiyā dhayanti parito
mugdhāś cakorāṅganāḥ/
tatputreṇa guṇākareṇa gaṇakānandendunā jātakaṃ
śrīhorāmakarandasaṃjñam araci jyotirvidāṃ
prītaye//

GURU

See Bṛhaspati.

GURUDĀSA

Author of an *Ajñānavidhvaṃsinī Paddhati*. Manuscript:

PUL II 3243. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

GURUDĀSA ṚṢI (*fl.* 1824)

The pupil of Ṭhākuradāsa Ṛṣi of the Haṃsarāja Gaccha, Gurudāsa Ṛṣi wrote an udāharaṇa on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507) in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. Manuscript:

VVRI 1361. 38ff. Copied by Ghahnaiyā, a Brāhmaṇa from Hajārāgrāma and a pupil of Gurudāsa, at Jālandhara pīṭha on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906 = 21 March (?) 1850 (the date is irregular).

The last verse is:

śrīmadvikramabhūpater hi
śaśabhṛnnāgāṣṭabhūtyunmite
varṣe cāśvinamāsi bhaumadivase ṣaṣṭhyāṃ
tithau vahnibhe/
śrīmatṭhākuradāsaśiṣyagurudāsarṣir
babhūvātra yas
tenodāharaṇaṃ kṛtaṃ suviśadaṃ toṣāya horāvidām//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaddhaṃsarājagacchīyaśrīmatpūjyaṭhākuradāsarṣiśiṣyapūjyagurudāsarṣidaivajñaviracite.

GURUNĀTHA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgasāraṇī*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35615. 1f.

GURUPRASĀDA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Malamāsārthasaṅgraha* or *Malamāsatattvapatrikā*. Manuscripts:

Calcutta University 231. No ff. given. Bengālī.
Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 276. 30ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Candranātha Cūḍāmaṇi of Telivani, Medinīpura.

After the colophon is the verse:

chatrāṇāṃ smaraṇārthaṃ tu
śrīguruprasādaśarmaṇā/
saṅkalitāny amūnīha vacanāni malimluce//

GURUSEVAKA MIŚRA

Kāśmīrī author of a *Gaṇakapuṣpaśirovataṃsa*. Manuscripts:

VVRI 2500. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
Baroda 11689. 19ff.
VVRI 2498. 25ff. Copied by Sāīdāsa.
WHMRL. G. 93. k.
WHMRL. Q. 23. n. Incomplete (rājadharmavicāra).

The third from the last verse is:

kāśmīre śivanāmadheyam iti yo rājānako
ᵓbhūt prabhur
jyotirvittagamāgamajñamukuṭaḥ
ṣaṭśāstrakartā svayam/
siddhir yasya sulekhikāpi mahatī
sā sā śubhā paddhatir
yais tattacchubhakarmaṇāṃ guṇavatām
ānandahetoḥ kṛtā//

GŪRJARĀNANTA

See Ananta Gūrjara.

GOKULAJIT TRIPĀṬHIN

The son of Gopīnātha, the son of Śaṅkarajit Yāmajit Tripāṭhin, the son of Harijit Sūri Tripāṭhin, Gokulajit wrote a *Saṅkṣepatithinirṇayasāra* in at least 17 prakaraṇas. Manuscript:

Berlin 1174 (Chambers 642). 23ff. and 10ff. Incomplete.

GOKULANĀTHA

Author of the *Jayaśrīvilāsa*, a ṭīkā on the sarvatobhadracakra from the *Narapatijayacaryā* of Narapati (*fl.* 1175). Manuscript:

IO 3116 (2701). 27ff. Copied by the son of Vaidyanātha on 10 śuklapakṣa of Bhādra in Saṃ. 1853 = 11 September 1796.

GOKULANĀTHA

The son of Prāṇanātha, Gokulanātha wrote a commentary on the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (*fl.* 1478). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37047. 99ff., 39ff., and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. Incomplete (ṭīkā).
Alwar 2024 (*Sūryasiddhāntasāraṇī*).
Benares (1963) 34427. 53ff. Maithilī (vāsanā).
Benares (1963) 34644. Ff. 1–62 and 64–107. Incomplete (ṭīkā).
Mithila 249. 53ff. (vāsanā).
PUL II 3612. 25ff. (*Pañcāṅgopapatti*).

The *Makarandopapatti* was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (BM); and in *Aruṇodaya* I 15, 4–11 at Calcutta in 1890 (BM 14133.g.16 (pt. 1, no. 15) and NL Calcutta 180.Qa.89.1–2).

GOKULANĀTHA UPĀDHYĀYA (*fl. ca.* 1700)

A resident of Mangarauni, Madhubani, Mithilā, and a pupil of Umāpati, Gokulanātha wrote a *Māsamīmāṃsā*. Manuscripts:

Darbhanga 102 (DH 89). 17ff. Maithilī. Copied by Citrapati Śarman on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Sāl. San. 1247 = 25 January 1834.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 217. 15ff. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstrī of Sāgar.
Mitra, Not. 1881. 18ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Choṭī Jhā of Magrāṇi, Post Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrīgokulanāthopādhyāyapraṇītā.

He is also said to have written a *Dikkālanirūpaṇa*; see U. Thakur [1962] 93–94.

GODĀVARA MIŚRA (*fl. ca.* 1475/1525)

The son of Balabhadra Miśra, who was rājaguru of the Gajapati monarch Puruṣottama Deva (1466/1497) and of his successor, Pratāparudra Deva (1497/*ca.* 1540) till *ca.* 1510, and the grandson of Gaṅgādhara Miśra, the son of Jaleśvara Miśra, the son of Mṛtyuñjaya Miśra of the Kautsagotra, Godāvara Miśra was

an influential author in Orissa, succeeding his father as rājaguru in *ca.* 1510. His family is discussed in Bhubaneswar, pp. xv–xxi. Among his works (see pp. xix–xx) is a lost *Sāmudrikakāmadhenu* and a *Jayacintāmaṇi*, of which a manuscript is:

Śāstrī, Rep. (1901–1906), p. 14. Discovered by Kuñja Bihārī in Orissa. Incomplete (ends in the middle of kiraṇa 11).

GOPADĀSA

Author of a *Pañcakaviveka*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 5447. 10ff. Copied by Tulasīdāsa Vaiṣṇava at Puṣkara in Saṃ. 1837 = A.D. 1780.

GOPĀLA

The son of Varalakṣmī and Yudhiṣṭhira of the Nāgeśagotra and the pupil of Jagannāthārya, the son of Rāghavārya, Gopāla wrote a *Gopālaratnākara*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 912(a). Ff. 1–23. Telugu. With an Āndhraṭīkā. Incomplete. Purchased from Kumārasvāmi Śāstri of Pedakallepalli, Kṛṣṇa District, in 1913/14.

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 214(i). Ff. 1–23v. Incomplete. Purchased from Kadir Baig of Triplicane in 1914/15.

Oppert II 2921. Property of Rājā Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāmasūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Kṛṣṇa District.

Oppert II 3139. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇi, Madras District.

Oppert II 4563 (*Gopālapaddhati*). Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha of Śṛṅgeri, Mysore.

Oppert II 8205. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.

The *Gopālaratnākara* was published with the Telugu translation of Boddikūrapāṭi Veṅkaṭarangam by P. Dakṣiṇāmūrti Śāstrī, Madras 1912 (BM 14053.b.53 and IO 19.B.18), and at Madras in 1919 (IO San. B.533).

The following verses occur near the beginning:

śrīmatkauśikarāghavāryatanayaṃ
śiṣyālikalpadrumaṃ
bauddhāhāryamadaprahārakuliśaṃ
jainebhakaṇṭhīravam/
śauryāñcanmadabhaṭṭadāvadahanaṃ
pāṣaṇḍameghānilaṃ
māyāvāditamodivākarajagannāthāryapādāmbujam//
vāsaḥ kārakavālasā samabhyasen
nāgeśagotraḥ svayaṃ
nāmākhyātayudhiṣṭhirasya kathitaṃ
vikhyātavaṃśodbhavam/
tatpatnī varalakṣmināma uditaṃ
tatputragopālakaṃ
śrīrāmāṅghriyuge samarpaṇakaraṇe
gopālaratnākaram//

GOPĀLA

Author of a *Praśnaratna*; perhaps identical with Gopāla Cakravartin. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37528. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767. With a ṭippaṇa.

GOPĀLA

Alleged author of a vivaraṇa on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099); perhaps an error for Gopīnātha. Manuscript:

Oudh (1877–1878) VIII 19. 38 pp. Property of Kṛṣṇa Datta of Sitapur Zila.

GĀRGYA GOPĀLA

The son of Nṛsiṃha and the pupil of Vādhūla Raṅgarāja, Gopāla wrote a commentary, the *Rahasyaprakāśa*, on the *Śulbasūtra* of Āpastamba. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 131, and S. N. Sen [1966] 76.

GOPĀLA

Author of a *Lagnamañjarīsāroddhāra*. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 703/1. 20ff.

GOPĀLA JOŚĪ

Author of an *Aṅgagraha*. Manuscript:

PUL II 3242. 5ff.

GOPĀLA BHAṬṬA

The son of Harivaṃśa Bhaṭṭa, Gopāla wrote a *Kālakaumudī* which is first cited by Raghunandana (*fl. ca.* 1520/1570). Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 2501. 128ff. Bengālī. Property of Kālidāsa Bhaṭṭācārya of Ulā, Rāṇāghāṭ, Nadiyā Zillā.

Oudh XVII (1884), p. 46. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 14.

Oudh XVIII (1885), p. 50. See NCC.

The second verse is:

śrīmadgopālabhaṭṭena draviḍakṣmāsuparvaṇā/
kriyate viduṣāṃ prītyai ramyā samayakaumudī//

The colophon begins: iti harivaṃśabhaṭṭacaraṇaśaraṇagopālabhaṭṭakṛtā.

GOPĀLA VYĀSA

The son of Umeśa Bhaṭṭa and the pupil of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa Āṅkolakara, Gopāla, a resident of Tryambaka, wrote a *Navarātriniṛṇaya*. Manuscript:

Anup 1716 = Bikaner 912. 16ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpadavākyapramāṇapārāvāradhurīṇaāṅkolakaropanāmakabhaṭṭanārāyaṇāntevāsinā tryambakasthomeśabhaṭṭātmajena gopālavyāsena.

GOPĀLA SĀGARA

Author of a *Hillājatājika*. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 556. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.

GOPĀLA NYĀYAPAÑCĀNANA (*fl. ca.* 1600)

A Bengālī authority on dharmaśāstra, Gopāla Bhaṭṭācārya Nyāyapañcānana wrote, traditionally at Navadvīpa, a large number of works; see S. C. Banerji [1944/45]. Among them are the following:

1. *Tithinirṇaya*, based on the *Tithitattva* of Raghunandana (*fl.* 1520/1570). Manuscripts:

Paris BN 800 (Sanscrit Bengali 84). 67ff. Copied in A.D. 1613.
Vangīya Sāhitya Pariṣat 1031 ga. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1590 = A.D. 1668.
Mitra, Not. 964. 21ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776. Property of Gañgācaraṇa Tarkaratna of Vikramapurā, Ḍhāka.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (II) A 15 (8/96). Ff. 5–6, 11–19, and 21–32. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (II) A 58. Ff. 62–80. Bengāli.
Calcutta University 123. 21ff. Bengālī.
Calcutta University 268. 35ff. Bengālī.
IO 5481 (Tagore 100b). 67ff. Bengālī.

The first verse is:

śrīkṛṣṇacaraṇāmbhojasadbhṛṅgena sucetasā/
kriyate nirṇayas tithyā gopālena sudhīmatā//

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrīgopālanyāyapañcānanabhaṭṭācāryaviracita.

2. *Kālanirṇaya* or *Malamāsanirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Ani Pandit Library, Sylhet, Assam (see NCC, vol. 4, p. 24).
AS Bengal 2105 (VI). Incomplete (see NCC).
Baroda 10264. Ff. 13–25.
Benares (1917–1918) 2799. 45ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Dacca 537. A. Incomplete (see NCC).
Dacca 1574.C (see NCC).
Dacca 3219 (see NCC).
Mitra, Not. 277. 42ff. Bengālī. Property of Bābu Yatīndra Mohana Ṭhākura of Calcutta.
Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta III H. 38 (see NCC).

3. *Saṅkrāntinirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 1092. 7ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1641 = A.D. 1719. Property of Brahmavrata Sāmādhyāyī of Dhātrīgrāma, Barddhamāna.
Mitra, Not. 969. 5ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1689 = A.D. 1767. Property of Gañgācaraṇa Tarkaratna of Vaṭeśvara, Vikramapura, Ḍhāka.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (II) A 58. Ff. 80v–86. Bengālī.
Calcutta University 118. 7ff. Bengālī.
Calcutta University 267. 8ff. Bengālī.

4. *Koṣṭhīnirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 82. 113ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. Property of Bābu Ānandakiśora Rāya of Āśujiyā, Mayamansiṃha.

The first verse is:

śrīkṛṣṇacaraṇāmbhojamakarandamadhuvrataḥ/
nyāyapañcānano vidvān kurute koṣṭhīnirṇayam//

GOPĀLA CAKRAVARTIN (*fl.* 1672)

Author of a *Jyotīratna* in Śaka 1594 = A.D. 1672; he may be identical with the Gopāla who wrote a *Praśnaratna*. There are 10 chapters:

1. rāśinakṣatranirūpaṇa.
2. saptaviṃśatinakṣatraghaṭitarāśimaṇḍalanirūpaṇa.
3. lagnasthānanirūpaṇa.
4. kālaśuddhivivecana.
5. candratārādiśuddhivivecana.
6. puṃsavanādikṛtyanirūpaṇa.
7. kṛṣikarmādinirūpaṇa.
8. vṛṣṭijñānādinirūpaṇa.
9. śubhalagnādinirūpaṇa.
10. śakrotthānādiprakaraṇanirūpaṇa.

Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 75. 154ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1631 = A.D. 1709. Property of Paṇḍita Rājendralāla Gosvāmi of Yadupura, Medinīpura District.

The last verse is:

vedāṅgabāṇāvanisaṃmite ᵓbde śāke dineśe
pramadāṃ gate ca/
gopālaśarmā samapūri śāstram idaṃ mudā
rūpavatā⟨ṃ⟩ x x x//

The colophon begins: iti śrīkavicandracaraṇāravindadvandvaniḥsyanda x x x madhuvrataśrīgopālacakravartiviracitam.

GOPĀLA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1915)

A resident of Mālhā, Gopāla, called Sārasvata, wrote a *Gopālaratnākara* in Hindī and Sanskrit, published at Mālhā, Lahore, in Saṃ. 1972 = A.D. 1915 (BM 14028. b. 62. (4)).

KAVILAMPARA PUTHENVEETHIL GOPALAN NAYAR (*fl.* 1916)

Author of a *Jyotiṣasaṅgraha* in Malayālam and Sanskrit, published at Tellicherry in 1916 (IO 5. L. 25).

GOPĀLA ŚĀSTRIN NENE (*fl.* 1932/1936)

Co-author, with Nityānanda Panta, of a *Varṣakṛtyadīpaka*, a *Kālanirṇaya*, and a *Vratodyāpana*, published by Vināyaka Śāstrin Tillu, *KSS* 96, Benares 1932 (NL Calcutta 180. Jc. 93. 50).

M. GOPĀLAKṚṢṆAYYA (*fl.* 1906/1914)

Author of a *Jātakabhūṣaṇa* with a Telugu translation, serialized in *Vidyāvatī* 1–6, 1906–1914 (incomplete) (BM 14174. ff. 1).

GOPĀLACANDRA TARKATĪRTHA

Author of an Assamese translation of the *Saṅkrāntikaumudī* of Pītāmbara Bhaṭṭācārya Siddhāntavāgīśa (*fl.* 1608), edited by Tārānātha Cakravartin, Calcutta 1925 (NL Calcutta 180.Jd.92.37).

GOPĀLAJĪ CATURVEDIN (*fl.* 1954)

Co-author with Rāmasvarūpa Sārasvata of a *Jyotiṣasarvasaṅgraha* with a Hindī ṭīkā. This was published at Mathurā in 1954.

GOPĪKĀNTA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1924)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Udāharaṇadarśinī*, on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507); this was published at Ayodhyā in 1924 (IO San. D. 952(g)).

GOPĪNĀTHA

The son of Vāsudeva, Gopīnātha wrote a *Jyotiṣaphalodaya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4487. 2ff. Copied by Gopāla Jyotirvid. Incomplete (ketucāra). No author mentioned.
Anup 4680. 12ff. Copied at Ahmadanagara by Gopāla Jyotirvid, a resident of Pāranaragrāma. No author mentioned.
Bombay U Desai 1444. 10ff. Incomplete (saṃvatsarādhyāya).
CP, Hiralal 1869. No author mentioned. Property of Lakshmaṇ of Brahmapuri, Chāndā District.
PUL II 3466. 7ff. (*Jyotiṣaphala*).

The colophon begins: iti śrīvāsudevasutagopīnāthaviracite jyotiṣaphalodaye.

GOPĪNĀTHA

Author of the *Budhavallabhā*, a ṭīkā on the *Trivikramaśataka* of Trivikrama. Manuscripts:

Baroda 2496. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1541 = A.D. 1484.
Baroda 712. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1596 = A.D. 1539.
Benares (1963) 36375. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1643 = A.D. 1586.
Jammu and Kashmir 2806. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1560 = A.D. 1638.
PUL II 3548. Ff. 2–28. Copied in Śaka 1590 = A.D. 1668 (*Mitākṣarā*). Incomplete.
BORI 416 of 1884/86. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.
Anup 4748. 14ff. Copied by Harṣakīrti Sūri.
Anup 4749. Ff. 20–71. With other works. Property of Sāṃvaladāsa.
Bombay U Desai 1377. 10ff.
GVS—(2230). 4ff.
VVRI 2317. 24ff.

The first verse is:

ceto gopālacaraṇayuge niveśya gopīnāthena/
ṭīkā trivikramaśatasyaiṣā budhavallabhā kriyate//

GOPĪNĀTHA

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Sūryapakṣaśaraṇa* of Viṣṇu (*fl.* 1608). Manuscript:

PUL II 4066. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773.

GOPĪNĀTHA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Tithyādinirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Nagpur 817 (766). 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1572 = A.D. 1515. From Nagpur.
CP, Hiralal 2066. Property of Sītārām Śāstrī of Naugaī, Bilāspur District.

GOPĪNĀTHA ŚAIVA

Author of a *Muhūrtasindhu*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35348 = Benares (1897–1901) 16. 41ff. Incomplete. With a ṭippaṇa.

GOPĪNĀTHA SUDHĪ

Author of the *Bhāsvatīprakāśikā*, a ṭīkā on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099); see Gopāla's *Bhāsvatīvivaraṇa*. Manuscripts:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 60. 62 pp. Copied in A.D. 1583. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Jammu and Kashmir 2802. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1677 = A.D. 1620.
IO 2919 (1286) II. Ff. 35–50. Copied in A.D. 1811. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
SOI 9458.

The last verse is:

natvātisundaramukundapadāravinde
tadbhāvamagnamanasā paramādareṇa/
śrīgopināthasudhiyā vivṛto ᵒdhikāro
daivajñabodhavidhaye parilekhasaṃjñaḥ//

GOPĪNĀTHA (*fl.* 1540)

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Yantrarāja* of Mahendra Sūri (*fl.* 1370); see S. L. Katre [A2. 1967]. He is identical with Gopīrāja.

GOPĪNĀTHAKARA ŚARMAN (*fl. ca.* 1908)

Author of an Oriyā translation of the *Jātakālaṅkāra* of Gaṇeśa (*fl.* 1613); see the list of editions of that work.

GOPĪNĀRĀYAṆA

Apparently the grandfather of Sūryasena, the patron of Allāḍanātha, whose *Nirṇayāmṛta* is sometimes attributed to him.

GOPĪRĀJA

Author of a *Jyotiṣasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37340. Ff. 1–16 and 18–20. Incomplete.

GOPĪRĀJA

Author of a *Tithitaraṅgiṇī*. Manuscript:

Anup 4734. 27ff.

GOPĪRĀJA

Author of a *Siddhāntakaustubha*. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 4049. 3ff. Copied from Alwar 2002 in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884. Incomplete (bhūgolaracanādhyāya).
Alwar 2002. Incomplete (golādhyāya). No author mentioned.
SOI 59 = SOI Cat. I: 1366–59. No author mentioned.

GOPĪRĀJA PAṆḌITA

Author of a *Grahagaṇitakalpataru* in 14 adhyāyas. Manuscripts:

Anup 4521. 40ff. Copied by Śivadāsa, the son of Vidyādhara Bhaṭṭa, at Mohāḍīgrāma in Śaka 1529 = A.D. 1607.
Anup 4522. 86ff. Incomplete.

He also wrote a ṭīkā, the *Vāsanābhāṣya*, on the *Grahagaṇitakalpataru*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4523 = Bikaner 665. Ff. 2–225. Copied by Śambhudāsa in Śaka 1530 = A.D. 1608.
Anup 4524. 50ff. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīsakalasiddhāntamaṇḍalasarovivaraṇarājahaṃsagaṇitavidyācāturītāntrikapañcānanagopīrājapaṇḍitaviracite.

GOPĪRĀJA PAṆḌITA

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Paitāmahībhāṣya* of Madhusūdana. Manuscript:

Baroda 9221. 45ff. Incomplete.

GOPĪRĀJA (*fl.* 1540)

Gopīrāja, a resident of Dadhigrāma, wrote in 1540 a ṭīkā, *Vilāsavatī*, on the *Yantrarāja* of Mahendra Sūri (*fl.* 1370). He is identical with Gopīnātha; see S. L. Katre [A2. 1967]. Manuscripts:

Anup 5010. 134ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5011. 122ff. Incomplete.
Nagpur—(1120).

GOPĪŚVARA NYĀYĀLAṄKĀRA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Jyotiḥśāstrasaṅkṣepa*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7055 (G 5018). 18ff. Bengālī. Copied on Saturday 26 Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1705(?) (the date is irregular).

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrīyutagopīśvaranyāyālaṅkārabhaṭṭācāryaviracitā.

GOPENDRA TIPPARĀJA (*fl.* 1515/1520)

A member of the powerful Sāḷuva family and a nephew of Sāḷuva Timma who conquered the Gajapati king of Orissa for the Vijayanagara king Kṛṣṇadeva Rāya (1509/1530), Gopendra was appointed ruler of Koṇḍavīḍu, Guntur District, after its capture by Timma on 23 June 1515. There is an inscription in Sanskrit and Telugu on a pillar in the temple of Rāma at Koṇḍavīḍu set up by Nādiṇḍle Gopa, the governor of Koṇḍavīḍu, during the reign of Kṛṣṇarāya on 2 May 1520 in honor of Sāḷuva Timma; see H. Lüders [A2. 1900/01]. His works include:

1. *Jyotiṣavākya*. Manuscript:

Kerala 6024 (C. 2337B) = Kerala C 693B. 3ff. Malayālam. Property of V. Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatiri.

The colophon is: etāni vākyāni tippabhūpālaracitāni.

2. *Tantraratna* in 8 adhyāyas, following the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 6438 (C. 2337A) = Kerala C 693A. 11ff. Malayālam. Property of V. Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatiri.
Kerala 6439 (T. 1157C). 168 granthas. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11430 = Tanjore BL 11036a. 6ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–5 and 8).

The second verse is:

natvārkendū gopabhūtipparājo nānārthajño
labdhapūrvaṃ sphuṭaṃ ca/
siddhāntābder uddhṛtaṃ tantraratnaṃ
tāva x x x x ya darśayiṣye//

The colophon in Kerala 6438 begins: gopendratippabhūpālaviracite. The colophon in Tanjore D 11430 begins: sāluvakulatilakasya goparājakumārasya sāluvatipparājasya kṛtau sūryasiddhāntānusāriṇi.

GOPEŚA KUMĀRA OJHĀ (*fl.* 1956/1967)

Author of several works on astrology and divination in Hindī.

1. *Hastarekhāvijñāna*, 3rd ed., Dillī, Paṭanā, and Vārāṇasī 1967 (1st ed. Saṃ. 2013 = A.D. 1956, 2nd ed. Saṃ. 2018 = A.D. 1961).

2. *Aṅkavidyā*, 2nd ed., Dillī, Paṭanā, and Vārāṇasī 1966 (1st ed. Saṃ. 2014 = A.D. 1957).

3. *Sugamajyotiṣapraveśikā*, 2nd ed., Dillī, Vārāṇasī, and Paṭanā 1966 (1st ed. Saṃ. 2016 = A.D. 1959).

GOBHILA

Alleged author of a *Gobhilagrahaśānti* or *Navagrahaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 8163 (1650). 220 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1549 = A.D. 1492. Incomplete.
GVS 368 (328). 13ff. Copied on Monday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1580 = 29 February 1524.
Bombay U Desai 304. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1624 = A.D. 1567.
RORI Cat. III 12054. 16ff. Copied at Jodhapura in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758.
GVS 370 (329). 26ff. Copied at Mathurā on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1857 = 31 July 1800.
Adyar Index 3076.
BORI 47 of 1881/82. 10ff.
GVS 369 (327). 13ff.
Kerala 8162 (1723). 225 granthas.
RORI Cat. III 13406. 12ff.

GORAKṢA

Author of a *Bhāṣāsvarodaya*. Manuscript:

Vidyābhūṣaṇa 157. 1f.

GORAKHANĀTHA

Author of a *Saptavāragrantha* (and a *Saptavāranavagrahayantra*). Manuscripts:

Vidyābhūṣaṇa 12 (20). F. 139. Copied in Saṃ. 1741/43 = A.D. 1684/86.
Vidyābhūṣaṇa 12 (21). Ff. 139–140. Copied in Saṃ. 1741/43 = A.D. 1684/86 (*Saptavāranavagrahayantra*).
Vidyābhūṣaṇa 74 (88). F. 433.

GOVARDHANA

Alleged author of (a ṭīkā on ?) the *Śrīpatipaddhati*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 475. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1669 = A.D. 1612. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

GOVARDHANA (*fl. ca.* 1390)

The son of Divākara of the Vatsakula and a resident of Jambūsaronagara, Govardhana was the father of Gaṅgādhara (*fl.* 1420), whose commentary, *Amṛtasāgarī*, on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) is sometimes ascribed to him.

GOVARDHANA (*fl.* 1544?)

The son of Rāma of the Kaṇḍolakājñāti, Govardhana wrote the *Padmakośa* or *Tājikapadmakośa* apparently in Śaka 1466 = A.D. 1544 (?). Manuscripts:

Anup 4835. 5ff. Copied by Gopāla Akolakara at Uccanara in Sindhupradeśa in Saṃ. 1707 = A.D. 1650.
LDI 7033 (4044). 1f. Copied by Subuddhicandra Gaṇi at Vidyāpura in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653. Incomplete.
Anup 4833 = Bikaner 697. 6ff. Copied by Dayākallola at Akabarābāda in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662.
Florence 305. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1739 (read 1737), Śaka 1602 = A.D. 1680.
Benares (1963) 35986. Ff. 1–2 and 6–7. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683. Incomplete.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 64. 30 pp. Copied in A.D. 1693. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila. No author mentioned.
Oxford CS c.315(vi). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729 (*Padmakośajātaka*). No author mentioned.
Jaipur (II). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1744 (*Tājikapadmakośa*). No author mentioned.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 53 = Oudh XX (1888) VIII 102. 22 pp. Copied in A.D. 1747. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila. No author mentioned.
LDI 7031 (8507). 5ff. Copied at Mijalagrāma in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.
Jaipur (II). 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. No author mentioned.
BORI 932 of 1886/92. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756 (*Padmakośa* or *Maṇitthajātaka*).
BORI 873 of 1891/95. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761. No author mentioned.
Jaipur (II). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35439. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791 (*Tājikapadmakośa*). No author mentioned.
VVRI 2568. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37238. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801. No author mentioned.
AS Bengal 7150 (G 1843) = Mitra, Not. 2447. 10ff. Copied on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1863 = 27 February 1807. Mitra notes another copy, property of Paṇḍita Maheśa Jhā of Rasāḍhagrāma, Pūrṇiyā Zillā.
RORI Cat. II 7696. 9ff. Copied at Rūpanagara in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
Mithila 164. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.
ABSP 117. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879, Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822. No author mentioned.

Poleman 5128 (U Penn 1855). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832.
Oxford 1563 (Sansk. c. 105) = Hultzsch 293. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837. No author mentioned.
Oxford 1564 (Sansk. c. 75) = Hultzsch 294. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. No author mentioned.
Anup 4832. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.
RORI Cat. II 9760. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.
AS Bengal 7150A (G 2909). 9ff. Copied by Viṣṇumitra on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1902 = 5 June 1845.
Benares (1963) 35987 = Benares (1897–1901) 361. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1868 (read 1768) = A.D. 1846.
VVRI 4778. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. No author mentioned.
Poleman 5129 (Smith Indic 158). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907, Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850.
Benares (1963) 37357. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. No author mentioned.
BORI 479 of 1892/95. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. No author mentioned.
SOI 2548 = SOI Cat. I:1394–2548. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872 (*Padmakośajātaka*). No author mentioned.
VVRI 2569. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885. No author mentioned.
Alwar 1803.
Anup 4834. 5ff.
Anup 4836. 1f. Incomplete (rāhubhāvaphala).
Benares (1963) 34579. 14ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34845. 1f. (*Tājikapadmakośa*). No author mentioned. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34846. 9ff. (*Tājikapadmakośa*). No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35362. 17ff. No author mentioned (with a *Daśācintāmaṇi*).
Benares (1963) 35652 = Benares (1897–1901) 371. 5ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35985. 11ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37307. 16ff No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37358. 9ff.
BORI 74 of A 1882/83. 6ff.
CP, Hiralal 2838. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshaṅgābād.
CP, Hiralal 2839. Ascribed to Jagannātha. Property of Śrīkṛishṇa Pāṇḍuraṅg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2840. Ascribed to Jagannātha. Property of Lakshmīprasād of Jubbulpore.
IO 8064 (3743). 6ff. Property of the Rev. Dr. Macalister of Jaipur on 16 February 1903; acquired 28 April 1924.
Jaipur (H). 7ff. No author mentioned.
Jammu and Kashmir 2908. 15ff. No author mentioned.
LDI 7030 (1705/1). Ff. 1–3.
LDI 7032 (7095/1). Ff. 1–2.
LDI 7034 (5777/2) = LDI 6899 (5777/2). Ff. 3v–6.
LDI 7035 (1664). 4ff.
LDI (LDC) 1902. 11ff.
Leipzig 1113. 11ff.
Mithila 164 A. No ff. recorded.
Mithila 164 B. 7ff.
Mithila 164 C. 8ff.
Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 17. 13 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.
Oxford CS c. 148. 9ff. No author mentioned.
PL, Buhler IV E 216. No folia or author mentioned. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād.
RORI Cat. II 4665. 10ff.
RORI Cat. II 6309. 16ff.
RORI Cat. II 7657. 9ff. Copied by Āśānanda.
RORI Cat. II 9532. 6ff. Copied by Rūpasundara.
SOI 520 (*Tājikapadramakośa*). No author mentioned.
SOI 4029 = SOI Cat. II:1040–4029. 11ff. No author mentioned.
VVRI 2474. 10ff. No author mentioned.
WHMRL. E. 13. ee. 2ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
WHMRL. P. 66. b. 5ff. No author mentioned.

An anonymous *Padmakośa* which is probably Govardhana's text was published at [Benares] in [1877] (IO 922). The first verse in all manuscripts is:

gaṇeśaṃ hariṃ padmayoniṃ ca natvā
haraṃ bhāratīṃ khecarān sūryapūrvān/
vilokyākhilaṃ tājikaṃ padmakośaṃ
pravakṣye phalaṃ varṣalagne grahāṇām//

The next to the last verse, which is omitted in many manuscripts, is found in IO 8064:

śrīkaṇḍolakānāmni śobhanagaṇe jñātau dvijo dhārmiko
rāmo rāma ivāparo guṇagaṇo daivajñacūdāmaṇiḥ/
tatputro nṛpadattamānavilasajjyotirjñagovardhano
bālānāṃ sukhabodhanāya kṛtavān varṣagrahānāṃ phalam//

The colophon in the same manuscript gives the date Śaka 1466 = A.D. 1544: iti padmakośe bhāvaphalaṃ samāptam/ vilokyākhilatājakaṃ kṛto ᵓyaṃ padmakośārthaḥ(?)/ śāke ᵓṅgāṅgendre/. The date of composition is given in Benares (1963) 35987 as Śaka 767, for which one must read 1⟨4⟩67.

GOVINDA

The son of Viśvanātha Tāmbe and a resident of Kṛṣṇāveṇyāsaṅgama (the mouth of the Kṛṣṇā = Kṛṣṇāveṇa?), Govinda wrote a vivaraṇa on adhikāras 1–2 of the *Karaṇaprakāśa* of Brahmadeva (*fl.* 1092). Manuscript:

Bombay U 339. 12ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇāveṇyāsaṅgamanivāsinā tāmbe ity upanāmakena viśvanāthātmajago-

vindena kṛtā karaṇaprakāśasyādhikāradvayasya vivṛtiḥ.

GOVINDA

Author of a *Janmadīpaka*. Manuscript:

BORI 68 of A 1882/83. 5ff.

GOVINDA

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35065. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712.

GOVINDA

Author of a *Paddhatikaustubha*. Manuscript:

Tanjore D 11488 = Tanjore BL 4236. 8ff. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in a Vilambi saṃvatsara.

The colophon begins: itīha govindakṛte.

GOVINDA

Author of a *Bālavivekinī*. Manuscript:

VVRI 2383. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.

GOVINDA

Author of a *Bhūmibhramaṇa*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35616 = Benares (1903) 1052. 2ff.

GOVINDA

Author of a *Yāmalānusārīpraśna*. Manuscript:

Bombay, Kielhorn 14. 28ff.

GOVINDA

The son of Devadatta, Govinda wrote a *Yūkāpraśna*. Manuscript:

AS Bombay 393 (II). Ff. 94–100. From Bhāu Dājī.

The last verse (99) is:

gurvājñām adhigamya tattvam akhilaṃ saṃsādhya tattvaṃ krator
yūkāyāḥ sulabhaḥ sadārtidamanaḥ praśnaś ca tasyāḥ phalam/
govindena kavīndramukhyapadavīsaṃsthena devādimad-
dattātmaprabhaveṇa pūrṇaviduṣāṃ ālocanāyoditaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīdevadattātmajanigadito.

GOVINDA

Author of a *Lattādinirṇaya* (*Lagnādinirṇaya*?). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 432. 14ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

GOVINDA

Author of a *Horāskandha* or *Varṣavicāra*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37346 = Benares (1878) 153. 4ff. Incomplete (ends with mauḍhyādaśā).

GOVINDA KAVĪŚVARA

The son of Karmadevī and of Kānha Kavīśvara, Govinda wrote a *Saṃvitprakāśa* in 14 sargas. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3327. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696.
RORI Cat. II 9017. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.
AS Bombay 396. 35ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. From Bhāu Dājī.
BORI 356 of 1882/83. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. From Gujarat.
Benares (1963) 35852 = Benares (1904) 1377. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812 (date omitted in Benares (1963)). Incomplete.
Baroda 10953. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 5303. 25ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Kanhaiyālāla in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865.
BORI 445 of 1895/98. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877.
Ānandāśrama 2166.
Anup 5227. 36ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa in the house of Rāma Josī on Tuesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha.
AS Bengal 7331 (G 6443). 17ff.
AS Bengal 7332 (G 8252). 17ff.
AS Bengal 7333 (G 8718). 41ff.
Benares (1963) 35164. 24ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35165. 42ff.
Benares (1963) 35462. 24ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36487 = Benares (1903) 1048. 25ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36489 = Benares (1903) 1238. 19ff.
BORI 550 of 1875/76. 48ff. From Jepur.
BORI 130 of 1881/82. 22ff. Incomplete.
BORI 1004 of 1886/92. 59ff. With a ṭīkā.
BORI 574 of 1899/1915. 10ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 4015. 24ff.
Kavīndrācārya 900. No author mentioned.
N-W P V (1880) B 6. 22ff. Property of Mian Mānasiṃha of Mandi.
PUL II 4004. 40ff.
PUL II 4005. 27ff. Incomplete (ends in sarga 13).
PUL II 4006. 28ff. (ff. 11–27 missing). Incomplete.
SOI 5999 = SOI (List) 377.
SOI 9928.

The last 2 verses are:

kānhakavīśvaranandanagovindakavīśvareṇa nirṇīte/
saṃvitprakāśakāvye vicayādividā caturdaśaḥ sargaḥ//

śrīgovindakavīśam īśabhajanaprāptaṃ kavīśāgraṇīḥ
śrīmatkānhakaviḥ sutaṃ prasuṣuve śrīkarmadevī ca yam/
vedāntāmbujabhāsvatārthabahulaṃ saṃvitprakāśābhidhaṃ
kāvyaṃ tena kṛtaṃ samāptim aganad vidvajjanānandanam//

GOVINDA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Jātakacandrikā* upon which Appāvaiyar based his *Tāṇḍavamālai* in Tamil.

GOVINDA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Muhūrtataraṅgiṇī* or *Muhūrtasudhākara* in 8 taraṅgas; he also wrote his own ṭīkā, *Naukā*, on this. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35304. Ff. 1–32, 1–38, 1–6, and 38–79. Copied in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854. With the *Naukā*. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35520. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936, Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879.
Benares (1963) 35567. 118ff. With the *Naukā*.

Manuscripts of the *Naukā* are:

Benares (1963) 35304. Ff. 1–32, 1–38, 1–6, and 38–79. Copied in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35305. Ff. 1–29 and 31–45. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35567. 118ff.
CP, Hiralal 4210 (*Muhūrtagovinda*). Property of Tukārām Govind Pāṭhak of Yeodā, Amraotī District.

GOVINDA NYĀYAVĀGĪŚA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Jyotirnirṇaya* in 4 paricchedas. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7064 (G 3912). 49ff. Bengālī. Copied by Śambhunātha Ācārya.
Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat 640. 33ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

The first 2 verses are:

praṇamya vāsudevasya pādapadmaṃ jagadguroḥ/
jyotirgranthān samālokya vicārya ca punaḥ punaḥ//
govindanyāyavāgīśabhaṭṭācāryeṇa dhīmatā/
bālānām āśubodhāya jyotirnirṇaya ucyate//

GOVINDA ŚIMRA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099). Manuscript:

Florence 257. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813.

GOVINDA ŚARMAN (or *DĪKṢITA*)

Author of a *Kālaprabodhodaya*. Manuscripts:

Poleman 2845 (U Penn 766). 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879. (*Kālaprabodha*).
PUL II 3299. 57ff. Copied in Sam. 1936 = A.D. 1879.

GOVINDA DĪKṢITA (*fl. ca.* 1550/1600).

The minister of Acyutappa Nāyaka (1560/1600) of Tanjore, Govinda Dīkṣita was also the court-astrologer and is said to have written a work on astrology which, apparently, is no longer extant. See N. K. V. Puntulu [1934/36].

GOVINDA PAṆḌITA (*fl.* 1598?)

The son of Rāma Paṇḍita Dharmādhikārī, the son of Ananta, the son of Mahīpati, the son of Kṛṣṇa, the son of a Lakṣmīdhara who migrated from Bidar to Benares, Govinda was the brother of Nanda Paṇḍita (*fl. ca.* 1595/1630) of Benares. Govinda wrote a treatise entitled *Jyotiṣaratna* or *Jyotiṣaratnasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 146. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1665 = A.D. 1608. Property of Harirāma Narabherāma of Aṅkaleśvara.
PUL II 3473. 93ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625.
RORI Cat. II 4350. 50ff. (ff. 5, 6, and 13 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655.
SOI 1449 = SOI Cat. I: 1410–1449. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751, Śaka 1616 = A.D. 1694.
Benares (1963) 36480. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1765.
Benares (1963) 36701. Ff. 6–7, 7b–10, 10b–15, 17–18, and 18b–26. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36724 = Benares (1903) 1156. Ff. 26 and 28. Incomplete.
Bombay U 413. 77ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 30. 48ff.
CP, Hiralal 1871. Property of Ghāsīrām of Kandelī, Narsinghpur District.
N-W P V (1880) B 43. 42ff. No owner named.
SOI 45 = SOI Cat. I: 1362–45. 33ff. (*Bālabodha*, composed in Saṃ. 1655 = A.D. 1598(?)).
SOI 3360 = SOI Cat. II: 1093–3360. 92ff.
SOI 10602. Incomplete (samānakriyāvicāra).

The first verse is:

natvā rāmaṃ ghanaśyāmaṃ śāradāṃ ca gaṇeśvaram/
bālabodhāya govindaḥ kurute ratnasaṅgraham//

The last is:

dharmādhikārī rāmasya nirmame tanujaḥ kṛtī/
nibandhān vīkṣya tidvārven (?) govindo ratnasaṅgraham//

The colophon begins: iti dharmādhikārīrāmapaṇḍitasūnuśrīmadgovindapaṇḍitakṛtaḥ.

GOVINDA (b. 2 October 1569)

The son of Candrikā and Nīlakaṇṭha (*fl.* 1569/1587), the son of Padmā and Ananta (*fl. ca.* 1575), the son of Cintāmaṇi of the Gārgyagotra, Govinda wrote commentaries on his relatives' astrological works at Kāśī. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 74–77.

1. *Rasālā*, a ṭīkā on the *Tājikanīlakaṇṭhī* (1587) of his father Nīlakaṇṭha. It is said to have been composed in A.D. 1622. Manuscripts:

BORI 478 of 1892/95. 332ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.
BORI 522 of 1895/1902. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794.
BORI 155 of A 1883/84. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka).
RORI Cat. II 5473. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka).
RORI Cat. II 9392. Ff. 48–98. Copied by Bagasūrāma Tivāḍī at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.
Mithila 301. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830.
RORI Cat. II 7945. 34ff. Copied at Ahipura in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya from the varṣatantra).
SOI 2592 = SOI Cat. II: 1033–2592. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
SOI 2600 = SOI Cat. II: 1030–2600. 70ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
PUL II 3508. 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).
Jaipur (II). 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.
Alwar 1801. 2 copies.
Baroda 9426. 25ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
Benares (1963) 34843 = Benares (1869) XXXIX 4. 17ff. Incomplete (varṣamāsadinapraveśavicāra).
Benares (1963) 34844. Ff. 1–4 and 7–57. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka).
Benares (1963) 36349. Ff. 2–26. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37237. Ff. 1–11 and 35–43. Incomplete.
BORI 874 of 1884/87. 50ff. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka).
BORI 905 of 1884/87. 70ff. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka).
BORI 857 of 1887/91. 32ff.
BORI 523 of 1895/1902. 46ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 45. 32ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 46. 22ff. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka).
Calcutta Sanskrit College 115. 23ff.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 68. 126ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 136. 88ff. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka). Property of Sadāśivabhaṭṭa Ṭopale of Burhāṇpur.
Jaipur (II). 2 copies.
Jaipur (II). (saṃjñāviveka).
Kathmandu (1960) 452 (III 432). 46ff. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka).
LDI (LDC) 4427. 165ff. (*Tājikatantrapravṛtti*).
Mithila 300. 12ff.
N-W P V (1880) B 45. No ff. given and no author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.
PUL II 3507. Ff. 49–321 (ff. 63–122 missing). Incomplete.
PUL II 3509. 15ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
PUL II 3510. 10ff. Incomplete (varṣaphala from the varṣatantra).
RORI Cat. II 5582. 114ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
RORI Cat. II 5583. 123ff. Incomplete (saṃjñāvivekatantra).
RORI Cat. II 6049. 36ff. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).
RORI Cat. II 9391. 31ff. (ff. 23–50, 62, 67, and 69 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9393. 38ff. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).
SOI 2594 = SOI Cat. II: 1031–2594. 23ff.
SOI 3903 = SOI Cat. II: 1016–3903. 103ff.

The *Rasālā* has been published at Delhi in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (IO 465); and at Benares in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879 (BM and IO 1. C. 12).

2. *Bhāvavivṛti*, a ṭīkā on his own *Rasālā*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34952. Ff. 2–64, 66–70, 70b, and 72–81. Incomplete.

3. *Pīyūṣadhārā*, a ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of his uncle, Rāma (*fl.* 1600). This was composed in Śaka 1525 = A.D. 1603. Manuscripts:

Anup 4975. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1743 = A.D. 1686.
PUL II 3804. 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 34430. Ff. 39–56. Copied in Saṃ. 1827, Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34434. 149ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827, Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 94. 70ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.
ABSP 1093. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838, Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.
Oudh III (1873) VIII 17. 308 pp. Copied in A.D. 1812. Property of Gaṅgādīna of Unao Zila.
SOI 2052 = SOI Cat. I: 1443–2052. Copied in Saṃ. 1872, Śaka 1735 (read 1737) = A.D. 1815.
Oxford CS d. 804(ii). 283ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.
Benares (1963) 36885. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete (gṛhārambhaprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 36886. Ff. 14–104. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete (vivāhaprakaraṇa).
Baroda 1498. 78ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
SOI 2664 = SOI Cat. II: 1078–2664. 282ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.
Benares (1963) 36795 = Benares (1903) 1123. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898, Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840/41. Incomplete (siṃhasthamakarasthagurunirṇaya).
RORI Cat. I 3093. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. Incomplete (saṅkrāntiprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. II 5692. 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa).

RORI Cat. II 5694. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. Incomplete (gṛhapraveśaprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. II 5693. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864. Incomplete (gṛhanirmāṇaprakaraṇa).
LDI (LDC) 5773. 255ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.
Baroda 9432. 1f. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867. Incomplete (ardhodayavinirṇaya).
ABSP 1139. 33ff.
Alwar 1901.
Alwar 2001. Incomplete (siṃhasthamakarasthaguruvinirṇaya).
Anup 4584. 1f. Incomplete (chikkāphala).
Baroda 12520. 159ff. and 48ff. Incomplete (vivāhaprakaraṇa and vāstuprakaraṇa).
Baroda 12521. 86ff. Incomplete (śubhāśubhaprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 34899. 57ff. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 35382. 66ff. Incomplete (vivāhaprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 35383. 15ff. Incomplete (gṛhārambhaprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 35384. 17ff. Incomplete (saṅkrāntiprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 35385. 15ff. Incomplete (rājyābhiṣekaprakaraṇa and agnyādhānaprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 35386 = Benares (1905) 1436. Ff. 1–20 and 22–71. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 35819 = Benares (1913–1914) 2345. 36ff. Incomplete (gṛhanirmitiprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 35830. 27ff. Incomplete (gṛhapraveśaprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 35831. 14ff. Incomplete (gṛhanirmitiprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 36054. Ff. 1–3, 23–24, and 26–28. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36109. 45ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36189. 32ff. Incomplete (gṛhārambhaprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 36260 = Benares (1878) 18 = Benares (1869) IV 1. 21ff. Incomplete (saṅkrāntiprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 36262. 68ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36283 = Benares (1878) 19 = Benares (1869) IV 2. Ff. 22–77 and 77b–87 (in Benares (1869) said to have been copied in Saṃ. 1759 = A.D. 1702). Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 36284 = Benares (1878) 20 = Benares (1869) IV 3. Ff. 2–4 and 6–100 (in Benares (1869) said to have been copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699). Incomplete (vivāhaprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 36355. 92ff. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 36804. 13ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36887. 71ff. Incomplete (nakṣatraprakaraṇa).
Benares (1963) 37167. Ff. 2–38 and 40. Incomplete.
Bombay, Kielhorn 5. 1728ff. (?) (*Cintāmaṇipīyūṣadhāravyākhyāna* of Rayu).
Bombay U Desai 1408. 108ff. Incomplete (to the end of the vivāhaprakaraṇa).
BORI 175 of A 1883/84. 205ff.
BORI 965 of 1886/92. 234ff.
BORI 313 of Vishrambag 1. 445ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 97. 480ff.
CP, Hiralal 6078. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa). Property of Śyāmrāj Rāmkṛishṇa of Pāthroṭ, Amraotī District.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 76. 292ff. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstrī of Sāgar.
GVS—(4749). No ff. given.
Jaipur (II). 2 copies.
Jaipur (II). 423ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 853. 426ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 861. 7ff. (*Pīyūṣakaṇikā*). Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2753. 542ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2796. 22ff. Incomplete (vāstuprakaraṇa).
Jammu and Kashmir 3054. 45ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 319 (I 1175). 349ff. Nevārī.
Kathmandu (1960) 324 (III 109). 9ff. Incomplete.
LDI (LDC) 2137. 48ff. Incomplete (śubhāśubhaphala).
LDI (LDC) 2138. 64ff. Incomplete (tithinakṣatraprakaraṇa).
LDI (LDC) 2139. 17ff. Incomplete (gocaraprakaraṇa).
LDI (LDC) 2140. 18ff. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
LDI (LDC) 2141. 60ff. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
LDI (LDC) 2142. 91ff. Incomplete (vivāhaprakaraṇa).
LDI (LDC) 2143. 77ff. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa).
LDI (LDC) 2144. 22ff. Incomplete (vāstuprakaraṇa).
LDI (LDC) 2145. 17ff. Incomplete (gṛhapraveśaprakaraṇa).
Leipzig 1065. 41ff. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
Leningrad (1918) 80. 302ff.
Mithila 175. 40ff.
Mithila 176. 72ff.
Mithila 176 A. 24ff.
Mithila 177. 388ff.
N-W P II (1878) B 1. 100ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
N-W P V (1880) B 46. No ff. given and no author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.
Osmania University B. 50/16. 6ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS c. 318. 63ff. No author mentioned.
Oxford CS d. 803. 214ff.
Oxford CS d. 804(i). Ff. 2–118.
Poleman 5052 (Harvard 232). 21ff., ff. 1–50 and 53–56, and 22ff. Incomplete (saṅkrāntiprakaraṇa, śubhāśubhaprakaraṇa, and gocaraprakaraṇa).

PUL II 3802. 309ff.
PUL II 3803. Ff. 17–117 (ff. 41–47 and 76–100 missing). Incomplete.
PUL II 3805. 19ff. Incomplete (gṛhapraveśaprakaraṇa).
PUL II 3806. 38ff. Incomplete (nakṣatraprakaraṇa).
PUL II 3807. 27ff. Incomplete (saṅkrāntiprakaraṇa).
PUL II 3808. 13ff. Incomplete (saṅkrāntiprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. I 2927. 44ff. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. I 2941. 63ff. (ff. 32–34 and 48 missing). Incomplete (to śubhāśubhaprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. I 3092. 20ff. Incomplete (gocaraprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. I 3095. 34ff. Incomplete (nakṣatraprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. II 5686. 37ff. Incomplete (śubhāśubhaprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. II 5687. 36ff. Incomplete (tithivāranakṣatraprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. II 5688. 11ff. Incomplete (saṅkrāntiprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. II 5689. 8ff. Incomplete (gocaraprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. II 5690. 36ff. Incomplete (saṃskāraprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. II 5691. 63ff. Incomplete (rājyābhiṣekaprakaraṇa).
RORI Cat. II 8963. 54ff. Incomplete (nakṣatraprakaraṇa).
SOI 3991.
SOI 4572.
SOI 6209 = SOI (List) 463.
SOI 6514.
VVRI 2529. 220ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2656. 7ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6948. 22ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL. Q.23.b.

The *Pīyūṣadhārā* has several times been published:

at Bombay in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872 (IO 24.E.16);
at [Bombay] in [1882] (IO 24.F.7);
edited by Vāsudeva Śarman, Bombay 1907 (IO 20.E.18);
at Bambaī in Saṃ. 1990, Śaka 1855 = A.D. 1933; reprinted Bombay 1962; and
with the *Yuktimañjarī* of Anūpa Miśra, Benares Saṃ. 1980 = A.D. 1923 (IO San.D.585); 2nd ed. by Vindhyeśvarīprasāda Dvivedin, *HNM* 10, Benares 1954.

The last 6 verses are:

kīrtyā vidyotitāṃśo draviṇavitaraṇair arthināṃ pūritāśo
jyotirvidvṛndavandyo nikhilavasumatīmaṇḍalākhaṇḍalejyaḥ/
darbhāgraprakhyabuddhir dvijakulatilako ᵓbhūd vidarbhākhyadeśe
jyotiḥśāstrāravindapravikasanaravir binducintāmaṇiḥ saḥ//1//
tasyātmajo ᵓbhavad ananta umātanūja-
pādāravindamakarandamadhuvratāgryaḥ/
jyotirnayatrinayanena haṭhād avāpa
yena trikālaviduṣā khalu bhargabhāvaḥ//2//
tatsūnur nīlakaṇṭhaḥ kṛtiparikalanākuṇṭhitaprauḍhabuddhir
jyotiḥśāstraikasindhor ghaṭanavighaṭanāsargaghātā babhūva/
yat proktaṃ granthasindhucchalad amalakaṇākarṇanenāpi
loko gargācāryād dhi yasmin racayati jagati prauḍhabhāvaṃ nitāntam//3//
rāmo ᵓnujas tasya babhūva kāśyāṃ
yat proktasujyotiṣajān nibandhān/
nipīya sauhityam upetya sadyaḥ
sudhā mudhā vindati binduvṛndam//4//
śrīmadbhūpatiśālivāhanaśake candrāṅkaśakrair mite
māsīṣe ᵓparapakṣage nagatithau tigmāṃśuvāre ᵓditau/
dharmajyotiṣaśāstrapāṇinimahāśāstrādipārāṅgamāt
sambhūtaḥ khalu nīlakaṇṭhaviduṣo govindanāmā sutaḥ//5//
śāke tattvatithīmite yugaguṇābde nīlakaṇṭhātmabhūr
dagdhābdhiṃ nikhilārthayuktam amalaṃ mauhūrtacintāmaṇim/
kāśyāṃ vākyavicāramandaranagenāmathyalekhapriyāṃ
govindo vidhividvaro ᵓtivimalāṃ pīyūṣadhārāṃ vyadhāt//6//

Verses 4–14 at the beginning provide more information about Govinda's family:

tasmin vidarbhaviṣaye viṣaye vitṛṣṇaś
cintāmaṇir dyumaṇir eva babhūva mūrtaḥ/
jāgraccaturmukhacaturmukhaśāyividyām
ādyāṃ pravartayitum atra pavitrakīrtiḥ.//4//
vādair vijitya dharaṇītalam ā samudram
unnidratarkaśatakarkaśabuddhisiddhaiḥ/
catvāra ūrjitasamarjitakīrtidambha-
stambhā diśāsu racitāḥ sakalāsu yena//5//
jyotirvidujjvalayaśoharaṇāya kiṃ vā
candrāṃśunirmalakalābharaṇāya kiṃ vā/
vidyāsaroruhadṛśaḥ śaraṇāya kiṃ vā
śrīmān ananta iti tattanayo ᵓjaniṣṭa//6//
tasmāt padmākhyapatnyām ativimalamatī vākpatī dikpatīnām
āśāḥ kāsārajābhasphuradadhikayaśoraśmibhir vyāpya bhātau/
prābhūtāntau tanūjau śrutigaṇagaditācāradhārāpavitrau
jyeṣṭhaḥ śrīnīlakaṇṭhas tad anu guṇagaṇālaṅkṛto rāmanāmā//7//
sīmā mīmāṃsakānāṃ kṛtasukṛtacayaḥ karkaśas tarkaśāstre
jyotiḥśāstre ca gargaḥ phaṇipatibhaṇitivyākṛtau śeṣanāgaḥ/

pṛthvīśākabbarasya sphuradatulasabhāmaṇḍanaṃ paṇḍitendraḥ
sākṣāc chrīnīlakaṇṭhaḥ samajani jagatīmaṇḍale nīlakaṇṭhaḥ//8//
rāmo herambabhakter adhigataviśadānekavidyo ᵓnavadyo
buddhipradyotamānī gaṇitaguṇavatāṃ mānavānāṃ sukhāya/
granthair nānāprakārair atikaṭhinataragranthanakre viśāle
jyotiḥśāstrārṇave drāgadṛḍhataram atulaṃ setubandhaṃ cakāra//9//
śrutismṛtiproktasamastakarmopayuktam ānanditaśiṣṭalokam/
muhūrtacintāmaṇināmakaṃ sa granthaṃ vyadhāc charvapure svapadyaiḥ//10//
śrīnīlakaṇṭhasya babhūva patnī sā candrikākhyobhayavaṃśabhūṣā/
nārāyaṇasyeva samudrakanyā śarvasya gaurīva virājate yā//11//
tasmād daivavidagragaṇyatilakāc chrīnīlakaṇṭhāt tayā
govindākhyasuto ᵓjani svagurutaḥ samprāptavidyāgaṇaḥ/
yaḥ śāstrāmṛtasindhubandhuravacovīcīṣu nityoditāṃ
sānandaṃ samavāpya bhūri kṛtavān granthe śramaṃ jyautiṣe//12//
anekabudhamaṇḍalīviracitāṃ hi ṭīkākṛtau
nidhāya hṛdaye ᵓrthanām iha muhūrtacintāmaṇeḥ/
nigūḍhataratadgatapracurabhāvam ātmoktibhir
budhā vivaraṇe karāmalakam āśu kartuṃ yate //13//
muhūrtacintāmaṇidugdhasindhum āmathya yuktivrajamandareṇa/
govindasaṃjñas tanute sukhāya pīyūṣadhārāṃ bhuvi bhūsurāṇām//14//

GOVINDA (*fl. ca.* 1725/1750)

The son of Viṣṇu and a scion of a family of ācāryas dwelling at Puṇyasaṃmati (Poona?), Govinda lived at Devagiri, but was known at the court of the Niẓām—presumably Niẓām al-Mulk, ruler of Hyderabad (1724/1748). He wrote a *Praśnasāra*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 6465. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. With a ṭīkā.
Oxford 1553 (Sansk. f. 17) = Hultzsch 305. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910, Śaka 1775 = A.D. 1857.
Bombay U Desai 1485. 17ff.
Nagpur 1192 (1018). 5ff. From Nasik.
Osmania University B. 11/5. 4ff.
Oudh (April-June 1875) VIII 1 = Oudh XI (1878) VIII 3. 14 pp. Property of Bhagavān Dīna of Rae Bareli Zila.
PUL II 3671. 8ff.

Verse 10 is:

nijāmaśāhasya gṛhe prasiddhaḥ śrīviṣṇudaivajñasuto variṣṭhaḥ/
śāstre pravīṇaḥ kamalāvilāsair yuktaḥ sadā devagirau nivāsaḥ//

and the last 2 pādas of verse 12 are:

śrīrājavarṣeṣu sadātavandyo govindadaivajña iti prasiddhaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpuṇyasaṃmativāsācāryavaṃśodbhavaviṣṇudaivajñātmajagovindadaivajñaviracitaḥ.

GOVINDA (*fl.* 1743)

The pupil of Rāma of the Kautsagotra, Govinda wrote the *Ramalārkaprakāśa* based on the teaching of Dāᵓūd Khān at Virāṭa in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743. Manuscripts:

Bombay U Desai 1495. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.
BORI 511 of 1892/95. 34ff.
CP, Hiralal 4527, (*Ramalagrantha*). Property of Viśvambharnāth of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.

The first 2 verses at the end are:

śrīmatkautsasya vaṃśe haricaraṇayugārādhanaikāgracetā
vipraḥ śrīrāmanāmā iti paṭhitajanair moghasaṅghā haranti/
teṣāṃ dāso virāṭe pravaraguṇavatāṃ prāñjalir nānyacetā
govindākhyapraśasto muduvararamalārkaprakāśaḥ subodhaḥ//
vilokya cintāmaṇibhiḥ praṇītaṃ bindudramanyādikṛtaṃ ca śāstram/
dāūdakhānasya mate hi samyak śiṣyaprabodhāya viracyate ᵓyam//

Verse 4 ends:

śrīmadvikramavarṣakhābhragajabhūpauṣe sitaikādaśī//

He is probably identical with Govinda (*fl.* 1744/1761).

GOVINDA (*fl.* 1744/1761)

The son of Rāma, Govinda wrote a *Tājikoddhāravarṣapaddhati*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 15372. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1744.

He also wrote a *Vijayaprakāśa* at Vairāṭa in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 15398. 42ff.

He is probably identical with Govinda (*fl.* 1743).

GOVINDA (*fl. ca.* 1800)

One of the 18 collaborators in writing the *Navagrahapadakāni* for Śarabhoji II, Rājā of Tanjore (1798/1833). See Acyuta (*fl. ca.* 1800).

GOVINDA (or *GOVINDĀCĀRIN*) (d. 1867)

A Sarayūpārīṇa Brāhmaṇa and the son of Govardhana, Govinda lived at Kāśī till Śaka 1775 = A.D. 1853, when he retired to Vindhyācaladevī. He died in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867 at the age of 73. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 120–121. He wrote a *Sādhanasubodhā* or *Sādhanasubodhinī* in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846. Manuscripts:

Bombay U Desai 1447. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1878.

N-W P V (1880) A 26. 107ff. Property of Śambhu Bhaṭṭa of Mirzapur.

The last three verses are:

śrīyuktarāmānujapādapañkaja-
dhyānāptasaṃpūrṇamanorathaḥ sudhīḥ/
govardhanācārya itīha viśrutaḥ
ṣaḍaṅgavedāgamapāradarśakaḥ//
tasyātmajaḥ śeṣapadāravindayor
bhaktyāptakāmo gaṇitāgamāntagaḥ/
govindanāmā sugamaṃ vinirmame
subodhakaṃ sādhanapūrvakaṃ laghum//
śake gajāṅgādrihimāṃśusaṃmite
mārgābhidhe māsi valakṣapakṣake/
ekātithau devaguror dine krame
vṛttair yugāṅgaiḥ paṭhatāṃ susiddhaye//

Govinda also wrote a *Yoginīdaśā*.

GOVINDA DEVA ŚĀSTRĪ (d. 1870)

The nephew of Bāpū Deva Śāstrī and a Cittapāvana Brāhmaṇa from Mahārāṣṭra, Govinda became instructor of gaṇitaśāstra at the Sanskrit College in Benares in 1859 at the age of twenty-five; he served in that capacity till his death in 1870. See G. D. Sastri [A2. 1866] and S. Dvivedin [1892] 131–132.

GOVINDA ĀPAṬE (b 1870)

The son of Sadāśiva of the Kauśikagotra, a Brāhmaṇa from a family resident at Goṭhaṇeṃ in the Koṅkaṇa, Govinda was born at Pālī (Lat. 17° N) in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870 and became a professor at Madhav College, Ujjain, where he wrote the *Sarvānandakaraṇa* in Śaka 1851 = A.D. 1929. It was published at an unknown place in 1931. The final verses are:

pratyak koṅkaṇanāmni nirjarabhuvi
śrībhārgavādhiṣṭhitaṃ
śrībrahmendranivāsaviśrutapuraṃ yad
goṭhaṇeṃnāmakam/
tatroṣur mama pūrvajāḥ kati sadācārā agāc chaṅkaras
teṣāṃ sindhugajāricandraśaradikprāk
tuṅgasahyācalāt//1//
śrīmārtaṇḍasthānam ekaṃ prasiddhaṃ
pāligrāmaṃ kauśiko ᵓsau dvijo ᵓyāt/
yatra pratyak saptacandrāḥ palāni
rekhāsty agnyaṅgāṇurāmāḥ palābhaḥ//2//
sadāśivaḥ pañcamapuruṣo ᵓsmāt pitā mamāsīd gaṇite
pravīṇaḥ/
dvinandaśailendumite śakābde ᵓbhavan mamotpattir
ihaiva pālyām//3//
govindo ᵓhaṃ vārtikaṃ prāgakārṣaṃ
sarvānandaṃ prāṇayaṃ cāṅkabodham/
bhūpañcāṣṭendvabdake ᵓtrojjayinyāṃ
śindebhūpādāttavṛttir vasāmi//4//
pālyām ananto bhrātā me mālaveṣu ca tatsutāḥ/
matsūnuḥ puṇḍarīkākṣo vidyārjanaparo ᵓdhunā//5//
pāṭhaśālāpramukhyo ᵓsmi vedhaśālānirīkṣakaḥ/
vijñāne jyotiṣe ᵓbhyāsaḥ pitṛpuṇyena me
ᵓbhavat//6//
sadāśivajagovindagaṇakena kṛte sphuṭam/
sarvānandottaraṃ khaṇḍaṃ samāptaṃ
rañjanābhidham//7//
śrījivājīnṛpo bālo guṇajñaṃ rājamaṇḍalam/
lokāś ca matkṛtiṃ dṛṣṭvā tuṣyantv īśaḥ
prasīdatu//8//

GOVINDACANDRA

Author of a *Saṃvatsarakaumudī*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 27. 175ff. Property of Jagannāth Jyotiṣī of Benares.

GOVINDABHAṬṬA

Author of an *Upalalaparimala* (*Utpalaparimala*? See Bhāskara Yogin). Manuscript:

Mysore and Coorg 262. No granthas given. Property of Gopālakṛṣṇa Śāstrī of Araga.

GOVINDABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

CP, Kielhorn XIX 105. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728. Property of Gaṇapati Śāstrī of Chāndā.

Kerala 6789 (10203). 525 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

GOVINDHABHAṬṬA (1236/1314)

Govindabhaṭṭa of Talakkulam in Ālattūr near Tirūr in Kerala, who is also known as Talakkulattu Bhaṭṭatiri, is traditionally said to have been born on Kali ahargaṇa represented by rakṣed govindam arkaḥ or 1,584,362; this corresponds to 14 November 1236. His death is traditionally said to have occurred on the Kali ahargaṇa represented by kālindīpriyatuṣṭaḥ or 1,612,831; this corresponds to 24 October 1314. Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460) was a grandson of one

of Govinda's pupils. See K. K. Raja [1963] 132–133. We have two works by Govindabhaṭṭa.

1. *Daśādhyāyī*, a commentary on adhyāyas 1–10 of the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscripts:

Kerala 10951 (C. 2141A). 3500 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in Kollam 973 = A.D. 1797.
Kerala 10887 (3635A). 3500 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 10949 (957). 3500 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 10950 (10514). 3500 granthas. Malayālam.

This was edited by V. Veṅkaṭācala Śāstrī at Palghat in [1905] (BM 14053.ccc.51 and IO 16.BB.31).

2. *Muhūrtaratna* or *Muhūrtamaṇi*. The extent and contents of this work are still problematical as the manuscripts available to me differ at many points. There is a commentary by Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460). Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 3295. 102ff. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūḍirippāḍ of Ponnūrkottamana, Perumbavore Post, Travancore in 1920/21.
GOML Madras R 4465(a). 218ff. Copied in 1924/25.
Pingree 11. 182 pp. Copied from GOML Madras R 3295 by H. Sthanukrishna Iyer and compared by G. Subrahmanyam in 1965.
Pingree 12. 322 pp. Copied from GOML Madras R 4465(a) by K. N. Krishna Sarma and collated by H. Sthanukrishna Iyer in 1965. Seems to contain a *Muhūrtaratna* (pp. 1–149) and a *Muhūrtamaṇi* in 3 adhyāyas (pp. 150–322), both of which are related to the text in Pingree 11.
Kerala 13892 (1055C). 2000 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13893 (8975B). 2000 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13894 (L.186B). 2000 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13895 (2245A). 1250 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 13896 (6137B). 1200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 13897 (8928A). 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 13898 (8928C). 1800 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 13899 (TM.63). 1300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 13900 (T.144). 3310 granthas. With the vyākhyā of Parameśvara.

The last line in GOML Madras R 3295 is:

govindena muhūrtamahāmaṇir uddhṛta eṣa tu lokahitāya.

GOVINDARĀMA

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Pārāśarī* published in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859 (SOI Cat. II: 1048–3340).

GOVINDARĀMA TRIPĀṬHIN

The son of Trilokacandra Tripāṭhin and a Bengālī, Govindarāma wrote a *Bhāvaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7216 (G 10184). 14ff. Copied at Mathurā in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814.

The last 2 verses are:

kalānidhir dhavalayan kīrticandrikayā diśaḥ/
trilokacandro gauḍāgryas tripāṭhī siddhavāg abhūt//
manojavaḥ kṛṣṇarāmas tasmād āvir abhūd bhuvi/
jāto govindarāmo ᵓsmāt kṛtis tasyeyam uttamā//

GOVINDASŪNU (*fl.* 1773)

The unnamed son of Govinda (*fl.* 1743 ?) wrote a *Grahāgama* in Śaka 1695 = A.D. 1773; see SATE. Manuscripts:

BM 464 (Add. 14,365 b). 3 pp. See SATE.
BM 470 (Add. 14,363 d). 1f. See SATE.

GOVINDASVĀMIN (*fl. ca.* 800/850).

Govindasvāmin was the teacher of Saṅkaranārāyaṇa (*fl.* 869) who observed the equinoctial shadow at Kollapurī (Quilon, Kerala) in Paighyarāṣṭra and was astronomer in the court of Ravivarmadeva or Sthāṇu Ravi (b. 844) at Mahodayapura; see K. K. Raja [1963] 127–128. Two of his works referred to by Nīlakaṇṭha (b. 1443), the *Govindapaddhati* and the *Govindakṛti*, are lost; but two survive.

1. A bhāṣya on the *Mahābhāskarīya* of Bhāskara (*fl.* 629). There is a commentary on this by Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460). Manuscripts:

Kerala—(Palace Library 903). Malayālam. Copied in Kali 4580 = A.D. 1479. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha (see edition, p. LVIII).
GOML Madras R 5138. 103ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūdirippāḍ of Ponnūrkottamana, Perumbavur, Travancore in 1925/26.
Kerala 13097 (5847). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied by Rudra.
Kerala 13098 (12562A). 3000 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13099 (T.844). 3000 granthas.
Kerala 13100 (C. 1888A) = Kerala C. 731A. 51ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Property of Nārāyaṇaru Govindaru.
Kerala—(Palace Library 945). 16ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (to I 16) (see edition).
Kerala—(Palace Library 977). Ff. 59–98. Malayālam. Incomplete (III 23–end of V) (see edition, p. LIX).
Kerala—(L 1397). Returned to its owner, the Rājā of Koṭṭappaṭi (see edition, p. LVIII, fn. 1).

The *Mahābhāskarīyabhāṣya* was edited on the basis of GOML Madras R 5138, Kerala 13097, and Palace

Library 903, 945, and 977 by T. S. Kuppanna Sastri, *Madras GOS* 130, Madras 1957. The last verse is:

ācāryāryabhaṭaḥ pitāmahamataṃ tantraṃ
susaṅkṣiptavān
vṛttiṃ vistarato ᵓsya mandamataye tenākarod
bhāskaraḥ/
tasyā apy atidūram etya sudhiyām arthas tv idānīm iti
vyākhyeyaṃ likhitā śrutā gurumukhād
govindanāmnā mayā//

2. A ṭīkā, *Prakaṭārthadīpikā* or *Sampradāyadīpikā*, on the uttarabhāga of the *Horāśāstra* of Parāśara (*fl.* between 600 and 750), in the course of which he refers to the *Mahābhāskarīyabhāṣya* as his own work. Manuscripts:

Pingree 10. 267 pp. Copied from Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3166 by M. C. Padmanabhan and collated by K. S. Vardhechar in 1958/59.

Pingree 9. 358 pp. Copied from Tanjore D 11498 by M. Ramamoorthy and collated by N. Devanathachariar in 1965. Incomplete (ends at the beginning of adhyāya 17).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3166. 117ff.

Tanjore D 11498 = Tanjore BL 11051a. 99ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends at the beginning of adhyāya 17).

Tanjore D 11499 = Tanjore BL 11052a. 104ff. Grantha. Copied from Tanjore D 11498. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti parāśarahorāyāṃ sampradāyapradīpikāyāṃ govindasvāmiviracitāyām uttarabhāga prakaṭārthe.

GOVINDĀNANDA (= *ĀNANDADHARA*?).

Author of a *Jātakasāra*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 121. 9ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭācārya of Brāmhaṇamaṇḍalī *via* Bārāsāt.

The first verse is:

natvā sūryapadadvandvaṃ govindānandaśarmaṇā/
śriyā jātakasāro ᵓyaṃ kriyate sadvidāṃ mude//

GOVINDĀNANDA KAVIKAÑKAṆA
(*fl.* 1510/1535).

The son of Gaṇapati Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1512), Govindānanda was a Pāścātya Vaidika Brāhmaṇa from Bagri in Midnapore District, Bengal. See P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1, pp. 414–415; N. A. Gore [1946/47]; R. C. Hazra [A2. 1951]; B. Bhattacharya [1961]; [A2. 1962]; [A2. 1965/68] 47–89; [A2. 1967a]; and [A2. 1967b]. He wrote numerous works on dharmaśāstra, and also the following:

1. *Artharatnaprabhā*, a ṭīkā on the *Jātakārṇava* ascribed to Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in 6 adhyāyas:
1. sphuṭādinirṇaya.
2. vakrāstanirūpaṇa.
3. tripraśnādhyāya.
4. khaṇḍādhyāya.
5. candrasūryanirṇaya.
6. chedakādhyāya.

Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37068 = Benares (1897–1901) 759. 13ff. Bengālī. Copied in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605.

AS Bengal 7048 (G 3918). 54ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1556 = A.D. 1634.

IO 3083 (1162b). 31ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

The final verse is:

kavikaṅkaṇena racitāṃ śrīmadgovindadhīmatā
sudhiyaḥ/
adhigacchata pramodaṃ sadartharatnaprabhāṃ
prāpya//

The colophon begins: iti śrīgovindānandakavikaṅkaṇācāryakṛtāyām jātakārṇavaṭīkāyām artharatnaprabhāyām.

2. *Arthakaumudī*, a ṭīkā on the *Śuddhidīpikā* of Śrīnivāsa. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 2995. 222ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Purohita Nīlamaṇi Ṛṣi of Parlakimedi in 1919/20.

Adyar Index 6409 = Adyar Cat. 33 A 11. 292ff. Oriyā.

Bhubaneswar 179 (Dh. 39). 152ff. Oriyā. From Bhubaneswar, Puri.

Bhubaneswar 181 (Dh. 138). 58ff. Oriyā. From Dharadharapur, Cuttack.

BORI 856 of 1887/91. 75ff. Incomplete.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 131. 106ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 132. 128ff.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 7 = CP, Kielhorn XXIII 60. 118ff. Property of Bhāgīrathamiśra of Sammalpur.

IO 3010 (493). 181ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Kathmandu (1960) 25 (I 1384). 10ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 429 (I 1189). 144ff. Nevārī.

Kathmandu (1960) 430 (III 195). 50ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 432 (III 698). 146ff. Maithilī.

Mithila 371. 139ff.

The *Arthakaumudī* was edited by Caṇḍīcaraṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa and Bhūtanātha Vidyāratna, Calcutta 1883 (IO 9. D. 2); by Gurunātha Vidyānidhi Kāvyatīrtha, Calcutta 1901 (BM 14053. ccc. 23); by Caṇḍīcaraṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa, 2nd ed., Calcutta 1901 (BM 14053. ccc. 33); and at Calcutta in 1927 (IO San. B. 1002(b)).

Verses 2–3 at the beginning are:

jagati khyātaguṇaugho harir avatīrṇe ᵓṃśataḥ
pṛthivyāṃ yaḥ/

śrīmadgaṇapatibhaṭṭo jyotirvidyārthamārtaṇḍaḥ//
kavikaṇkaṇapaṇḍitaḥ śriyā sahitas tasya suto
ᵓrthakaumudīm/
tanute kila
śuddhidīpikākhilatattvārthavivecanāvidhim//

The colophon begins: iti śrīgovindānandakavikaṅkaṇācāryakṛtāyāṃ śuddhidīpikāṭīkāyāṃ arthakaumudyām.

3. *Varṣakriyākaumudī*. Manuscripts:

Calcutta Sanskrit College (II) 473. 148ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757.
Calcutta University 486. 221ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.
Mitra, Not. 1530. 151ff. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844. Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Nabadwip 264 (*Kṛtyakriyākaumudī*). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 275.
Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat 609. 66ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

The *Varṣakriyākaumudī* was edited by Kamalakṛṣṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa, *BI* 149, Calcutta 1901–1902.

4. *Śuddhikaumudī*, composed in or shortly after Śaka 1457 = A.D. 1535. This was also edited by Kamalakṛṣṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa, *BI* 165, Calcutta 1904–1905.

GOSVĀMIN YĀJA

Author of a *Tithisiddhivallī*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4740. 2ff.
Baroda 3151. 4ff.
Baroda 3152. 4ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 188. 4ff. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād.
PUL II 3540. 1f. (*Tithisāriṇī* of Jaya Gosvāmin).

GAUḌA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a ṭippaṇa on the *Pañcasvarā* (of Prajāpatidāsa?). Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7149 (G 6354) 11ff. Copied on Monday 12 śuklapakśa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1827 = 28 January 1771.
Alwar 1831.
Benares (1963) 37764. 7ff.
BORI 161 of A 1883/84. 5ff.
SOI 2370 = SOI Cat. I:1485–2370. 12ff.

GAUTAMA

An authority on astrology cited by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in his *Bṛhadyātrā*; apparently earlier than Ṛṣiputra. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 9.

GAUTAMA

Author of a *Gautamajātaka*. There is a bhāṣya by Lakṣmīpati Pāṇḍeya. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7001 (G 6333). 18ff. (ff. 4–11 missing). Copied from a manuscript dated Tuesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1890 = 21 January 1834. With the *Bhāṣya* of Lakṣmīpati.
Jammu and Kashmir 4064. 6ff. Copied from Alwar 1742 in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.
Alwar 1742. 2 copies, of which one contains the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīpati.
Benares (1963) 36707. 2ff.
SOI 9491.

GAUTAMA

Author of a *Gautamasaṃhitā* or *Ārūḍhajātaka* or *Jātakakarmapaddhati* in 8 adhyāyas:

1. viprapūjā.
2. khila.
3. sandhāna.
4. rājayoga.
5. viśeṣarājayoga.
6. sāmānyarājayoga.
7. bhāgyayoga.
8. viśeṣabhāgyayoga.

Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36323 = Benares (1903) 1046. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.
GOML Madras R 2246(a). Ff. 1–20. Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Chebrole Rāmasvāmi Siddhāntulugāru of Vallūru, Amalapuram Taluk, Godāvarī District in 1916/17.
GOML Madras R 374(e). Ff. 67–87. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 8). Purchased from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigaḷ of Vizianagaram in 1911/12.
GOML Madras R 2605 (b). Ff. 9–16.
GOML Madras R 2644 (a). Ff. 1–14.
PUL II 3861. 15ff. Telugu (*Rājayogapaddhati* = *Gautamasaṃhitā*).
SOI 9492.

GAUTAMA

Author of a *Śakunāvali* or *Śakunādhyāya*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37656. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.
Hultzsch 332. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861 (*Śakunaparīkṣāramalapraśna*).
Bhuleśvara, Bombay, Pannalal Jain Sarasvati Bhavan, vol. 4, p. 77. See Velankar, p. 369.
Jaipur (II) (*Praśnādhyāya*).
Jammu and Kashmir (2). 702 B. (*Kākaśāstra*). Incomplete.
Mithila 360. 2ff.
RJ 388 (vol. 2, p. 36). 1f. (*Gautamakevalī*). Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
RORI Cat. II 4314(5). Ff. 87–99 (godhūli, ṣaḍvargasādhana, etc.).

GAUTAMĪ

Author of a *Pāśākeralī*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7184 (G 7839). 4ff. Copied by Nandana at Mānikpura on Saturday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1876 = 8 April 1820.
Mithila 172. 12ff. (Gautama).

GAURĀÑGA MAHĀPĀTRA (*fl.* 1916)

Author of a *Virajāpañjikā* or *Nūtanapañjikā* in Sanskrit and Oriyā, calculated for Jajpur; this was published at Cuttack in 1916 (BM 14096. b. 33. (1)).

GAURĪKĀNTA

Author of a *Jyotiṣasārakaumudī*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36891. 10ff. Incomplete.
Mysore (1922) C 1812. 241ff.

GAURĪNĀTHA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of a *Kālabhāṣyanirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Baroda 10260. 15ff.

GAURĪNĀTHA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1528)

The son of Hari, Gaurīnātha wrote in Śaka 1450 = A.D. 1528 for Vaidyanātha a *Jyotiḥsārasāgara* in more than 45 chapters:

1. madhyādīnāṃ dhruvādhyāya
2. sphuṭādhyāya
3. grahagatyadhyāya.
4. ādyadhikāra (?).
5. tripaśnādhikāra.
6. sūryacandragrahaṇādhyāya.
7. saṃjñānirṇayādhyāya.
8. vāraphalādiprakaraṇa.
9. tithiprakaraṇa.
10. karaṇaprakaraṇa.
11. nindyayogaprakaraṇa.
12. yogāvayogodbhavaprakaraṇa.
13. saṅkrāntiprakaraṇa.
14. kālāśaucaprakaraṇa.
15. candratārāprakaraṇa.
16. gocaraprakaraṇa.
17. vivāhaprakaraṇa.
18. navavadhvāgamanaprakaraṇa.
19. navaśayanaprakaraṇa.
20. ādhānaprakaraṇa.
21. garbhādhānādiprakaraṇa.
22. jātakaprakaraṇa.
23. āyurdāya.
24. aṣṭavarga.
25. grahayogāriṣṭayogodbhava.
26. rājayoga.
27. nābhasayoga.
28. candrayogādi.
29. unnamed.
30. pravrajyāyogādhyāya.
31. grahacāra.
32. sarvagrahadṛṣṭiphala.
33. bhāvādhyāya.
34. bhāgyarkṣacintā.
35. karmajīva.
36. dīptādigrahādhyāya.
37. svagṛhādisthagrahaphala.
38. dīptādigrahajātakalādhyāya.
39. strījātakādhyāya.
39b. ariṣṭādhyāya.
40. niryāṇādhyāya.
41. nākṣatrikadaśāprakaraṇa.
39c. śiśūnāṃ daśakarma.
40b. vāstuprakaraṇa.
42. kṛṣiprakaraṇa.
43. unnamed.
44. adbhutādhyāya.
45. unnamed.

Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7060 (G 8115). 376ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Verses 4–6 are:

natvārkaṃ khātmaśakre ⟨ᵒbde⟩ śāke cakre
hariprabhaḥ/
śrīśrīgaurīnāthaśarmā jyotiṣaḥ sārasāgaram//
hares tanūjo ᵒtha sanāthanāmā gaurīpadaṃ
pūrvapade ᵒpi yasya/
ārabhyate tena sasārasāgaraḥ sarvasya śāstrasya
vikṛṣya sāram//
sukhavaṃśe harer jāto gaurīnāthaḥ śriyā yutaḥ/
karoti sārasaṃyuktaṃ sāgaraṃ nāma pustakam//

GAURĪPATI

The son of Maṇikaṇṭha Paṇḍita, Gaurīpati wrote a *Grahakalpataru*; is he identical with Raghunātha (*fl. ca.* 1550/75) ? Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 496 (I 1211). 4ff. Nevārī. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāya 5: candrasūryagraṇādhikāra).

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanmaṇikaṇṭhapaṇḍitātmajagaurīpativiracite.

GAURĪŚAÑKARA

Alleged author of a *Jātakābharaṇa*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 1779. Property of Nāgnāth Vināyak of Bāsim, Akolā District.

GAURĪŚAÑKARA LALU MEHTĀ (*fl.* 1891).

Author of a Gujarātī translation of Jayarāma's *Grahagocara*, published at Amadābāda in Saṃ. 1948 = A.D. 1891 (BM 14053. b. 17. (4)).

GAURĪŚVARA

Author of a *Grahadarpaṇa* based on the *Śuryasiddhānta* in at least 3 adhikāras.

1. khacāramadhyānayana.
2. sphuṭakarmasiddhi.
3. tripraśnasaṃsādhana.

Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 76 (I 1412) = Kathmandu (1905) 1412. 12ff. Incomplete.

The second verse is:

giraṃ gaṇeśaṃ vidhiviṣṇurudrān
gurūn grahān arkamukhāṃś ca mūrdhnā/
praṇamya gaurīśvara ātanoti
bradhnoktatulyaṃ grahadarpaṇākhyam//

GAURĪŚVARA

Author of a *Cakravidhi*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 91 (I 1412). 3ff. Incomplete.

GHAṬĪGOPA

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476). Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Malayalam) D 215. 91 pp. Malayālam. Incomplete (gaṇitapāda).
Kerala 1851 (13305 A). 850 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 1864 (T. 736). 700 granthas.

GHĀSĪRĀMA

Author of a *Tājakadīpikā* in 10 adhyāyas. Manuscripts:

Jaipur (II). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.
VVRI 2496. 6ff.

GHĀSĪRĀMA (*fl.* 1860).

The son of Vajīracandra, Ghāsīrāma was the nephew of Rāmadayālu (*fl.* 1860) who dedicated his *Saṅketanidhi* to him; this work is sometimes erroneously attributed to Ghāsīrāma.

GHORPAḌE (*fl.* 1909)

Author of a pañcāṅga in Sanskrit and Marāṭhī for Śaka 1831 = A.D. 1909, published at Puṇeṃ (BM 14096. a. 7. (3)).

Date Due

Q 127 I4 Z9 P65 FOLIO V-2
PINGREE DAVID EDWIN 1933-
CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES
IN SANSKRIT
39275511 SCI

000004168134

f Q 127 I4 Z9 P65 v.2 [86]

Pingree, David Edwin, 1933-.
Census of the exact sciences
0179356X SCI

2165497 SCIENCE
CAMERON LIBRARY

C3887